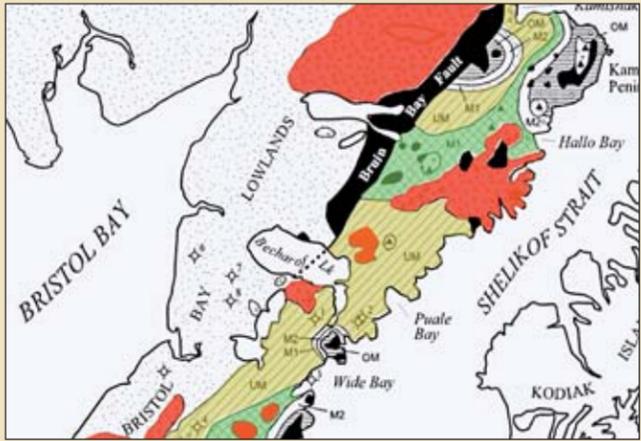


AK Peninsula worth another look



Geologist Bryan Sralla revisits the petroleum potential of the Alaska Peninsula region that has been neglected for many years. Early reports saw potential. Story on page 9.

Superior Court decision on Point Thomson out by end of year, says judge; then likely on to Alaska Supreme Court

An Alaska Superior Court decision on the termination of the Point Thomson unit should be out by the end of the year.

It's clear to everyone that the probability of an appeal to the Alaska Supreme Court is extremely high, Superior Court Judge Sharon Gleason said Oct. 5 at the end of oral arguments on the appeal of former Point Thomson unit owners against decisions by the Alaska Department of Natural Resources to terminate the unit. Gleason said her goal is to get a decision out as soon as possible so the case can move on to the Alaska Supreme Court. She hopes to have a decision out in

see **DECISION** page 14

Danny is The Man to people of Newfoundland, Labrador

WHATEVER BIG OIL may think of Danny Williams there's no doubt where he stands among the people of Newfoundland and Labrador.

The pit-bull premier led his Conservative government in a re-election romp Oct. 9, collecting almost 70 percent of the vote and filling 43 of 48 seats in the provincial legislature.

And he is already bristling for a fight with Canada's Prime Minister Stephen Harper, using his mandate to lock horns with both the oil and gas industry and the federal government.

"There is a message here, Steve: If you want to take me and my team on, you've got to take on the people of

see **INSIDER** page 15



BREAKING NEWS

3 U.S. Gulf to get first FPSO: Contracts include two oil shuttle tankers for 'ultra-deepwater' Cascade, Chinook

4 British Columbia port in storm? Neufeld rejects Ottawa-based center's call for higher royalties, end to subsidies

5 Resolving Southcentral Alaska power puzzle: Energy authority conference seeks options for managing power grid

EXPLORATION & PRODUCTION

Poised for the future

Endicott: low salinity pilot startup set for '08; Liberty drilling projected

By **KRISTEN NELSON**

Petroleum News

Endicott, the first offshore Arctic island production facility, celebrated its 20th anniversary in early October.

First production was Oct. 3, 1987, said John Denis, east resources manager for BP Exploration (Alaska)'s Alaska consolidated team. Denis is the subsurface manager for the eastern side of the North Slope — Northstar, Endicott and Liberty (still in the planning stage).

There were a number of North Slope firsts at Endicott, Denis said in an Oct. 9 interview, and the field is slated for another first when a pilot test begins using low salinity water to sweep crude oil remaining in the field.

see **ENDICOTT** page 18



A local artist, Shane Lamb, painted this picture of Endicott. BP is donating it to the United Way and there will be a United Way auction of the painting, so BP is using its celebration of Endicott's 20th anniversary to raise funds, said John Denis, east resources manager for BP Exploration (Alaska)'s Alaska consolidated team.

EXPLORATION & PRODUCTION

Feds will support Shell

Luthi: MMS won't back off, stands behind decision to allow Beaufort Sea drilling

By **WESLEY LOY**

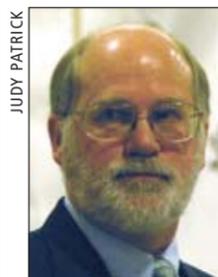
Anchorage Daily News

The federal government will fight to clear the way for Shell's exploratory oil drilling campaign in the Beaufort Sea off Alaska, a top U.S. official said Oct. 10.

The U.S. Minerals Management Service in February approved Shell's Arctic drilling plan, finding the proposed exploration wouldn't cause significant harm to endangered bowhead whales or the environment. But the Dutch oil giant hasn't been able to pro-



RANDALL LUTHI



JOHN GOLL

ceed with its Beaufort Sea drilling because a San Francisco court has blocked the work at the request of the North Slope Borough, environmental groups and other organizations.

The groups say regulators failed to adequately consider the potential impacts of industrial noise and spills associated with oil exploration.

The 9th U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals has scheduled the case for a Dec. 4 hearing.

On Oct. 9, government lawyers filed papers argu-

see **SUPPORT** page 20

GOVERNMENT

Alberta leader wants calm

Stelmach: formal royalty, tax talks 'over,' but ministers meet privately with investors

By **GARY PARK**

For Petroleum News

Alberta Premier Ed Stelmach has urged all sides to "just calm down" as a parade of industry heavyweights has issued dire warnings about the consequences of implementing a proposed wholesale change in the province's royalty and tax system and challenged the fundamentals underlying the recommendations of a review panel.

Faced with talk of drastic cuts in spending that could climb to C\$10 billion a year, of money being diverted to neighboring provinces or out of Canada altogether and of a possible C\$26 billion loss in the commercial value of oil sands projects, Stelmach is in



Alberta Premier Ed Stelmach



Kevin Meyers, ConocoPhillips

a tighter corner than any premier in Alberta's 102-year history.

For now he likely draws his greatest comfort from a Leger Marketing poll for the Calgary Herald and Edmonton Journal that suggests 88 percent of Albertans support the premier's view that they are not getting their "fair share" from royalties; 67 percent want the government to adopt a royalty review panel's findings in their entirety and 54 percent don't believe companies will withdraw or reduce investment in Alberta.

In the thick of what is likely to determine the fate of the fledgling Stelmach government and 36 years of

see **CALM** page 17

contents

Petroleum News

A weekly oil & gas newspaper based in Anchorage, Alaska

ON THE COVER

Poised for the future

Endicott: low salinity pilot startup set for '08; Liberty drilling projected



Feds will support Shell

Luthi: MMS won't back off, stands behind decision to allow Beaufort Sea drilling



Alberta leader wants calm

Stelmach: formal royalty, tax talks 'over,' but ministers meet privately with investors



Superior Court decision on Point Thomson out by end of year, says judge; then on to Alaska Supreme Court

OIL PATCH INSIDER

1 Danny is The Man to people of Newfoundland, Labrador



EXPLORATION & PRODUCTION



3 U.S. Gulf to get first FPSO

Contracts include two oil shuttle tankers for 'ultra deepwater' Cascade, Chinook discoveries

6 More wildcats in Central Mackenzie

9 Alaska Peninsula worth another look

Geologist Bryan Sralla revisits petroleum potential of region that has been neglected for many years; early reports saw potential



13 Improving the mouse trap

MMS requires capability to respond to an oil spill; research is finding improved ways to trap and remove oil from the Arctic offshore

15 Storm Cat drops Alaska exploration

Denver-based independent, stymied by access issues in Mat-Su, chases Wyoming, Arkansas and British Columbia gas production, finds

FINANCE & ECONOMY

6 Regulatory Commission of Alaska okays Cap Rock's purchase of Semco, Enstar

8 BP, lagging its peers, restructures

Tony Hayward outlines plan to simplify its structure, increase safety and accountability, listen more closely to front-line staff

12 Canada 'not for sale,' says Prentice

Federal government ponders national security test for foreign takeovers of firms by state-owned enterprises, welcomes outside investment

GOVERNMENT

4 British Columbia port in storm?

Neufeld rejects Ottawa-based center's call for higher royalties, end to subsidies, gas production limits, new carbon tax and more

INTERNATIONAL

4 Way cleared for Sakhalin-2 funding

NATURAL GAS

5 Deep Panuke edges closer to go-ahead

PIPELINES & DOWNSTREAM

5 Resolving Southcentral power puzzle

8 Peace River gets refinery plan, faces suit

11 New oil spill response barge in Valdez

Alaska's Premier Oil and Gas Consultants



For information about PRA including background material and a complete listing of our consultant staff, please visit our web site at www.petroak.com.

3601 C Street, Suite 822 Anchorage, Alaska 99503
Ph: (907) 272-1232 info@petroak.com
Fx: (907) 272-1344 www.petroak.com

We can provide clients with individuals to fill specific needs, or with integrated teams to manage exploration and development projects.

Skills

- Project Management
- Geophysics
- Geology
- Petrophysics
- Engineering

Data

- Digital Well Logs
- Well History
- Directional Surveys
- Formation Tops
- Seismic
- GIS

Areas of Expertise

- North Slope
- Cook Inlet
- Interior Basins
- Bristol Bay
- Gulf of Alaska

Tools

- Subsurface Mapping
- Seismic Interpretation
- Petrophysical Interpretation
- ArcView/GIS
- Commercial analysis
- Risk Analysis

● EXPLORATION & PRODUCTION

U.S. Gulf to get first FPSO

Contracts include two oil shuttle tankers for 'ultra-deepwater' Cascade, Chinook discoveries; five years since MMS approved methods for use of floating production, storage, offloading systems

By RAY TYSON

For Petroleum News

Some five long years have passed since the U.S. Minerals Management Service approved controversial rules and regulations governing the use of floating production, storage and offloading systems, known as FPSOs, in the Gulf of Mexico. But wait no longer. The Gulf has its first serious taker.

Last year two "ultra-deepwater" projects emerged as likely candidates for the first-ever FPSO operation in the U.S. Gulf, or for that matter, in U.S. territorial waters: the Shell-operated Perdido Regional Development project in Alaminos Canyon and the Petrobras-operated Cascade-Chinook project east of Alaminos Canyon in Walker Ridge.

The Shell group recently opted for subsea pipelines that initially would transport oil and gas to shore from three significant Lower Tertiary discoveries: Great White, Tobago and Silver Tip.

This left the Petrobras group as the only remaining contender for an FPSO-based production system, which gained MMS "conceptual" approval earlier this year. Petrobras said then it would use six technologies that had never been applied in the U.S. Gulf, including FPSOs with disconnectable turrets, which allow them to be removed in the event of hurricanes or other storms, oil transportation by relief vessels, submerged pumps, self-sustainable risers, torpedo piles and polyester anchoring lines.

Used where pipe not feasible

FPSOs and shuttle tankers are considered to be a cost-effective means of collecting and transporting offshore oil where pipeline infrastructure is too costly or technologically not feasible to construct. Cascade and Chinook evidently are too distant from the Gulf's massive subsea pipeline system to warrant the expense of a separate oil line that would tie into the existing system in shallower waters.

Petrobras has an extensive FPSO track record dating back to 1979 in Brazilian waters, where some 15 units were in operation earlier this year and another nine in the construction stage. Petrobras' conceptual plan also called for the installation and operation of an FPSO at water depths of about 8,202 feet. In the first phase, two subsea wells at Cascade and one at Chinook, each with a measured depth of 26,900 feet, would be interconnected.

Contracts signed with BW, OSG

However, it was only recently that Petrobras and partners Devon Energy from Oklahoma and France's Total put their plan in into financial motion, signing separate contracts with BW Offshore providing an FPSO and with Overseas Shipholding Group providing two shuttle tankers to transport the oil from the FPSO to shore.

OSG, a worldwide provider of energy transportation services, announced Oct. 5 that it signed a definitive agreement to charter two converted, 46,000 dwt Jones Act tankers to Petrobras subsidiary Petrobras America, likely making them the first U.S. flagged shuttle tankers to transport oil from deepwater drilling projects in the U.S. Gulf.

The future Petrobras tankers are two of a dozen product tankers OSG has ordered from Aker Philadelphia Shipyard. OSG



BW's Yuum Kak Nabb FPSO undergoing installation in the Bay of Campeche on Mexico's side of the Gulf of Mexico. A similar FPSO will be installed at Cascade-Chinook on the U.S. side of the Gulf.

said it expects to deliver the converted shuttle tankers to Petrobras in the first quarters of 2010 and 2011, roughly a year shy of Petrobras' initial 2009 startup plan. OSG noted that 11 of the 12 ships it ordered from Aker already have been chartered to major oil companies and refiners.

"Being awarded the first contract to provide Jones Act shuttle tanker services for ultra-deepwater projects in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico is very exciting for OSG," said Morten Arntzen, OSG's president and chief executive officer. "We look forward to collaborating with Petrobras and their field partners in this ground-breaking project."

He said OGS' aggressive newbuild program "positions us to serve that market and increases our presence in Jones Act trades."

Norwegian oilfield services company BW Offshore said its contract to provide the Petrobras group with an FPSO is valued at roughly \$740 million.

"The contract is for a total of up to eight years including optional periods of up to three years after the end of the first five fixed years," BW Offshore said in a statement, adding that the contract will generate an annual EBITDA (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization) contribution for BW of about \$80 million in the fixed period and \$70 million in the optional periods.

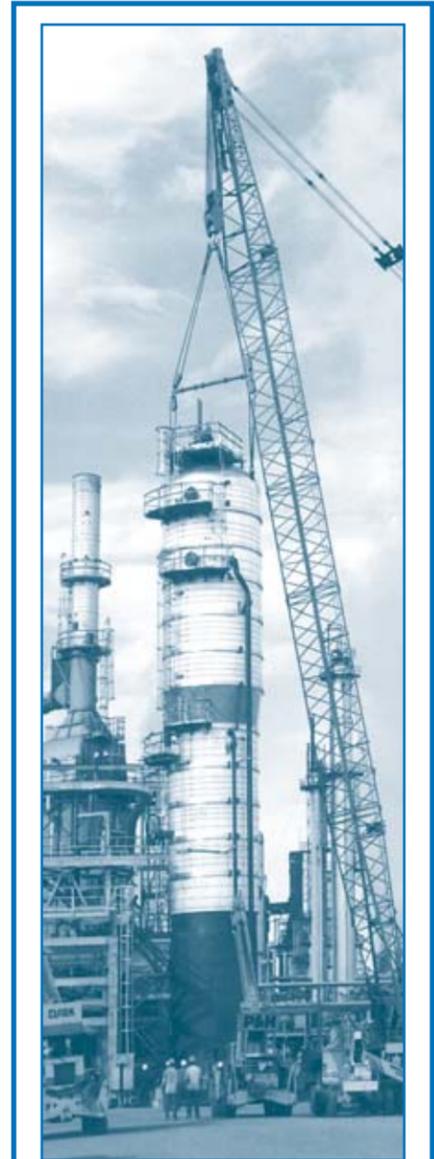
First production in 2010

The FPSO is scheduled to be installed and begin production on the Chinook-Cascade fields in the first quarter of 2010, BW said. Currently, BW's FPSO Yuum Kak Nabb is being installed in the Bay of Campeche on Mexico's side of the Gulf of Mexico.

Petrobras has a 50 percent interest in Cascade and a 66.7 percent interest in Chinook. Devon holds a 50 percent stake in Cascade, while Total E&P USA holds a 33.33 percent interest in Chinook. Cascade and Chinook, in addition to being the first U.S. project to use an FPSO, also would be among the first offshore fields to produce from the Gulf's emerging and highly acclaimed Lower Tertiary zone.

The Lower Tertiary was a major driver in the Oct. 3 Central Gulf of Mexico oil and gas lease sale, which produced an eye-popping \$2.9 billion in high bids. This vast play stretches from Walker Ridge through Keathley Canyon and into Alaminos Canyon. Geologists now believe this deep zone could hold billions of barrels of recoverable oil in dozens of prospects.

MMS adopted FPSO guidelines only after addressing safety issues, including the potential for oil spills and other environmental concerns associated with FPSOs and shuttle tankers operating in open waters far from shore. ●



COURTESY OF BW GROUP

ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE

Complete Multi-Discipline
Engineering Services
& Project Management

Concept and Feasibility Studies
Project Scope and Development
Cost Estimating and Scheduling
Engineering and Detailed Design
Procurement Services
Field Engineering
Inspection and Quality Control
Environmental Engineering

Serving Alaska Industry
Since 1974



509 W. 3rd Ave. Anchorage, AK 99501-2237 (907) 276-2747 FAX: (907) 279-4088
50720 Kenai Spur Hwy. Kenai, AK 99611 (907) 776-5870 FAX: (907) 776-5871

**MORE FLIGHTS, MORE FLEXIBILITY.
MORE PEOPLE IN THE PLACES THEY WANT TO BE.**

ACE
AIR CHARTERS

907.334.5100 888.722.0232
WWW.ACEAIRCARGO.COM

THIS SERVICE IS SUBJECT TO RECEIPT OF GOVERNMENT OPERATING AUTHORITY

INTERNATIONAL

Way cleared for Sakhalin-2 funding

A massive oil and gas project on the Pacific Russian island of Sakhalin complies for the most part with environmental, health and safety standards — though some problems persist, says a report released Oct. 9.

The report by consultants AEA Technology is a key development for the Sakhalin II project, allowing a series of multibillion dollar loans to go forward.

Sakhalin 2 was controlled by Royal Dutch Shell PLC until last year, when Russian state-run gas monopoly OAO Gazprom took a controlling stake following warnings and threats by Russian environmental regulators.

“As far as implementation of the plans are concerned there is a high level of compliance for most of the project’s facilities/assets,” said the report, which was posted on the Sakhalin-2 Web site.

Among the outstanding issues, the report said, were problems of erosion and damage to riverbanks caused by an onshore pipeline and potential harm to gray whales from oil spills.

—THE ASSOCIATED PRESS

GOVERNMENT

British Columbia port in storm?

Neufeld rejects Ottawa-based center’s call for higher royalties, end to subsidies, gas production limits, new carbon tax and more

By GARY PARK

For Petroleum News

While neighboring Alberta is buffeted by a storm that rivals those which usually pound the Pacific coast, all is calm in British Columbia.

Even an attempt by the Canadian Center for Policy Alternatives to stir the waters by calling for higher royalties in British Columbia was quickly brought under control by the government.

Instead the province reveled in its latest series of land sales, which climbed close to record territory, drawn by the rush to secure shale gas rights.

The CCPA, as well as suggesting a hike in royalties, recommended that British Columbia should establish a standalone fund along the lines of Alberta’s Heritage Savings Trust Fund (a close relative of the Alaska Permanent Fund).

The Ottawa-based research organization also called for the government to quickly phase out “all provincial government subsidies” to the petroleum industry; ban gas flaring and charge royalty fees on every unit of gas flared; set limits on the amount of gas produced; impose a carbon tax; and tighten protection for special areas.

The CCPA called for the elimination of government subsidies or initiatives such as royalty credit programs to promote summer drilling.

“It’s not as though wells drilled in the summer cannot be drilled in the winter,” the study said, while conceding that year-round activity provides a more stable environment for workers and reduces employment peaks and valleys. “But from a strict resource conservation perspective, does it make sense to subsidize activities that have the effect of speeding up development and depleting resources faster than they might otherwise be?”

B.C. brushes off CCPA

B.C. Energy Minister Richard Neufeld brushed off the recommendations, noting that the province’s royalties are reviewed on an annual basis when he appears before the government’s Treasury Board

and is required to demonstrate that B.C. is getting the best value it can from oil and gas.

He also argued that the province is not offering subsidies, so much as encouraging investment in the development of its resources. Any move to limit gas production would be only a repetition of social ideas that failed in the 1990s, Neufeld said.

On the upside, the minister was enthusiastic about results from the August and September land sales, which were dominated by shale gas prospects, and generated C\$50 million and C\$265 million respectively — the second and fourth most successful sales in history.

For the first nine months of 2007, the sales have pumped C\$579 million into government coffers, trailing only the comparable C\$600 million in 2003.

Although brokers kept the identities of successful bidders confidential in the last two sales, the government said the buyers were dominated by a number of Calgary-based companies.

And shale gas is the lifeline for B.C., which is forecast to see conventional drilling activity slide by more than 40 percent this year and extend into 2008, with the Petroleum Services Association of Canada predicting the province’s well count will drop to 795 in 2007 from 1,375 in 2006.

Net-profit royalties

With a potential shale gas resource of 250 trillion cubic feet, and government estimates that 20 percent of the gas in place can be recovered, B.C. has introduced a new net-profit royalty regime in hopes of stimulating development of higher-risk plays, such as shale, tight gas and coalbed methane.

The program sets royalties at 2 percent of gross revenues until capital costs have been paid off, switching then to 35 percent of net revenues (or 5 percent of gross) after capital costs plus 105 percent have been generated.

Although shale gas remains in the longer-term category, a joint venture of EnCana and Apache hopes to launch a commercial venture in the Horn River Basin in a “short period of time,” the first in Canada.

Leases in the basin are held by those two companies, along with EOG Resources, Devon Canada, BP Canada Energy, Nexen and Paramount Resources and experimental wells have been drilled on about a dozen properties.

Over the past two years, companies have invested C\$240 million on Horn River leases and C\$40 million this year in the Cordova Embayment. ●

Get Fast, Accurate Results With Bell’s unrivaled surveying expertise.

Call us today and take advantage of:

State-of-the-art surveying technology (conventional, GPS & 3D scanning)
Quick, accurate results
Cost-effective solutions
Professional contacts on slope & throughout Alaska
Experienced crews
Strong safety culture
Over 30 years surveying experience

907.274.5257
907.277.3800
www.frobertbell.com



www.PetroleumNews.com

Kay Cashman	PUBLISHER & EXECUTIVE EDITOR
Mary Mack	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Kristen Nelson	EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Susan Crane	ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Amy Spittler	ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Heather Yates	OFFICE MGR./CIRC. BOOKKEEPER
Shane Lasley	IT CHIEF
Clint Lasley	CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
Steven Merritt	PRODUCTION DIRECTOR
Tim Kikta	COPY EDITOR
Gary Park	CONTRIBUTING WRITER (CANADA)
Ray Tyson	CONTRIBUTING WRITER
Alan Bailey	STAFF WRITER
John Lasley	STAFF WRITER
Allen Baker	CONTRIBUTING WRITER
Rose Ragsdale	CONTRIBUTING WRITER
Sarah Hurst	CONTRIBUTING WRITER
Paula Easley	DIRECTORY PROFILES/SPOTLIGHTS
Judy Patrick Photography	CONTRACT PHOTOGRAPHER
Mapmakers Alaska	CARTOGRAPHY
Forrest Crane	CONTRACT PHOTOGRAPHER
Tom Kearney	ADVERTISING DESIGN MANAGER
Dee Cashman	CIRCULATION REPRESENTATIVE

ADDRESS
P.O. Box 231651
Anchorage, AK 99523-1651

EDITORIAL
Anchorage telephone
907.522.9469
Editorial Email
Anchorage
publisher@petroleumnews.com
Canada
famorth@petroleumnews.com

BOOKKEEPING & CIRCULATION
907.522.9469
Circulation Email
circulation@petroleumnews.com

ADVERTISING
907.770.5592
Advertising Email
scrane@petroleumnews.com

CLASSIFIEDS
907.644.4444

FAX FOR ALL DEPARTMENTS
907.522.9583

Petroleum News and its supplement, Petroleum Directory, are owned by Petroleum Newspapers of Alaska LLC. The newspaper is published weekly. Several of the individuals listed above work for independent companies that contract services to Petroleum Newspapers of Alaska LLC or are freelance writers.

OWNER: Petroleum Newspapers of Alaska LLC (PNA)

Petroleum News (ISSN 1544-3612) • Vol. 12, No. 41 • Week of October 14, 2007

Published weekly. Address: 5441 Old Seward, #3, Anchorage, AK 99518

(Please mail ALL correspondence to:

P.O. Box 231647 Anchorage, AK 99523-1647)

Subscription prices in U.S. — \$78.00 for 1 year, \$144.00 for 2 years, \$209.00 for 3 years.

Canada / Mexico — \$165.95 for 1 year, \$323.95 for 2 years, \$465.95 for 3 years.

Overseas (sent air mail) — \$200.00 for 1 year, \$380.00 for 2 years, \$545.95 for 3 years.

“Periodicals postage paid at Anchorage, AK 99502-9986.”

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Petroleum News, P.O. Box 231647 Anchorage, AK 99523-1647.



Alaska's Underwater Professionals...

“Where Safety is The First Step”

- Production platform and sub sea pipeline inspections and repairs.
- Deep water mooring system maintenance & installation.
- Offshore Oil & Gas exploration diving support.

907-563-9060

● PIPELINES & DOWNSTREAM

Resolving Southcentral power puzzle

Alaska Energy Authority conference seeks options for managing the power grid, while MEA petitions for unified operation

By ALAN BAILEY
Petroleum News

Few of us when we switch on an electric light worry too much about where the electrons that pass through the light bulb originate. But, in Southcentral Alaska, with escalating natural gas prices, question marks over future Cook Inlet gas supplies and a growing portfolio of new electric power plants proposals hitting the desks of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, determining how to generate and manage that flow of electrons around the Alaska Railbelt is becoming a pressing issue.

Potential future power generation plants include a new 100-megawatt clean coal plant proposed by Matanuska Electric Association, a proposal by Homer Electric Association to restart the mothballed Healy clean-coal power plant and Chugach Electric Association's plans for a new gas-fired power station. Possible renewable energy projects include a wind farm

"Our job here is to get an expert to take a look at the different approaches and then look at what ... results in the lowest rate for our consumers in the Railbelt. ... It's like a 25-year hard look at the network."

— Jim Strandberg, project manager at the Alaska Energy Authority

on Fire Island next to Anchorage and a hydro power station at Lake Chakachamna.

The Alaska Natural Gas Development Authority is pursuing the question of bringing gas by pipeline from the North Slope into Southcentral Alaska and some of that gas, presumably, would be used for power generation. Enstar, the main Southcentral gas utility, has been investigating a potential gas pipeline from the Nenana basin and possibly connecting that to a future North Slope gas line.

Questions such as whether to use gas, coal or renewable energy for power generation and whether to try for economies of scale for the whole of the Railbelt have direct relevance to the cost of electricity that consumers purchase.

"It's going to affect everybody's pocket book," Jim Strandberg, project manager at the Alaska Energy Authority, told Petroleum News Sept. 27. "This issue is a pocket book related issue, as well as whether or not your fingers get cold."

And to help address the issue AEA is organizing a new study into the potential formation of a Railbelt Electrical Grid Authority. The study, slated for completion in early May, is funded under an \$800,000 appropriation by the Alaska Legislature and is kicking off with a public technical conference in Anchorage on Nov. 26 and 27 (AEA has yet to announce the exact venue).

see **POWER PUZZLE** page 6

● NATURAL GAS

Deep Panuke edges closer to go-ahead

By GARY PARK
For Petroleum News

Defying the odds and the doubters, Nova Scotia's offshore Deep Panuke natural gas scheme keeps plodding its way to a go-ahead decision by operator EnCana.

Almost four years after being pulled from the starting line for a complete overhaul, the project has notched another milestone after the Canadian and Nova Scotia governments officially sanctioned the venture, which is the only current hope of sustaining production from the region.

On the heels of National Energy Board approval in mid-September for a possible 110-mile pipeline to shore, the two governments gave the green light to EnCana's plans.

The big independent's board of directors is now likely to decide before year's end whether to give final approval to the C\$700 million plan to start producing 300 million cubic feet per day in 2010 from a field holding an estimated 632 billion cubic feet.

New pipeline or connection

That decision will be between building a new pipeline to land and connecting the gas with the existing Maritimes & Northeast Pipeline system through Nova Scotia to New England.

Confident that sanctioning will take place, Nova Scotia Premier Rodney MacDonald hailed the government approval as a "great day for Nova Scotia's

energy sector, a great day for Nova Scotians and a great day for Canada."

"There is a new momentum building in our offshore ... that will bring economic benefits to our region and jobs for our people."

Federal Defense Minister Peter MacKay, who represents a Nova Scotia constituency in the House of Commons, suggested more than half of Deep Panuke construction jobs will go to Nova Scotians.

"This is a clear signal for many Nova Scotians (working elsewhere in Canada) to follow that homing pigeon in all of us and come home," he said.

MacKay also hailed the speed of regulatory approvals for the first project to be handled under a faster and more efficient process.

He said a "similar streamlined approach to the federal regulatory approval process will now be applied to all major natural-resource projects."

Analyst questions formation

Others are not quite as effusive about the chances of Deep Panuke becoming a major economic generator for a province that has watched its only producing gas field at Sable lose production and reserves over recent years.

Ian Doig, a Calgary-based offshore analyst, told reporters he thinks EnCana is primarily dressing up Deep Panuke for possible sale.

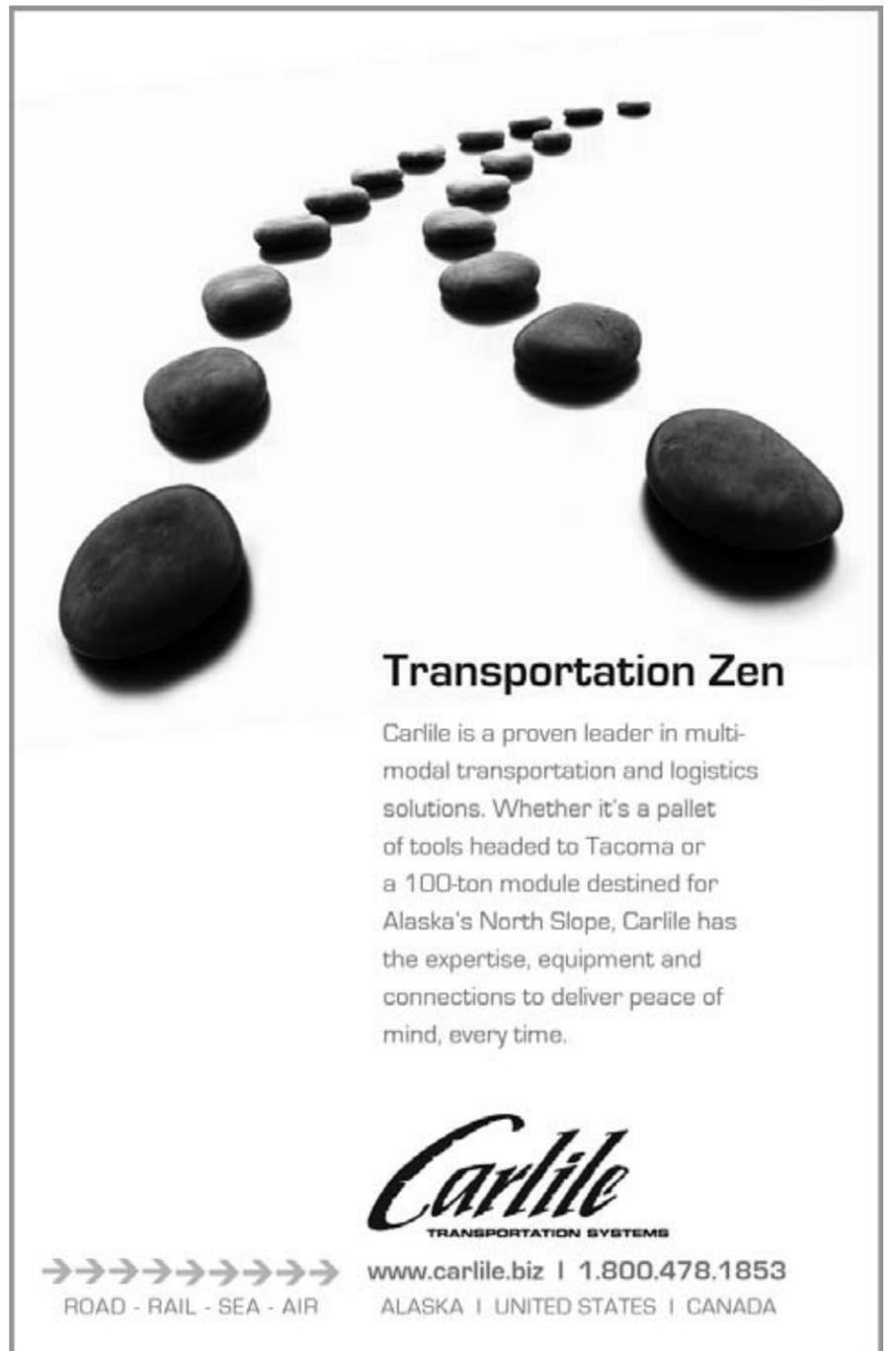
He said there are serious questions about the quality of the formation, given that Deep Panuke's reserves have been

slashed by almost 40 percent over the past five years, that answers must be found to deal with the sulfur content of the field's gas and that current gas prices raise questions about the project's economics.

However, EnCana officials say the long-term outlook for gas prices has been worked into the economic calculations.

To curb costs in the face of softer gas prices, EnCana has already opted for a single offshore production platform rather than three as originally planned.

The Sierra Club of Canada is worried about plans to use mercury-based drilling mud at Deep Panuke and the impact of greenhouse gas emissions, which it estimates will amount to 7 percent of Nova Scotia's emissions. ●



Transportation Zen

Carlile is a proven leader in multi-modal transportation and logistics solutions. Whether it's a pallet of tools headed to Tacoma or a 100-ton module destined for Alaska's North Slope, Carlile has the expertise, equipment and connections to deliver peace of mind, every time.

Carlile
TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS

→→→→→→→→→→
ROAD - RAIL - SEA - AIR

www.carlile.biz | 1.800.478.1853
ALASKA | UNITED STATES | CANADA

New Storage Facility — Dimond Blvd. Location

334-9440
8700 King St., Anchorage

King St. **X** C St.
Toys R Us Costco
Dimond Blvd.

24 HOUR SECURITY • RV & BOAT STORAGE
HEATED UNITS 5x5 TO 10x30 • FENCED & LIT
PACKING SUPPLIES • 7 DAY ACCESS
SECURITY ALARM IN EACH UNIT

—King Street—
STORAGE
www.kingstreetstorage.net

888-241-5464
Fax: 907-334-9441

FINANCE & ECONOMY

Regulatory Commission of Alaska OKs Cap Rock's purchase of Semco, Enstar

Michigan-based Semco Energy said Oct. 10 that Cap Rock Holding Corp. received its final regulatory order for its acquisition of Semco Energy. The order came from the Regulatory Commission of Alaska.

All shareholder and required regulatory approvals for the proposed deal have been obtained, the company said, noting that the closing "remains subject to contractual conditions applicable to both Semco and Cap Rock, but is expected to occur in early November."

"We are pleased to have completed the regulatory review process and look forward to closing the transaction in the early-November timeframe," said Donald W. Thomason, Semco's chairman of the board.

George A. Schreiber Jr., president and chief executive officer of Semco, said, "The RCA thoroughly reviewed the proposed share exchange, and I am very pleased that it found the proposed transaction to be in the public interest."

As Semco Energy Gas Co., Semco Energy Inc. distributes natural gas to more than 400,000 customers in Michigan. In Alaska, its subsidiary is Enstar Natural Gas Co. It also owns and operates businesses involved in propane distribution, intrastate pipelines and natural gas storage in various parts of the United States.

Through its regulated subsidiary Cap Rock Energy Corp., Cap Rock Holding Corp. transmits and distributes power to residential and commercial customers in 28 counties in Texas. Cap Rock doesn't have generation facilities; rather, it purchases power wholesale through long-term power supply contracts.

—PETROLEUM NEWS

EXPLORATION & PRODUCTION

More wildcats in Central Mackenzie

Husky Energy is continuing its steady advance in the Central Mackenzie Valley region of the Northwest Territories by applying to drill two exploratory wells on exploration license 423 in the Summit-Keele area.

One well is targeting a Devonian formation and the second will test a Cretaceous-age reservoir thought to contain oil that could be tied into the Enbridge pipeline from Norman Wells to Zama in northwestern Alberta. Both licenses are tied to recent regional seismic work.

Calgary-based junior Pacific Rodera Energy said it is raising its working interest in the exploration license.

An application for one significant discovery license on EL 397 is before regulators relating to the Stewart Lake D-57 well.

Second application possible

Pacific Rodera said there are plans to apply for a second significant discovery license on EL 397 relating to the Summit Creek B-44 well that in 2005 notched the first oil and gas find in the Central Mackenzie since 1920 and was followed in 2006 by D-57 which flowed from two intervals at 5 million cubic feet per day.

B-44 tested at combined rates of 20 million cubic feet per day and 6,200 barrels per day of oil and condensate, pointing to a hydrocarbon column of more than 600 feet.

The company said at the time that more work was needed on the D-57 well before its success could be determined.

In May 2006 Husky and its partners acquired almost 219,000 acres adjacent to EL 397 for a work commitment of C\$10.5 million within four years, boosting its total land holdings in the area to about 544,000 acres.

However, a vital element in any gas discoveries in the Central Mackenzie is construction of a pipeline along the Mackenzie Valley.

—GARY PARK

One well is targeting a Devonian formation and the second will test a Cretaceous-age reservoir thought to contain oil that could be tied in to the Enbridge pipeline from Norman Wells to Zama in northwestern Alberta.

continued from page 5

POWER PUZZLE

Five utilities

Currently, five independent electric utilities and AEA own the electricity generation facilities and power transmission lines that constitute the Railbelt grid. Each utility operates as a monopoly electricity supplier within its own service area and is regulated by the Regulatory Commission of Alaska. The power transmission grid extends all the way from Seldovia in the south more than 500 miles to Delta Junction in the north; major regions in the network are connected by interties (a sixth Southcentral Alaska electric utility, the Copper Valley Electric Association, is not currently connected to the Railbelt grid).

The fact that the Railbelt grid is interconnected brings significant advantages in terms of the flexibility of supply. For example, Matanuska Electric Association, the utility for the Wasilla-Palmer area, currently purchases electricity from Chugach Electric Association, a major utility for Anchorage.

But that interconnectivity also brings complications, in that decisions about future power generation facilities made by one independent utility can impact the economics of power generation decisions made by another independent utility — the availability of new generation capacity inevitably changes the equation of who supplies whom with how much electricity.

As long as electricity originated primarily from cheap Cook Inlet natural gas, this interdependence didn't pose much of a problem. But the evolving Southcentral gas market is moving the playing field.

"The network has really been based on natural gas generation and there are concerns expressed that this particular fuel that we've been burning and has been stable and low priced for the last 30 years may suddenly become price volatile," Strandberg said. "The cost of power from gas turbine generation could really affect the economics of the region. ... We could have considerably larger power generating units that aren't fueled on gas, which would impact the way the grid is operated."

And, especially where large power station projects are involved, economies of scale and efficiency may benefit from a regional approach to power supply planning, Strandberg said.

Look at all options

The AEA study that kicks off in November will assess a wide range of options for unifying the operation of the Railbelt network, Strandberg explained.

"There are many different ways to

approach that," Strandberg said. "For example, we could put together a voluntary structure that basically continues business as usual for the future, where utilities under their present service areas are free to do as they choose and they informally get together and create informal rules on the way they relate."

Another option might be to create an authority that has the ability to shoulder debt and buy new power generation — under new RCA rules that could change the way people obtain access to the grid and pull power over the grid, Strandberg said.

AEA has published a request for proposal for a consultant to work on the study.

"AEA doesn't know what is the best approach," Strandberg said. "Our job here is to get an expert to take a look at the different approaches and then look at what ... results in the lowest rate for our consumers in the Railbelt. ... It's like a 25-year hard look at the network."

The study will identify possible scenarios for operating the grid but will not engage in an analysis of the resource mix for powering the grid. However, AEA does anticipate that the contractor will recommend an approach to resource planning, to help answer questions such as whether the mix of power generation energy resources should be planned by individual service area or for the grid as a whole.

Public forum

The November conference that starts the study will provide a forum for public discussion of the Railbelt grid issues and some initial information gathering for the consultant. Sessions will involve experts in different aspects of power network operations.

"They'll address pertinent issues and questions that we think are on people's minds," Strandberg said.

A general discussion for conference participants will follow.

"At the end of those sessions we'll then convene a round-table discussion with a facilitator, to really see if we can listen to what people have gathered from the sessions," Strandberg said.

In addition to identifying issues and gathering information, Strandberg hopes that the conference will help people learn about the Railbelt grid issues.

"That's one of the roles that AEA has, as much as possible to be neutral ground and to educate people about these issues," Strandberg said. "That's a fairly important part of this."

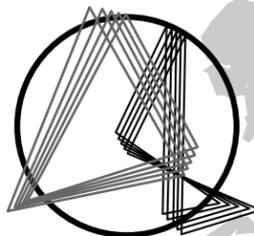
MEA petition

Meanwhile, on Aug. 28, Matanuska

see **POWER PUZZLE** page 7

907-248-0066 • www.pesiak.com

- WEATHERFORD GEMOCO CASING ACCESSORIES
- TAM PORT COLLARS & INFLATABLE PACKERS
- TIW LINER HANGERS & PACKERS
- SMITH PDC & ROLLER CONE BITS
- TESCO CASING DRILLING



Petroleum Equipment & Services, Inc.

Serving Alaska's Oil Industry Since 1983

Serving the state with facilities in:

Prudhoe Bay • Anchorage • Kenai

People and Resources that get the job done



Hawk
CONSULTANTS LLC

Providing project management professionals for major projects throughout Alaska and the world.

Ph: (907) 278-1877 • Fx: (907) 278-1889
www.hawkpros.com • info@hawkpros.com
670 W. Fireweed Lane, Suite 201, Anchorage, AK 99503



continued from page 6

POWER PUZZLE

Electric Association filed a petition with RCA, asking the commission to consider developing regulations to force unitization of the Railbelt grid. MEA requested that the commission investigate potential regulations to mandate the formation of either a generation and transmission cooperative to “serve as the power supply entity for the Railbelt’s regulated electric cooperatives,” or a “mandatory power pool to serve as the single power supply entity for all regulated electric cooperatives in the Railbelt.”

The two options that MEA has proposed appear to be subsets of the complete range of options for grid unitization that the AEA study is likely to consider.

MEA cited a number of reasons for its petition, including:

- The danger of over or under construction of new power supply facilities by individual utilities;
- Disparities in wholesale power costs throughout the Railbelt; and
- An imminent need to build new power generation capacity.

“Given the current generation planning being undertaken by the Railbelt’s utilities, and the time-consuming process for the adoption of regulations, it is incumbent upon the commission to commence an immediate review of the current need for a traditional G&T cooperative, or genuine power pooling, in the Railbelt,” MEA said.

RCA subsequently scheduled a public hearing for Sept. 25. At that hearing the other Railbelt utilities expressed opposition to the MEA petition. Several utilities said that voluntary agreements had in the past proved successful in resolving issues relating to the planning of new power generation.

“The reason we don’t support the petition is because we believe that cooperation and voluntarily joint activities among Railbelt utilities offer a better option for developing new generation than a mandatory arrangement where the commission or the state’s authority is used to require a G&T,” said Don Edwards, attorney for Chugach Electric. “What the commission is being asked to do is a huge change in the current status quo, asking that the state authority be used to completely undo the

Heinze sees the ANGDA study as providing people with a better understanding of the energy options. In particular, the study report will provide the basis for utilities to go to the regulators and will help utilities understand “their individual dilemmas better.”

corporate structures and governance structures that in many cases, in most cases, have been put in place by the cooperative members themselves.”

“In HEA’s experience a power supply relationship imposed and controlled by a third party does not provide the stability, certainty, and degree of cooperation necessary for the long-term power needs of the participants,” said Homer Electric Association in a statement filed after the hearing.

However, MEA was adamant in its view that mandatory unitization provides the only route to successfully realizing the benefits of pooling resources on the Railbelt grid. In the years that the grid has existed, several attempts at unitization have failed because one or other of the utilities disagreed with the unitization proposals, said James Walker, attorney for MEA.

“It is evident that after ... 50 years of generally agreeing that a regional G&T or mandatory power pool is in the best interest of consumers the utilities are inherently incapable of voluntarily putting such an entity together,” Walker said.

RCA has yet to rule on the MEA petition. Among the issues that the commission is considering is whether it is appropriate for RCA to mandate the formation of an electricity generation and transmission entity, and whether to wait until after the completion of the AEA study before starting an investigation (under Alaska statutes an RCA regulatory investigation has to be completed within two years of its start date).

ANGDA study

There is another initiative in progress that relates to the Alaska Railbelt electricity grid. That is a study that the Alaska Natural Gas Development Authority has commissioned Dunmire Consulting to carry out, to evaluate energy supply options for the Cook Inlet region. ANGDA has tasked Dunmire with identifying at least

five scenarios for energy supplies in the region, including both energy for heating and energy for power generation.

Scenarios will likely involve energy sources that include natural gas, imported liquid natural gas, coal and renewables.

The idea will be to “emphasize certain types of energy sources or combinations of energy sources,” Harold Heinze, ANGDA chief executive officer, has said.

ANGDA wants to use the results of the study to better understand the economics of building a spur pipeline to bring natural gas into the Cook Inlet region from a future North Slope gas line. But a prime focus of the ANGDA study will be an understanding of the cost to energy consumers of the various energy scenarios — scenarios will be compared on the basis of average household costs.

So, with so many complex issues that can impact the future availability and cost of energy in the Railbelt, where are these various initiatives heading?

Heinze sees the ANGDA study as providing people with a better understanding of the energy options. In particular, the study report will provide the basis for utilities to go to the regulators and will help utilities understand “their individual dilemmas better.”

Similarly, Jim Strandberg views the AEA study as a means of providing people with better information.

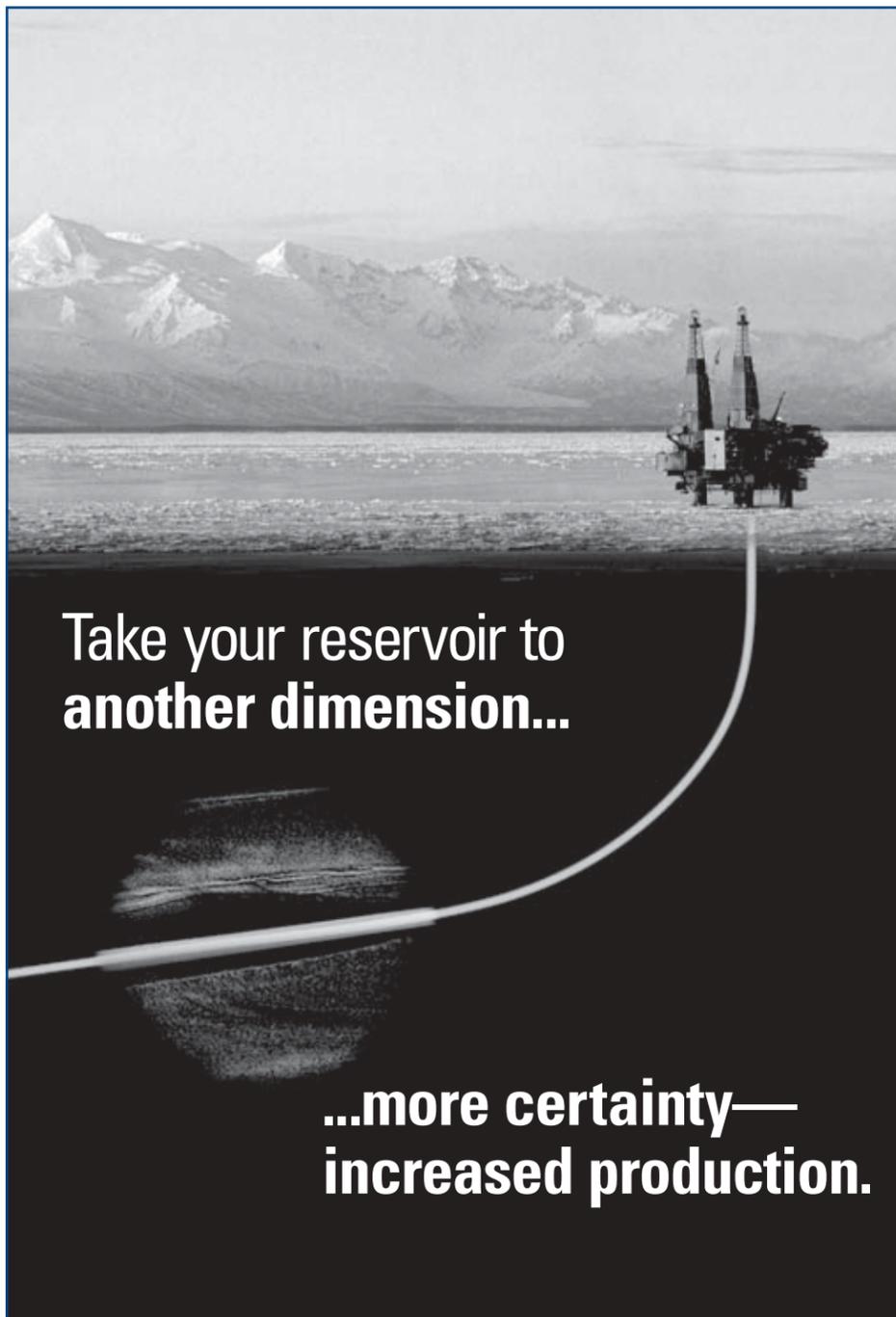
“What this will represent is a tool for policymakers and stakeholders in the utilities themselves to determine the future for the grid,” Strandberg said.

And ultimately the future of the Railbelt grid will likely require political decisions.

“What sort of business and regulatory structures are we going to need to have in place?” Strandberg said.

But Strandberg emphasized that AEA does not want to derail the collaborative process that already exist between the utilities.

“My sincere hope is that this AEA project is going to be able to link in without a ripple into those collaborative processes,” Strandberg said. “You’ve got to maintain trust relationships between the utilities themselves and with the state agencies conducting the study. The motives here are to understand what the options are and to have some degree of understanding of the feasibility and the impact on the ratepayers that these have.” ●



Take your reservoir to another dimension...

...more certainty—
increased production.

Scanner Family

The more you understand your reservoir, the better positioned you are to manage its lifetime performance. A series of unique advances in downhole measurement means that many of the conventional limitations in the ability to measure—and understand—the reservoir can at last be overcome, using the new Scanner Family* rock and fluid characterization services.

Scanner* cased hole services confirm zonal isolation, provide full knowledge of three-phase production along the wellbore, and make analysis-behind-casing measurements deep into the formation to determine formation anisotropy, detect fractures, and measure compressional and shear slowness.

Take productivity to another dimension. Resolve uncertainty, reduce risk, extend your field’s production life. Schlumberger cased hole services—it’s all about production.

Maximize your reservoir performance

www.slb.com/maximize

Schlumberger

• FINANCE & ECONOMY

BP, lagging its peers, restructures

Tony Hayward outlines plan to simplify its structure, increase safety and accountability, listen more closely to front-line staff

THE ASSOCIATED PRESS

BP outlined a plan to streamline its structure, cutting the number of business units and stripping out management layers, as it acknowledged Oct. 11 that its poor financial performance and safety record had left it lagging behind its oil industry peers.

The massive restructuring is the linchpin of new Chief Executive Tony Hayward's attempt to restore BP's advantage against its competitors after a host of safety and operational problems.

Analysts have blamed BP's complex organizational layout for many of those woes, which have included a deadly Texas refinery accident, an oil spill in Alaska and delays at its Gulf of Mexico oil and gas projects.

"BP's performance has materially lagged our peer group in the last three years," Hayward said in a worldwide message to staff that was also issued to the London Stock Exchange. "It has been poor because we are not consistent and our organization has grown too complex. At the root of all this is a need to change our behaviors."

Under Hayward's plan, that will start with cutting the

number of BP's main business segments from three to two. The company will incorporate its existing gas, power and renewables business into the two remaining units — exploration and production, and refining and marketing.

It will also create a smaller division for alternative energy to handle the company's low-carbon business and future growth options outside oil and gas.

Hayward, who took over from controversial former CEO John Browne in May, said that BP's corporate infrastructure would be "rigorously reviewed," with the result that up to four layers of management will be shed in some parts of the company.

Making progress on safety, accountability

Addressing what he described as his "three priorities," safety, people and performance, Hayward said BP was making good progress on safety, telling staff that a focus on people would ensure that the company deployed the "right skills in the right places" and allowed staff to exercise professional judgment without "unnecessary interference."

He said redundancies would be inevitable in some parts of the company but stressed that front-line operations would continue to be strengthened. He did not anticipate major disposals but would not rule out small-scale asset sales.

"What we are doing represents a fundamental shift in how BP works," Hayward said. "Managers will be listening more acutely, particularly to front-line staff. We will make sure individuals are fully accountable for things they control. We will respect professionalism and excellence as key to the success of our businesses — something we have not always done. Continuous improvement is what will drive performance, as opposed to short-term, unsustainable initiatives."

Hayward said that the bulk of BP's competitive shortfall represented revenues lost from impaired U.S. refining capacity and delays to new production in the Gulf of Mexico. The remainder arose from BP's "unacceptably high" cost base relative to its rivals.

"We expect the revenue gap to narrow as major new production comes on stream in the fourth quarter and refinery throughputs rise at Texas City and Whiting over the coming months," he said, adding that the structural changes would reduce the company's overhead costs.

Hayward said that some of the changes announced Oct. 11 are already under way and the others would be introduced immediately.

Following the announcement BP shares rose 2.4 percent to 594 pence (\$12.12) in London. ●

—Petroleum News contributed to this story



BP Chief Executive Tony Hayward

• PIPELINES & DOWNSTREAM

Peace River gets refinery plan, faces suit

By GARY PARK

For Petroleum News

The Peace River area of northwestern Alberta, seen as the next leg of the province's oil sands development, has taken one step forward and one back.

Privately owned Bluesky Refining is moving ahead with a C\$2.5 billion refinery

to open up a new outlet for bitumen, while the Woodland Cree First Nation has filed a lawsuit asking a court to block regulatory approvals of Shell Canada's plans to expand production at its Carmon Creek project to 100,000 barrels per day from 12,500 bpd.

Bluesky hopes to introduce a 50,000 bpd refinery no later than 2013, allowing the

Peace River area to grow from its current pilot plants and field trials to a full-scale producing region, according to Gary Brierley, chief operating officer.

Bluesky aims to turn bitumen into gasoline and ultra low-sulfur diesel rather than following the traditional route of upgrading the raw material into synthetic crude for sale to refineries.

Brierley told the Edmonton Journal the United States' demand for 2 million bpd of imported gasoline presents an attractive business proposition for Bluesky which will have access to existing and new pipeline connections to markets as far away as the eastern U.S.

The economics of building a full-scale refinery are robust, he suggested, noting that raw bitumen fetches only about 42 percent of prices paid for refinery-ready light

oil, while wholesale prices for refined products generate a 30 percent premium over the finest crude.

A bitumen refinery would currently return about C\$35 a barrel for raw material and sell its products for C\$100, leaving C\$65 per barrel to cover construction costs, operating expenses and to make profits.

The company estimates it could build its refinery for C\$50,000 per barrel of daily production capacity.

Meanwhile, the Woodland Cree First Nation is going to the Alberta Court of Queen's Bench with its claim that the Alberta government has failed to properly consult with First Nations communities on oil and gas land sales, with a special emphasis on oil sands developments.

Chief William Whitehead said in a state-

see PEACE RIVER page 11



JACHOVICH
INDUSTRIAL & CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY, INC.

Look to us for your Arctic hose,
oil and rigging needs.

1716 Post Road
Anchorage, AK 99501
(907) 277-1406

1600 Wells Street
Fairbanks, AK 99501
(907) 456-4414

Captains of Industry

For more than 50 years, Northern Air Cargo has moved more project freight to more locations in Alaska than any other air cargo carrier.

Our formula is simple: great service, great schedules, great customers.

Thank you, Alaska.

NAC
NORTHERN AIR CARGO

800.727.2141 | 907.243.3331
www.nac.aero



Computing alternatives

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
CONSULTANTS

We offer the following solutions to
Public and Private sectors

- Client Server Systems
- Web Applications
- Revenue Taxation Systems
- Oil & Gas Systems
Leasing/Royalty/ePermitting

Ph| 907-644-4522

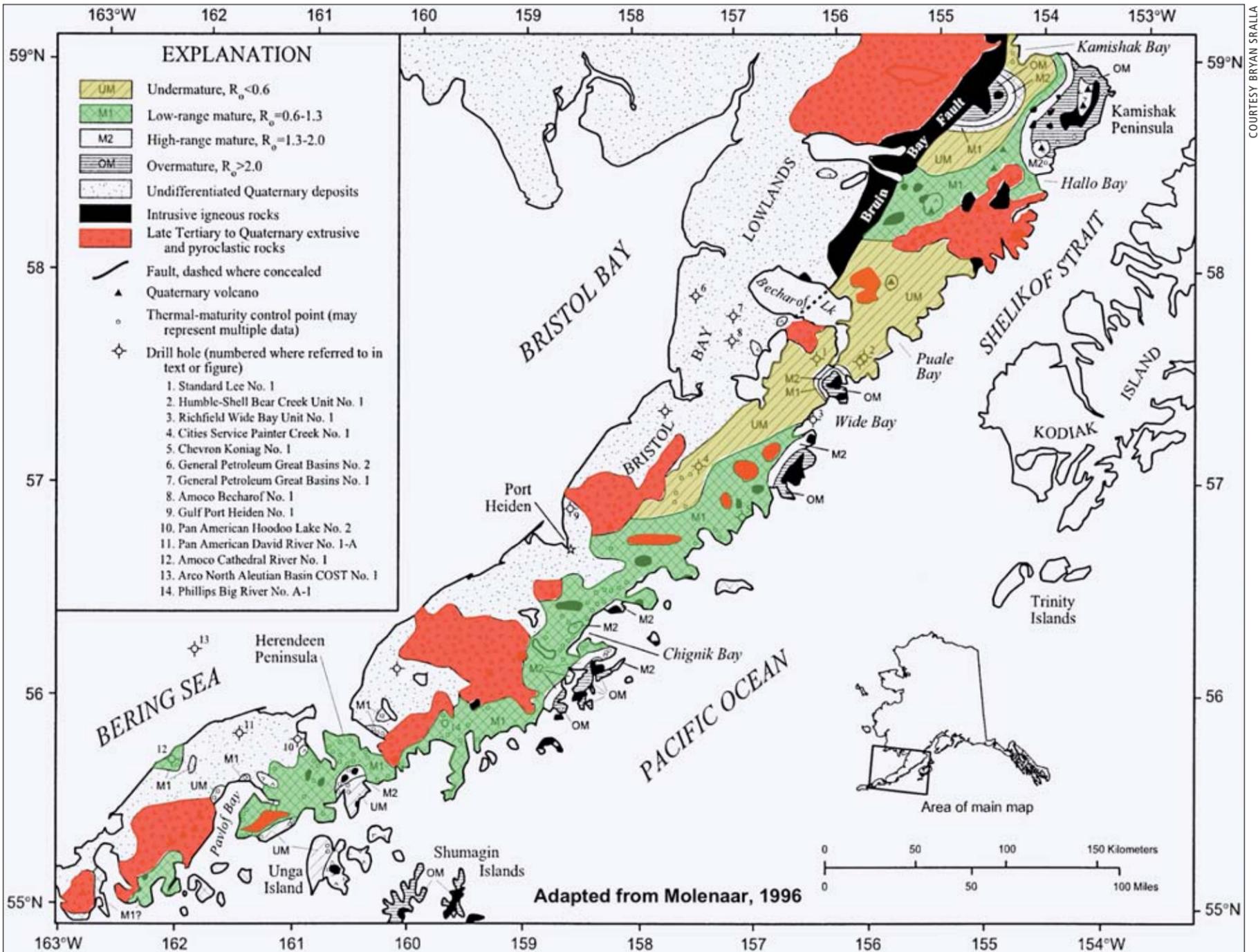
Fx| 907-644-4523

services@computing-alt.com

www.computing-alt.com

519 W 8th Avenue, Suite 205

Anchorage, AK 99501



The thermal maturities of surface rocks on the Alaska Peninsula. The Sapsuk Lake anticline lies west of the Herendeen Peninsula

● EXPLORATION & PRODUCTION

Alaska Peninsula worth another look

Geologist Bryan Sralla revisits petroleum potential of region that has been neglected for many years; early reports saw potential

By ALAN BAILEY
Petroleum News

With oil and gas seeps in proximity to obvious major geologic structures, the Alaska Peninsula became a prime initial focus of Alaska oil exploration in the first half of the 20th century. And in the 1940s and 1950s internal oil company reports portrayed the region as having excellent petroleum potential that would likely give rise to numerous large petroleum discoveries, XTO geologist Bryan Sralla told a meeting of

the Alaska Geological Society on Sept. 29.

But a series of dry wells dashed those early hopes and created a negative view of the peninsula that has persisted to the present day. Modern sentiment about the Alaska Peninsula is that the region "is largely devoid of significant reservoir targets," Sralla said.

But what is the true petroleum potential of this huge region?

Known outcrops

It's well known that Permian, Triassic, Jurassic and

Cretaceous sedimentary rocks outcrop along the south side of the peninsula. Those rocks include the mid-Jurassic Kialagvik formation that is equivalent to the Tuxedni group, the source for the oil of the Cook Inlet oil fields.

"You can actually see the rock that gives rise to the (Cook Inlet) petroleum system along the peninsula," Sralla said.

And the Triassic Kamishak formation of the Alaska Peninsula is equivalent to the prolific Shublik source rock

see ALASKA PENINSULA page 10

Be fit.
Get custom-measured industrial Arctic gear that fits you.

Shop Prudhoe Bay General Store.

We ship anywhere.
Contact: pbgs@brooksrangesupply.com
907-659-2412

For: Arctic Carhartts and safety gear, warm socks, high-tech under armor, electronics, music, smokes, sundries, entertainment, magazines, Native crafts, specialty items and news.

continued from page 9

ALASKA PENINSULA

of Alaska's North Slope.

A gas seep near Herendeen Bay has been shown from isotope data to be geothermal in origin (that is, formed from the heating of rocks at depth). And there is a well known oil seep at Oil Creek near Puale Bay.

Before joining XTO, Sralla carried out an Alaska Peninsula research project for Hewitt Mineral Corp. Hewitt had picked up four tracts near Herendeen Bay at the State of Alaska's October 2005 Alaska Peninsula areawide lease sale; the company wanted to investigate the potential of its new oil and gas leases.

Working with Alaska geologist Robert Blodgett, Sralla completed some field research on the peninsula. The two geologists also investigated well data and rock samples from Alaska Peninsula exploration wells.

Sapsuk Lake anticline

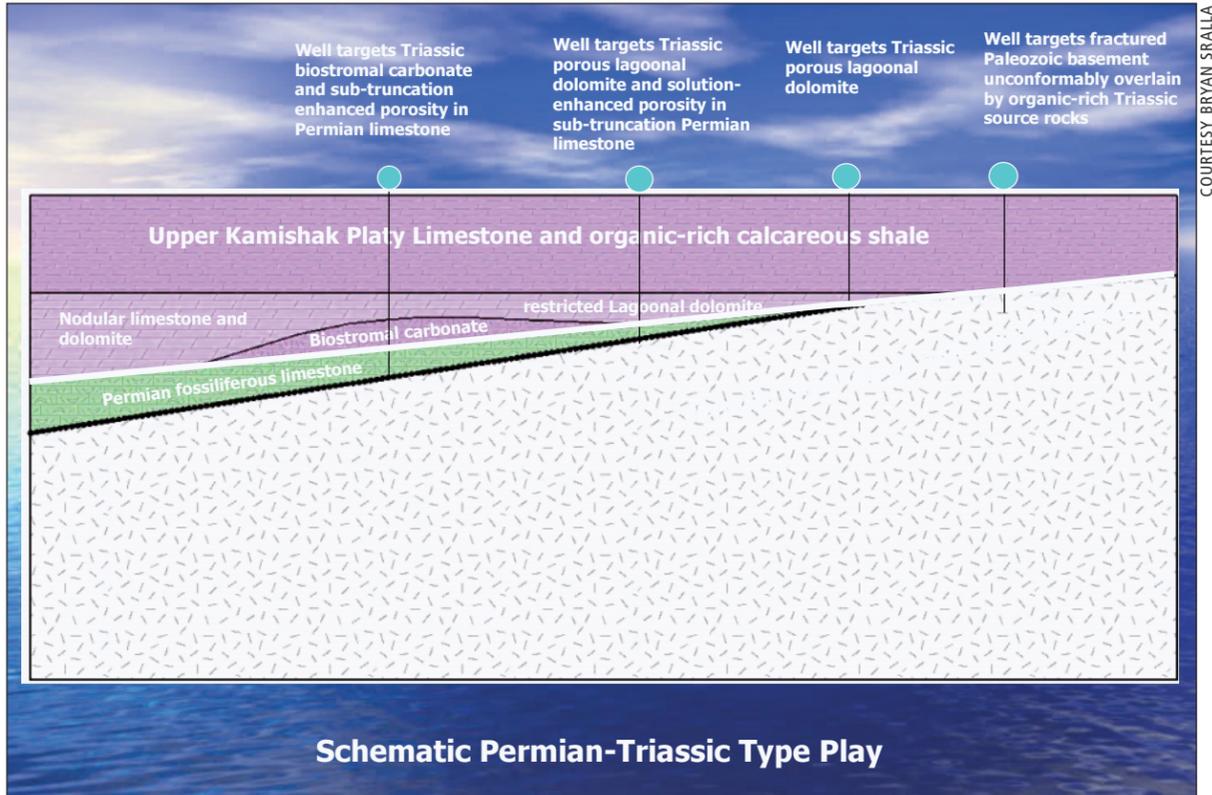
Sralla and Blodgett's fieldwork particularly focused on a major structure called the Sapsuk Lake anticline in the Hewitt leases. The Sapsuk Lake structure, several miles in length and one of a series of spectacular Alaska Peninsula fold structures, has never been drilled; it forms the main target of Hewitt's exploration interest.

Mapping of the anticline revealed an elongated dome-shaped structure trending approximately east-west. Upper Jurassic and Cretaceous strata outcrop in the surface exposures of the structure.

An evaluation of mapping results and detailed measurements around the structure indicates that the anticline persists deep underground and was likely formed by compressional forces within the Earth's crust. It appears that the fold was forming during the Cretaceous era and was reactivated later, during the Tertiary, Sralla said.

Sralla constructed a computer model of the anticline in the subsurface, using stratigraphic data from a nearby well in the Black Hills area to the west of Herendeen Bay. That model enabled Sralla to plot a three-dimensional representation of the likely shape of the upper surface of the Kamishak formation, a possible petroleum source and reservoir.

"On top of the Kamishak in the upper Triassic we're looking at subsea depths of about 13,000 feet in the axis



Some possible Triassic and Permian petroleum plays on the Alaska Peninsula.

of this fold," Sralla said.

So, a company would need to drill a well to at least 14,000 to 15,000 feet to test all of the stratigraphy that has exploration potential, Sralla said.

But what are the chances of encountering hydrocarbons with such a well?

Drill stem tests

Sralla thinks that drill stem tests done in exploration wells that have been drilled in the past provide valuable insights into the potential for a petroleum find.

"The other thing that I like to look at that I don't think is appreciated enough today is drill stem tests," Sralla said. "Lots of times they provided great data. ... (But) you've got to go back and dig that stuff up."

Sralla particularly looks for tests that have flowed hydrocarbons to the surface, even if that flow was not suf-

ficient to make a well capable of economic production.

"When I see lots of drill stem tests to the surface, that's a good sign," Sralla said. "Often they're very close to where we have producing oil and gas fields."

And several wells on the peninsula have shown good gas flows.

The Bear Creek well, for example, drilled to more than 14,000 feet in 1958-59 near Puale Bay, had six different drill stem tests that flowed gas to the surface.

"The best test was what we believe was in the lower portion of the Kamishak. ... This flowed gas to the surface and flowed between 400 and 750 mcf a day," Sralla said.

Another well, the Cathedral River well, drilled to 14,000 feet in the Black Hills area about 50 miles southwest of the Sapsuk Lake anticline, had three drill stem tests that flowed gas to the surface.

see ALASKA PENINSULA page 11

10 years
1997 2007
SERVING ALASKA

There's no better team to count on.

High-Quality Medical Care | Superior Response Time | Alaska Experience & Expertise

Unmatched expertise at the most critical of times.

When the unexpected happens and life depends on medevac transport, Aeromed delivers. Our experienced medical flight teams have the most advanced training to ensure that expert care is delivered to every patient. And, with the support of our 24/7 communications dispatch center, we have the ability to respond to medical emergencies throughout Alaska and beyond.

When every second counts, count on Aeromed.

Aeromed
INTERNATIONAL
CRITICAL CARE AIR AMBULANCE
A DIVISION OF YUKON-KUSKOKWIM HEALTH CORPORATION

1-888-283-7220 www.aeromed.com

camts
Committee on Accreditation of Medical Transport Services
Accredited since 2003

Work in Alaska

Join the team at
Alaska's Department of
Environmental Conservation!

ADEC's Division of Spill Prevention and Response seeks two corrosion engineers to direct a risk assessment addressing corrosion problems in the aging North Slope oilfield and oil transportation infrastructure.

CORROSION ENGINEERS

Qualifications:

- Expertise and education in pipeline integrity management (corrosion).
- Knowledge and experience in the design, construction, and maintenance of hazardous liquid pipelines

You will be responsible for:

- Drafting and managing requests for proposals for the risk assessment of Alaska North Slope crude oil production, storage, and transportation systems, including the Trans Alaska Pipeline and the Valdez Marine Terminal,
- Managing the resulting contracts and implementation plan, and
- Conducting engineering evaluations of flow lines and other spill prevention requirements for oil exploration and production facilities.

Location: Preferred location is Anchorage - Fairbanks or Juneau may be considered.

Salary: DOE

For more information, please contact
Betty Schorr at 907-269-3094
Betty.Schorr@alaska.gov

ALASKA Department of Environmental Conservation

continued from page 10

ALASKA PENINSULA

“The reason they’re significant is that these tests were recovered without any formation water,” Sralla said. “They had normal reservoir pressures that do show there was gas involved. There are seals; there are source rocks out here that are capable of sourcing hydrocarbons.”

And although the drillers thought that the Cathedral well had penetrated the upper Triassic, Sralla and Blodgett do not think that the well actually reached the prospective Triassic strata — tiny fossils in the rocks from the bottom of the well indicate a younger age.

“We’ve looked at the rocks,” Sralla said. “We think that the rocks look more like lower Jurassic than upper Triassic.”

But the drill stem tests do provide evidence of good reservoir rocks. And Sralla used some of the well log data from the Bear Creek well to calculate porosity for a promising looking interval between 6,000 feet and 6,600 feet in that well — that porosity turned out to be sufficient to support a prolific gas reservoir were it to be saturated with gas.

“So we’ve got evidence of good quality Mesozoic reservoir rock out here in the Alaska Peninsula,” Sralla said. “The prevailing wisdom is that there’s not. But I think if you really look at the data ... there’s some reason to believe that there might be.”

But the thermal maturity of the rocks (a measure of the extent to which the rocks have been heated in the past) is critical to the potential for petroleum production. Maturities at the surface range from relatively low maturities near Puale Bay in the northeastern part of the region to higher maturities in the Black Hills area in the southwest of the region.

The thermal maturity of the rocks penetrated by the Cathedral River well in the Black Hills increases with depth and the deeper rocks of the well appear to be in the thermal window for natural gas generation, Sralla said. And, since the shallower rocks of the region do not appear to have particularly effective seals that would create hydrocarbon traps, Sralla and Blodgett think that the region is likely to be more gas prone than oil prone.

Kamishak formation

The upper Triassic Kamishak formation seems a particularly promising exploration target. Rocks within this formation exhibit

total organic contents in excess of 3 percent and very high hydrogen indices, Sralla said.

“They appear to be very good source rocks,” Sralla said.

And rocks called calcareous shales in the upper part of the Kamishak would make an effective seal in a petroleum trap.

Carbonate rocks in the lower part of the Kamishak contain large amounts of the mineral dolomite and show porosities suitable for a petroleum reservoir. There is also evidence of a petroleum system that has involved these rocks.

“A lot of the intercrystalline pore space of this carbonate at Puale Bay is saturated with bitumen,” Sralla said.

The limestones and shales of the upper Kamishak might also be prospective as reservoirs if those rocks are fractured, Sralla said. And there’s also the possibility that hydrocarbons have migrated downwards from the Kamishak into fractured Permian rocks underneath.

However, a major challenge in exploring these Triassic and Permian plays would be the discontinuity of the rocks — both the Kamishak and the Permian are absent in places along a major stratigraphic break at the base of the Triassic.

And, with almost no seismic data available for the peninsula, there’s no effective way of determining whether the rocks are present or absent at a particular point in the subsurface.

“What will be important to explore these large structures down the Alaska Peninsula will ultimately be seismic data,” Sralla said. “... It’s still truly a frontier area.”

But petroleum seeps, potential reservoirs, the thermal maturity of the rocks and the presence of good-looking source rocks all point to the existence of a viable petroleum system.

“I think we can say there is some evidence that there are good reservoirs on the Alaska Peninsula,” Sralla said. ●

PIPELINES & DOWNSTREAM



The new 450-6 oil spill response barge that is now located in Valdez

ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

New oil spill response barge in Valdez

The Alyeska Ship Escort-Response System has added a new oil spill response barge to its Valdez fleet of vessels that stand ready to respond to an oil spill emergency at the Valdez Marine Terminal, or

involving one of the tankers using the terminal. Converted from a regular cargo-carrying barge that had been located in Tacoma, Wash., the new barge is called the 450-6 and is operated by Crowley Marine, Tom Colby, marine team leader for Alaska Tanker Co. told Petroleum News. The 450-6 barge is similar in design to the other oil spill response barges in the Servs fleet.

“It was a barge built at around the same time as the others,” Colby said.

And, as with the other barges, the vessel is fitted out with a variety of spill response equipment, as well as having the capability of carrying oil recovered from a spill incident.

The new barge will provide more oil storage capacity for the Servs response fleet, to meet the planning standards of oil discharge contingency plans for tankers operating out of Valdez, Colby said. In April a consultant discovered an oil storage shortfall for the Valdez oil spill response barges. The discrepancy resulted from confusion between capacity measurement in cubic meters vs. measurement in metric tonnes, Colby said. The new barge rectifies that situation.

—ALAN BAILEY

And, as with the other barges, the vessel is fitted out with a variety of spill response equipment, as well as having the capability of carrying oil recovered from a spill incident.

LYNDEN

When you need both speed and... Economy!



“QuickTrans: The speed of air freight, the economy of truck freight. Our QuickTrans service provides twice weekly, fast and reliable Alcan Highway service between Seattle/Tacoma, Washington and Anchorage, Fairbanks and Kenai, Alaska.”

www.shiptynden.com

1-888-596-3361

The Lynden Family of Companies
Innovative Transportation Solutions

continued from page 8

PEACE RIVER

ment that the projects under way in the Peace River area are “taking a heavy toll” on hunting and trapping and concerns are building over the impact on air and water quality.

He said his people do not want to see a repeat of what has occurred in the Athabasca region of northeastern Alberta, which dominates the oil sands sector.

Whitehead is calling for a regional planning process to focus on the cumulative impact of energy development on health, water and wildlife.

Robert Freedman, an attorney for the Woodland Cree, said the suit raises questions about whether Alberta can “continue to sell off lands without talking to First Nations, without talking to the public and not doing anything at a point where concerns about the overall impact of these developments can be addressed.”

Shell Canada is not commenting on the legal action, but will continue consulting with the Woodland Cree, acknowledging that its leases do overlap with traditional aboriginal uses. ●

● FINANCE & ECONOMY

Canada 'not for sale,' says Prentice

Federal government ponders national security test for foreign takeovers of firms by state-owned enterprises, welcomes outside investment

By GARY PARK

For Petroleum News

After less than two years in office, the Canadian government of Prime Minister Stephen Harper, while preaching the importance of foreign investment, is being forced to follow the lead of other developed nations who are curbing the entry of state-owned companies into their economies.

Industry Minister Jim Prentice announced Oct. 9 the government is starting a review this fall into whether a "national security test" should be applied to foreign investments.

He said that countries such as the United States, Australia, China, Germany, Japan and the United Kingdom are limiting foreign investment in certain sectors to protect their national security.

Prentice made special mention of the American Foreign Investment and National Security Act which protects the United States national security, critical infrastructure and key technology.

"Canada asserts no less a right," he said, noting that Harper on Oct. 3 conceded that the absence of such a test in Canada is an oversight that should be

"Free markets do not mean a free pass. Canada is open for business, but it is not for sale."

—Canadian Industry Minister Jim Prentice

addressed.

"Like other countries around the world, it's important that we have safeguards in place to protect our interests," he said in a speech to the Vancouver Board of Trade.

Government won't delay action

Faced with a global race for corporate control, the Harper government has decided it can't delay taking action, even though a high-level government panel is due to report by June 2008.

Prentice said the panel agrees that measures are needed to update legislation covering foreign investment and competition and that action could not wait for the panel's reporting deadline.

"Both Canadians and non-Canadians are entitled to clarity," he said. "Our interest is ensuring that state-owned enterprises in Canada are operating under the same standards as any other commercial enterprise."

"Free markets do not mean a free pass," Prentice said. "Canada is open for business, but it is not for sale."

He said a national security review is not intended to discourage all investment by state-owned firms, observing that several firms owned by the French and German governments are operating "successfully" in Canada.

But there have been hints of nervousness among federal cabinet ministers over the entry by Chinese state-owned oil companies into the upstream end of the oil sands sector.

TAQA a concern

That has been compounded over the past six months with Abu Dhabi National Energy Co. (better known as TAQA), 75 percent owned by the Abu Dhabi government, proceeding full steam towards its goal of investing about \$20 billion on Canadian oil and gas assets by 2012.

In its latest foray, TAQA made a C\$5 billion cash offer in late September for PrimeWest Energy Trust, just six months after buying Northrock Resources for C\$2 billion and only two months after snagging the Canadian holdings of Pioneer Natural Resources for C\$540 million.

TAQA Chief Executive Officer Peter Barker-Homek said the PrimeWest deal is a "major leap forward" for his company on a global scale, with the bundle including 285 million gross barrels of oil reserves, production of 61,000 barrels of oil equivalent per day, a land base of 1.1 million net acres and a tax pool of C\$2.7 billion.

If the deal closes as scheduled in November, TAQA will have Canadian output of 110,000 barrels of oil equivalent per day, vaulting it into the ranks of Canada's top 14 oil and gas producers, with reserves nudging 500 million barrels of oil equivalent.

Some analysts, including William Lacey with FirstEnergy Capital, said the 34 percent premium offered by TAQA on the trading value of PrimeWest units was a high-end bid.

UBS Securities Canada estimates that

TAQA is paying a long-term gas price of US\$9.30 per thousand cubic feet for PrimeWest's gas reserves, which is "far higher than current spot and futures rates."

Likely conscious of the concerns about a Middle Eastern company setting up shop on such a scale in Canada, Barker-Homek put some shine on TAQA's image by announcing it will give C\$1 million to charity in 2008.

TAQA plans 'aggressive growth'

But he didn't back down from TAQA's long-term plans, saying the company could resume Canadian purchases in 2008, confirming the strategy is one of "aggressive growth," with the focus on conventional oil and gas, coalbed methane and possibly both midstream and downstream opportunities, leaving the oil sands on the sidelines for now.

Currently, TAQA is the only active acquirer of Canadian conventional properties, while other potential buyers adjust to wobbly stock values that are under pressure from the Canadian government's decision to end the tax advantages enjoyed by trusts, weak natural gas prices and uncertainty over how far the Alberta government will go in raising royalties and taxes.

"There is a philosophy that says 'Buy on ambiguity,'" Barker-Homek told the Financial Post.

"If you are a long-term investor and if you are a believer in the market segment that your business operates in, then you should look through the short-term cycles to what the long-term cycle is likely to be."

To that end, he is bullish on the outlook for natural gas in North America, based on the environmental appeal of gas.

UBS analyst Grant Hofer believes TAQA will continue to pursue trusts to achieve its goal of "long-life, stable assets."

Canadians uncomfortable

But TAQA's rapid emergence has heightened concerns among Canadians about the security of their natural resources.

Bruce Anderson, chief executive officer of the polling firm Harris-Decima, said extensive polling shows Canadians are uncomfortable with the prospect of losing control of those resources.

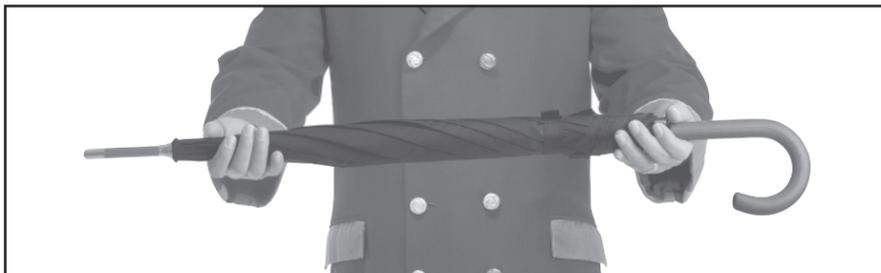
He said at the very least they want "strong assurances that Canadian interests have been very carefully considered by Ottawa."

Prentice insisted his Vancouver announcement was in the works well before the latest TAQA deal, which Harper said is "will be reviewed under existing rules."

However, he said Canada planned to "broaden somewhat the criteria under which we look at acquisitions, but not to feed protectionist sentiment."

Prentice has said an Investment Canada review will examine questions of TAQA's control by the Abu Dhabi government and the transparency of its governance, causing hedge fund executives to ask for clarification of the government's intentions.

To date the only measuring stick is an Investment Canada review of TAQA's acquisition of Northrock, which resulted in the company making commitments to increase capital spending and preserve Canadian management. ●



It's not just the small things. It's everything.

The details and subtleties of a comfortable stay — anticipated and attended to. As they should be. 24-hour in-room dining services. Full athletic club with pool. Nightly turndown service. 96 suites. Three restaurants and a martini and wine bar. Alaska's only member of Preferred Hotels and Resorts Worldwide.

939 W. 5th Avenue
www.captaincook.com
907.276.6000

Alaska Airlines Mileage Partner

The hotel
Captain Cook
ANCHORAGE



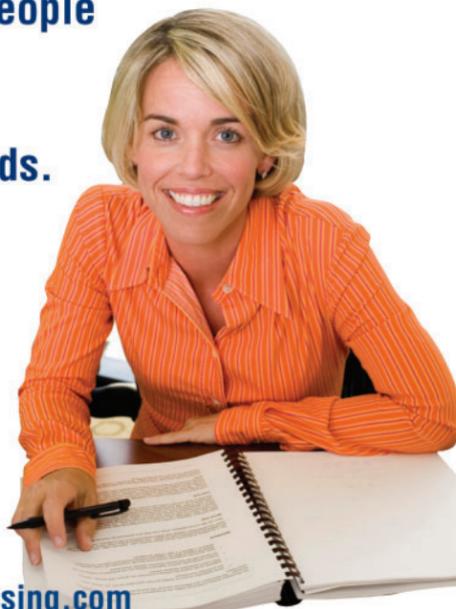
LOOKING FOR GREAT PEOPLE?

At NMS Employee Leasing, we find the right people to support your business. Our clients are our partners—we'll work together to solve your immediate and long-term human resource needs.

- Check criminal background
- Benefited and non-benefited
- Medical dental and vision
- Workman's Comp
- Background checks
- 401k
- Payroll
- Skill testing
- Drug testing
- Reference checks

NMS
Employee Leasing
a division of NANA Management Services

5600 B Street
Anchorage, AK 99518
(907) 273-2430
www.nmsempleeleasing.com



● EXPLORATION & PRODUCTION

Improving the mouse trap

MMS requires capability to respond to an oil spill; research is finding improved ways to trap and remove oil from the Arctic offshore

By **ALAN BAILEY**
Petroleum News

While continuing research is improving the efficiency of cleanup techniques for oil spilled in ice-laden water, existing techniques for oil spill response in Arctic offshore waters have been proven to be effective, Jeff Walker, U.S. Minerals Management Service regulatory supervisor, field operations, told Petroleum News Oct. 2.

“Our regulations and our regulatory programs establish a planning standard for spill response,” Walker said.

A company operating on the U.S. outer continental shelf has to be able to demonstrate that it has available the equipment and personnel necessary to clean up the total volume of oil that could be discharged in a worst-case scenario oil spill, Walker explained. And in assessing that spill response capability, MMS uses capacities for equipment such as skimmers derated below the manufacturer’s nameplate capacity. Derating the equipment capacity allows for the likelihood that equipment will not operate with maximum possible efficiency during an oil spill response, Walker said.

MMS views an oil discharge contingency plan as acceptable if the operator has a sufficient inventory of response equipment with the capability of operating in the offshore environment where the operator will be working, said Christy Bohl, MMS oil spill program administrator. The operator needs sufficient personnel to mount a 24-hour-per-day response operation, with adequate protections for sensitive sites and animals in the area of the response scenario, Bohl said.

Mechanical recovery

The use of skimmers — devices used to remove oil from water — in conjunction with surface boom has for long been a widely used technique for recovering oil from open water. But skimming techniques can also be used in icy water, Bohl said.

“Skimming and mechanical recovery is the preferred method for oil spill response because you’re actually removing the oil from the environment,” Bohl said. “And there are very good skimmers that work in broken ice.”

There is a wide variety of skimmer designs, with each design intended for a particular type of oil recovery situation. Skimmer designs known as rope mop



Drums used to test new drum coating materials in University of California Santa Barbara research.

skimmers and brush skimmers include material that attracts oil from the water and have been demonstrated to work in icy water, Bohl said.

That’s not to say that skimming oil from icy water doesn’t present problems.

“The big thing with ice is that it has the potential to block the action of the skimmer,” Bohl said.

Bohl said that the techniques used to operate the skimmers play a critical role in mounting a response in icy water. For example, some trials in 1999 and 2000 using a large barge-based system for collecting and skimming oil proved problematic.

“That was not overly effective if you had heavy concentrations (of ice) to cope with,” Bohl said. The ice could tear up the boom or endanger the skimmers, she said.

That experience has led to a technique that involves the use of small, single vessels that deploy relatively small amounts of boom to mop up pools of oil from water between the ice. And with this type of technique it is possible to use the edges of ice floes as natural containment for oil on the water.

“The smaller vessels are much more maneuverable there and can access in between floes along the ice edge,” Bohl said.

New skimming technologies

Meantime, research is progressing into new and improved skimming technologies. MMS has, for example, funded research at the University of California Santa Barbara

into a new material for drum skimmers that increases skimming capacity by more than 200 percent, Bohl said. That technology has been tested successfully in a cold-water tank and is now being developed into a commercially available product, she said.

The new drum skimmers could skim oil from the surface of, say, slush ice during freeze up, Bohl said.

Oil herders — chemicals that when added to an oil slick cause the slick to contract and thus become more concentrated — also show great promise. The use of herders in icy conditions has been successfully tested at the U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Bohl said.

“A chemical herder, essentially, is a surfactant,” Bohl said. “It’s placed in the oil at very, very low dosages. It ... changes the surface tension and forces the oil slick to contract.”

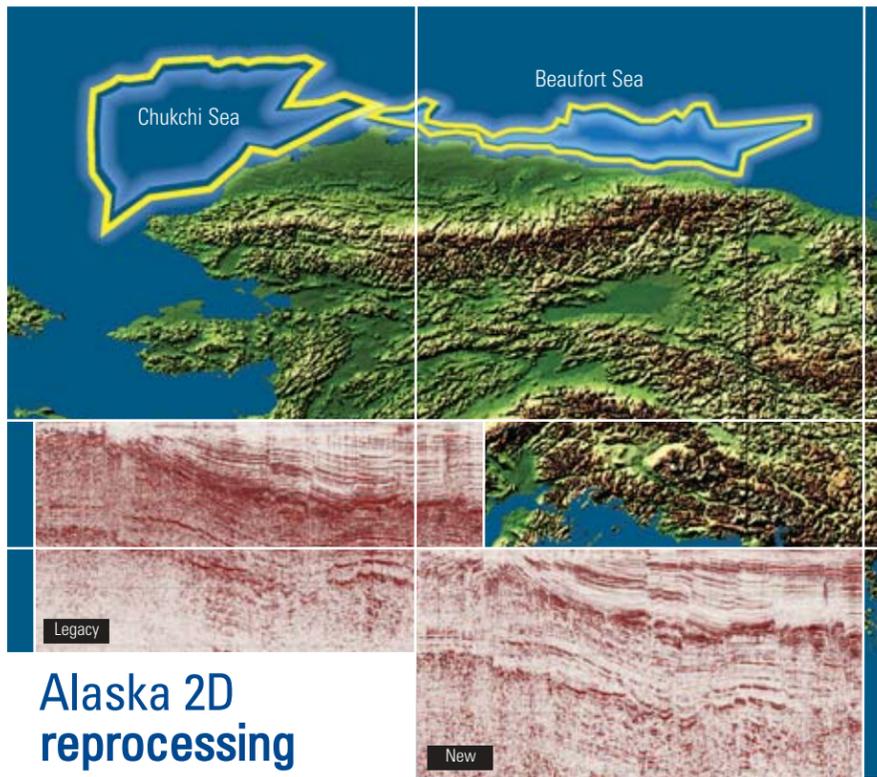
By concentrating the oil into a relatively small slick, the herders increase the recovery rate during skimming operations. And there is also the potential to use herders in conjunction with in-situ burning or oil dispersant techniques, Bohl said.

Research to date has proven the effectiveness of herders. But another study that is up for funding should take that research to a point where approval for the technique can be sought from regional response teams and the State of Alaska, Bohl said.

MMS has also sponsored quite a bit of research and experimentation into the use of chemical dispersants to remove oil slicks, Bohl said. The relatively low energy of frigid Arctic seas has traditionally been considered a major obstacle to the use of dispersants in the Arctic offshore. But tests have now shown dispersants to be a bit more effective in cold water than was originally thought, Bohl said. MMS is currently working through some peer review comments on experiments done in the Ohmsett testing facility in New Jersey, she said.

“Our initial testing went through peer review with the National Science Academy,” Bohl said. “They came out with where they thought there were problems or it needed additional clarification — we’re working through that now.”

see **SPILL RESPONSE** page 14



Alaska 2D reprocessing

WesternGeco has completed reprocessing 30,000 miles of Alaska 2D seismic, including 20,000 miles in the Chukchi Sea and 10,000 in the Beaufort Sea. Data processing technology has advanced significantly and is enhancing this valuable legacy data. This new reprocessing incorporates advanced true amplitude and prestack time migration processing flows to generate a far superior image compared to existing data.

- Phase and amplitude match by survey vintage
- Improved noise attenuation
- Improved signal pre-processing
- Full isotropic curved ray Kirchhoff prestack time migration
- True amplitude (AVO compatible)

Beaufort Sea and Chukchi Sea data available now.

For more information contact 713-689-1000

www.westerngeco.com



© 2007 Schlumberger



We can help you achieve drilling efficiency with environmental responsibility.

The engineers at M-I SWACO* have been helping operators keep Alaska pristine with environmentally responsible drilling and reservoir drill-in fluids, cost-effective cuttings re-injection and other drilling waste management techniques for more than 30 years.

Call us today to see how we can give you the competitive edge in protecting our environment and your AFE.



©2004 M-I LLC. All rights reserved. *Mark of M-I LLC

continued from page 13

SPILL RESPONSE

In-situ burning

MMS has also done a great deal of research into the in-situ burning of spilled oil.

"MMS has a long history of in-situ burning testing," Bohl said. "... In-situ burning is a very operational technique."

From the perspective of in-situ burning in the Arctic offshore, MMS has researched the limitations of the technique in freeze-up conditions.

"A few years ago we conducted another research program, defining what the burn limits were in freeze-up conditions, to see how far you could push it before you lost the ability to burn the oil," Bohl said.

In-situ burning could prove particularly valuable in spring conditions, when melting ice allows open water leads to form and oil trapped in or under the ice during the winter rises through brine channels into surface

pools. In fact an experiment at Svalbard in Norway has tested this type of technique.

"We put in I think about 10 drums of oil under the ice in February," Bohl said. "... And then in May it surfaced up through the brine channels and then we estimated we burned about 96 percent of the oil."

However, the North Slope Borough has raised concerns about the potential environmental impact of the burn residue, a tarry mat that can be removed mechanically from the water but which could sink to the seabed.

"So we've now got another project up for consideration for funding, on improving methods to collect in-situ burn residue," Bohl said.

Alaska Clean Seas, the North Slope oil spill response cooperative, has an oil recovery technique that involves mining oil that has become trapped in sea ice during the winter. During the winter freeze up ice closes up and encapsulates the oil, Bohl said.

"Also when it's encapsulated it's removed from the environment," Bohl said.

"It's not going to weather."

Ground-penetrating radar

And new techniques that use ground-penetrating radar to detect oil under solid winter ice have been tested both in the laboratory and in the field. The radar is shot through the snow and ice and can detect the water-oil-ice interface, Bohl said.

One major concern is the potential for an oil pipeline to leak underneath the winter Arctic ice pack — without the radar technique people have had to drill holes through the ice above a pipeline to make sure that no oil had escaped from a line. A big concern is that a small but long-lasting leak during the winter could, if not detected, result in a major oil spill by the time the oil surfaces during the spring thaw, Bohl explained. And, even in the area of a known oil spill, the radar technique will help delineate the location of the oil under the ice.

"You can delineate the spill much faster," Bohl said. "You're essentially pro-

ducing in paying quantities. The Alaska Gasline Port Authority argued last year before the commissioner made his decision that since all the exploration wells so certified have been plugged and abandoned, there are no wells "capable of producing" on the Point Thomson leases.

And since discoveries have been made at Point Thomson — demonstrated by the certified wells — appellants argue that the state has to go to court to terminate the unit, rather than terminating it administratively.

Exxon: appeal 'hijacked'

In summarizing some of these issues, attorney John Daum, representing Exxon Mobil Corp., told the court in the Oct. 5 oral arguments that the DNR commissioner had "hijacked" an administrative appeal to make rulings and said the commissioner's decisions did not follow proper administrative procedures.

The companies are asking the court to vacate the commissioner's decision decertifying wells and the decision terminating the unit.

Attorney Mark Ashburn, arguing for the state, told the court that the lessees have suggested that they were surprised by the rejection of the 22nd POD. There is nothing surprising about that rejection, he said, since the state has been trying to get the unit into production for 30 years.

—KRISTEN NELSON

www.pdcharrisgroup.com



Putting it all together for the successful commercialization of your project

- > Project Controls & Management
- > Upstream Production Systems
- > Midstream Processing Systems
- > Gas Compression & Conditioning
- > Module Design
- > Power Generation/Cogeneration
- > Infrastructure Systems
- > Cold Regions Design Expertise

Contact Mike Moora, 1.907.644.4716, mike.moora@pdcharrisgroup.com



PDC Harris Group LLC

2700 Gambell St., Suite 500, Anchorage, AK

continued from page 1

DECISION

November, but said it would definitely be out before the end of the year.

Former Point Thomson unit operator ExxonMobil and other major companies involved in the unit — BP, ConocoPhillips and Chevron — appealed the 2006 decision of former DNR Commissioner Michael Menge administratively. Acting Commissioner Marty Rutherford confirmed his decision early this year.

The venue then moved to state court.

State's issue is development

The State of Alaska has been pressuring unit owners to develop Point Thomson for years. East of the developed North Slope fields, the unit abuts the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. Discoveries date back to the 1970s when Point Thomson was unitized. The size of the unit has varied with expansions and contractions, but it has never been developed.

At one time the unit owners planned to develop oil from the high-pressure Point Thomson condensate reservoir and reinject the natural gas. Recently the field's owners have said oil development would not be economic and the plan was changed to first selling natural gas from the field into a major gas pipeline planned from the North Slope.

DNR's Division of Oil and Gas has pushed for oil development first and the Alaska Oil and Gas Conservation Commission has expressed concern about loss of liquid resources from the field,

which is classified as an oil field, not a gas field, if natural gas is produced first.

POD rejected by state

Because Point Thomson was unitized, the state required a regularly updated plan of development. In 2005 the Division of Oil and Gas refused to approve a POD which called for waiting on a North-Slope-to-market gas pipeline before the field was developed and put the unit in default for lack of an acceptable plan of development.

The division's decision was appealed to Menge, who held off on a decision, pending legislative approval of a gas line fiscal contract negotiated with the major North Slope gas holders — BP, ConocoPhillips and ExxonMobil. The Legislature did not approve the fiscal contract and in late November of last year Menge voided the Point Thomson expansion acreage, put the entire unit into default and ruled that there are no wells in the unit capable of producing in paying quantities.

The companies appealed the decision and it was confirmed by Rutherford.

Certified wells new issue

Menge upheld the division's decision finding the unit in default for lack of an approved POD.

But he disagreed with the division's decision "to the extent it can be read to mean the PTU contains certified wells." This is one of the issues on appeal, with the companies arguing that the state has "certified" wells — but has no process in regulation to decertify them. Wells are certified by the state as being capable of



American Marine Services Group

6000 A Street, Anchorage, AK 99518

907-562-5420

www.amarinecorp.com • www.penco.org
alaska@amarinecorp.com



- COMMERCIAL DIVING
- MARINE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
- PLATFORM INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
- PIPELINE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR
- UNDERWATER CERTIFIED WELDING
- NDT SERVICES
- SALVAGE OPERATIONS
- VESSEL SUPPORT AND OPERATIONS



- ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
- OIL-SPILL RESPONSE, CONTAINMENT AND CLEAN-UP
- HAZARDOUS WASTES AND CONTAMINATED SITE CLEAN-UP AND REMEDIATION
- PETROLEUM VESSEL SERVICES, E.G. FUEL TRANSFER
- BULK FUEL OIL FACILITY AND STORAGE TANK MAINTENANCE, MANAGEMENT, AND OPERATIONS



P.O. Box 240981
Anchorage, AK 99524

REGGIE IS ONE OF THREE ADORABLE COCKER SPANIELS AVAILABLE FOR ADOPTION. REGGIE IS A 5 MONTH OLD NEUTERED MALE, OREO IS A 2 YEAR OLD BLACK AND WHITE AND ALLIE IS A 5 YEAR OLD CHOCOLATE. FOR ADOPTION INFO PLEASE CALL 333-9534 OR APPLY ONLINE @ WWW.FRIENDSOFPETS.ORG



COURTESY ALASKA PETOGRAPHY

Anchorage

Honolulu

Los Angeles

● EXPLORATION & PRODUCTION

Storm Cat Energy drops Alaska exploration

Denver-based independent, stymied by access issues in Mat-Su, chases Wyoming, Arkansas and British Columbia gas production, finds

By ROSE RAGSDALE
For Petroleum News

Storm Cat Energy Corp., less than two years after drilling an exploration well in the coalbed-methane-rich Matanuska-Susitna Borough, has dropped its pursuit of natural gas reserves in Alaska.

Instead, the Denver-based independent is pouring \$40 million this year into development of coalbed methane fields in the Powder River basin of Wyoming and the Elk Valley of British Columbia and a conventional gas discovery in the Fayetteville Shale region of Arkansas.

"We still hold the acreage we had when we last spoke about Alaska," Storm Cat spokesman William Kent told Petroleum News Oct. 8. "But Alaska is not in our core areas, and we had pipeline and service access issues there. We certainly believe our prospect is very good. However, given limited capital, our decision was economically based in terms of risk-reward. We have no

plans for development in Alaska in the near future."

Company entered Alaska in '05

In 2005, Storm Cat roared into Alaska, picking up about a dozen State of Alaska and Mental Health Lands Trust leases in oil and gas lease sales. The company still holds half a dozen leases, covering about 24,500 net acres, according to Kent.

In January 2006, Storm Cat drilled an exploratory well, Northern Dancer No. 1, near the Pioneer Unit in Mat-Su, and reported positive results from initial well tests. Though the company spent \$3 million on the project in 2006, all has been quiet on the Alaska front since.

Fourteen months later, Storm Cat told the Securities and Exchange Commission that it was "in the process of evaluating potential and costs based on equipment availability" of the well.



Shortly afterward, Storm Cat's outspoken President and CEO J. Scott Zimmerman resigned after taking a leave of absence to pursue other opportunities. Zimmerman is no longer connected with the company, despite earlier reports that he would keep his seat on Storm Cat's board of directors.

Since April, Storm Cat has appointed a new CEO, former consultant Joe Brooker, and apparently shifted its focus away from Alaska.

In August, the company ceased to list Alaska among its assets in official statements though it continued to include development acreage it holds in Alberta.

Kent said the changes reflect the limited resources of Storm Cat rather than a lack of promise in Alaska.

"We believe the potential is there, but we're a small company with limited capital. We have to spend it on projects that will bring us cash flow in a timely order," he added. ●

continued from page 1

INSIDER

Newfoundland and Labrador."

(No one calls the prime minister "Steve," other than U.S. President George W. Bush in one of his back-slapping moments.)

Despite nominally coming from the same political party as Harper, Williams has vowed to do whatever he can to ensure Conservatives lose every one of Newfoundland's seven federal seats in the next national election.



DANNY WILLIAMS

There seems little doubt that Williams soared to seldom-scaled political heights by going to the mat with a consortium of leading oil partners in the Hebron-Ben Nevis project as part of his campaign to make Newfoundland a "master in its own house" by ensuring there were "no more giveaways" of natural resources.

Just prior to the election campaign he locked-up an agreement in principle to give his government a 4.9 percent equity stake in Hebron and released a new energy strategy targeting a 10 percent stake in future projects.

Williams is already in hot water with ExxonMobil — the target for

much of his scorn — and Murphy Oil — who plan to sue the Canadian government, alleging it violated the North American Free Trade Agreement by allowing Newfoundland to adopt a new guideline that requires them to spend millions of dollars on research in the province.

Williams said that if the companies don't want to contribute to R&D in Newfoundland "we'll certainly fight them all the way in court."

The two companies estimate the new regulation will cost them a combined C\$50 million, regardless of the commercial need for such investment, or of the resources in place to sustain that spending.

—GARY PARK

Kenai Aviation
Serving The Oil Industry Since 1961

**Air Taxi Service
Passenger & Cargo**

**Single & Twin
Engine Airplanes**

Toll free: 800-478-4124
Local: 907-283-4124
Kenai, Alaska
Licensed & Insured Carrier



I want in!

Do you want your company's ad to appear in the next issue of Petroleum News?

Your ad can reach Alaska and northern Canada's oil & gas industry each week. It's just a phone call away! Call now for advertising rates and information.

Call Susan Crane at 907.770.5592



Nearly a Century of Heating
Expertise at Your Fingertips



Quality. Reliability. Efficiency. Our heaters have provided each of these attributes for over 90 years. But at Modine, it's more than the products. It's the people.

Our engineers are dedicated to supplying heating solutions that can withstand rigorous handling and on-the-job abuse. And our customer service team ensures these products are delivered when you need them.

To learn more about our gas, oil, electric, steam/hot water and infrared heating solutions, call Heating and Ventilation Sales at 907-345-3483, or contact Modine at 1-800-828-HEAT.

2007 Alaska Miners Association Annual Convention

Nov 5, - Nov 11, 2007
Sheraton Hotel Anchorage

Short Courses ~ Technical Sessions
Trade Show ~ Rock and Mineral Show

Alaska Miners Association
3305 Arctic Blvd., Suite 105
Anchorage, AK 99503

Tel (907) 563-9229 / Fax (907) 563-9225
Email: ama@alaskaminers.org
Web: www.alaskaminers.org



Companies involved in Alaska and northern Canada's oil and gas industry

ADVERTISER

PAGE AD APPEARS

A

Ace Transport	
Acuren USA (formerly Canspec Group)	
Aeromed	10
ACE Air Cargo	3
ACS	
Agrium	
AIC	20
Air Liquide	
Air Logistics of Alaska	
Alaska Air Cargo	
Alaska Anvil	3
Alaska Coverall	17
Alaska Dreams	
Alaska Frontier Constructors	
Alaska Marine Lines	11
Alaska Railroad Corp.	
Alaska Regional Council of Carpenters (ARCC)	
Alaska Rubber & Supply	
Alaska Steel Co.	
Alaska Telecom	
Alaska Tent & Tarp	
Alaska Textiles	
Alaska West Express	11
Alliance, The	
American Marine	14
Arctic Controls	
Arctic Foundations	17
Arctic Slope Telephone Assoc. Co-op.	
Arctic Wire Rope & Supply	
ASRC Energy Services	
ASRC Energy Services Alaska	
ASRC Energy Services Houston Contracting (HCC)	
Avalon Development	

B-F

Badger Productions	
Baker Hughes	
Bombay Deluxe Restaurant	
BP Exploration (Alaska)	19
Broadway Signs	
Brooks Range Supply	
Canadian Mat Systems (Alaska)	
Capital Office Systems	
Carlile Transportation Services	5
CGG Veritas	
CH2M HILL	
Computing Alternatives	8
Coldwell Bankers	
Colville	
CONAM Construction	
ConocoPhillips Alaska	
Construction Machinery Industrial	
Contract Consultants	
Crowley Alaska	
Cruz Construction	
Dowland-Bach Corp.	
Doyon Drilling	
Doyon LTD	
Doyon Universal Services	
Egli Air Haul	
Engineered Fire and Safety	
ENSR Alaska	
Epoch Well Services	
ESS Support Services Worldwide	
Evergreen Helicopters of Alaska	
Equipment Source Inc.	
F. Robert Bell and Associates	4
Fairweather Companies, The	
Flowline Alaska	
Foundex	
Friends of Pets	14
Frontier Flying Service	

G-M

GBR Equipment	
Great Northern Engineering	
GPS Environmental	
GX Technology	
Hawk Consultants	6
H.C. Price	
Heating & Ventilation Sales	15

ADVERTISER

PAGE AD APPEARS

Holiday-Parks	
Horizon Well Logging	18
Hotel Captain Cook	12
Hunter 3-D	
Industrial Project Services	
Inspirations	
Jackovich Industrial & Construction Supply	8
Judy Patrick Photography	
Kenai Aviation	15
Kenworth Alaska	
King Street Storage	5
Kuukpik Arctic Services	
Kuukpik - LCMF	
LaBodega	
Last Frontier Air Ventures	
Lynden Air Cargo	11
Lynden Air Freight	11
Lynden Inc.	11
Lynden International	11
Lynden Logistics	11
Lynden Transport	11
Mapmakers of Alaska	
Marathon Oil	
Marketing Solutions	
MI Swaco	13
MRO Sales	

N-P

Nabors Alaska Drilling	
NANA/Colt Engineering	
Natco Canada	
Nature Conservancy, The	
NEI Fluid Technology	
NMS Employee Leasing	12
Nordic Calista	
North Slope Telecom	
Northern Air Cargo	8
Northern Transportation Co.	
Northland Wood Products	
Northwest Technical Services	
Offshore Divers	4
Oilfield Improvements	18
Oilfield Transport	
Opti Staffing Group	
P.A. Lawrence	
Panalpina	17
PDC Harris Group	14
Peak Oilfield Service Co.	
Penco	14
Petroleum Equipment & Services	6
Petrotechnical Resources of Alaska	2
PGS Onshore	
Prudhoe Bay Shop & Storage	9
PTI Group	

Q-Z

QUADCO	
Rain for Rent	
Salt + Light Creative	
Schlumberger	7
Seekins Ford	
Shaw Alaska	
Spenard Builders Supply	
STEELFAB	
3M Alaska	
Taiga Ventures	
Tire Distribution Systems (TDS)	
Total Safety U.S. Inc.	
TOTE	
Totem Equipment & Supply	
TTT Environmental	
Tubular Solutions Alaska	
Udelhoven Oilfield Systems Services	
Unique Machine	
Univar USA	
Usibelli	
U.S. Bearings and Drives	
Welding Services	
WesternGeco	13
XTO Energy	

All of the companies listed above advertise on a regular basis with Petroleum News



Business Spotlight



FORREST CRANE

Lori Shepherd, Credit Manager

Alaska Steel Co.

Established in 1982, Alaska Steel is a customer-driven, forward-thinking metals company. Located on 7.5 acres in Anchorage, it is the state's largest full-line steel and aluminum distributor, with a rebar fabrication division on site. The company has branches in Kenai and Fairbanks, with distributors throughout the state.

Lori Shepherd has been with Alaska Steel for nine years. She started in accounts payable and receivable, and in May of 2000 was promoted to credit manager. Lori works closely with all customers who are interested in establishing a line of credit, maintains customer accounts, and manages the billing department. When not working, Lori spends time with her significant other, Tim, and daughter Chelsea, on the family boat in Whittier.

—PAULA EASLEY



**Call today
to feature your
company
and key
people here!**

Contact Susan Crane
or Amy Spittler
at (907) 522 9469 for details.



continued from page 1

CALM

Conservative party rule in Alberta, the premier says he "won't be intimidated," telling those who think he will weaken they are in for a surprise.

"The decision on the royalty report will affect Alberta and our energy sector for decades to come," he said. "While the formal consultation is over, we have not stopped listening."

Stelmach said he understands the need for stability and certainty for the industry and the importance of ensuring competitive fiscal and regulatory regimes.

Equally, he said Albertans expect to receive long-term benefits from their energy resources.

When the government issues its formal response to the review panel's proposals this month, these perspectives will be balanced, Stelmach promised.

Industry urging caution

The industry's leading lobby group is urging the premier to move with caution rather than haste.

Pierre Alvarez, president of the Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers, said "rushing to meet artificial deadlines" resulted in Canada agreeing to Kyoto greenhouse gas emissions targets "without anyone understanding what the implications were going to be."

Hopeful the government is ready to conduct a detailed fact-finding exercise, he said "nobody wants to make a mistake ... the costs of failure are simply too high."

Stelmach, while insisting the process will not drag on forever, has set in motion a review that raises questions about whether the government can take a definitive stand in October.

Deputy Premier Ron Stevens has been named the cabinet's point-man to open up communication between the government and industry and Energy Minister Mel Knight is heading a technical analysis of the independent panel's report, which will be considered along with public and industry feedback.

The government said it wants to "ensure there is a shared understanding and clarity on the panel's recommendations and government's review process."

Achieving such lofty goals in such a short time is widely viewed as unrealistic.

Conoco would cancel C\$500M

ConocoPhillips has reflected that mood by calling for a commission of government and oil experts to carefully weigh the various proposals, including an average 20 percent hike in royalties.

Kevin Meyers, president of

ConocoPhillips' Canadian unit, said in a letter to Stelmach and members of the provincial legislature that unless changes are made his company will cancel about C\$500 million in spending next year for both natural gas exploration and oil sands projects.

He also predicted C\$8 billion worth of oil sands spending planned for the next three years by his company will be postponed.

"It's not bluffing; it's not posturing; it's not threatening; ... it's informing the government and our shareholders of the potential impact," he told the Calgary Herald.

Meyers said ConocoPhillips is not saying it will give up on its projects, but he described the proposal to hike taxes on oil sands profits to 33 percent from 25 percent as "insidious" and said it would result in a sharp setback.

Ignoring warnings ruinous

Stelmach would have difficulty complying with ConocoPhillips' proposal without conveying a message that he is, in fact, buckling under industry pressure.

At the same time, ignoring the warnings of ConocoPhillips and the other leading producers such as Imperial Oil, EnCana, Talisman Energy and Petro-Canada could be ruinous to the Alberta economy.

The seriousness of the matter was captured at a private meeting Oct. 5 of Stevens, Knight and representatives of leading Canadian and U.S. oil and gas investors, who control upwards of C\$1 trillion and called for a watered down tax and royalty package.

Michael Tims, chairman of investment dealer Peters & Co., which organized the session, told reporters the investment leaders did not rule out change.

"People are saying that some change is possible," but emphasized that the room for change is less than suggested in the review panel's report.

What troubles supporters of the higher royalties is that the government is even holding private talks with the industry, although the government said a list of the people who met with Stevens and Knight will eventually be published. ●

Sample reactions from industry

Here are just a few samples of how oil and gas companies, industry organizations and analysts are reacting to the prospect of paying higher royalties in Alberta:

CANADIAN NATURAL RESOURCES, Canada's second largest gas producer, says it may scrap C\$7 billion worth of work on three oil sands projects, stop two major expansions of its Horizon oil sands mining project and reduce gas drilling by 65 percent in 2008.

In the grimmest warning yet, Canadian Natural President Steve Laut said that although there is room for higher royalties when commodity prices climb, the proposed changes will drive investment out of Alberta, very quickly tipping the Western Canada Sedimentary basin "into blowdown mode where you'll just produce all the reserves you have today and not reinvest," meaning the government's royalty revenues will be lower than they are today.

"Not only do you lose royalty revenue, but you lose a tremendous amount of jobs for Albertans and a lot of tax revenue," Laut said. "Who is going to take the real brunt? It's going to be the pipefitters, the welders, the pipe shops, the guys who work on the rigs, the truck drivers, the entrepreneurs."

TRISTONE CAPITAL, an energy brokerage and investment bank, estimates the royalty hikes could cost Alberta C\$5 billion to C\$10 billion in annual investment.

"It would be catastrophic to the development of our resource," said Tristone President George Gosbee, who is also vice chair of Alberta Investment Management Corp, which manages C\$73 billion of Alberta public funds and pensions.

He said the estimated C\$2 billion a year increase in government royalties and taxes is an "absolute fallacy."

Instead he predicted activity would fall, lowering royalties and taxes, while Alberta supply would drop by 500,000 barrels of oil equivalent per day.

Gosbee said the analysis and recommendations made by the government

see REACTIONS page 18

PANALPINA

on 6 continents

Integrated Solutions For Supply Chain Management



Domestic and International Freight Forwarding

Air • Ocean • Ground

Prudhoe Bay • Sakhalin Island • Alberta • Gulf • Texas
West Africa • North Sea • Middle East • Caspian Sea

4305 W International Airport Rd
Anchorage, AK 99502

Anchorage: 907.245.8008 Calgary: 403.291.1137
Houston: 281.446.0600

www.panalpina.com

INNOVATIVE EQUIPMENT STORAGE

- Engineered clear-span design in widths up to 160 feet, manufactured to any length.
- Cover-All® combines high quality components with a superior balanced design for optimal wind and snow load strength.

COVER-ALL IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COVER-ALL BUILDING SYSTEMS INC./ STEEL TUBING SUPPLIED BY ALLIED



72' x 120' Alaska Nabors Drilling Co.,
Anchorage, AK



Innovative Building Solutions

Paul Nelson, Anchorage
1.907.346.1319
Scott Coon, Anchorage
1.907.646.1219
Or Call Our National Call Center
1.800.268.3768
www.coverall.net



Worldwide leadership, innovation, and experience...



Ground Stabilization
Permafrost Foundations
Frozen Barrier Containment
Thermopiles & Thermoprobes
Pressure Vessels and Corrosion Protection



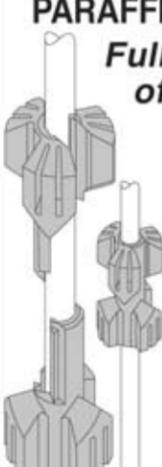
www.ArcticFoundations.com

5621 Arctic Boulevard
Anchorage, Alaska 99518-1667
(907) 562-2741

Arctic Foundations, Inc.



ULTRA-FLOW 360
FIELD-INSTALLED
**SUCKER ROD GUIDES/
PARAFFIN SCRAPERS**
*Full-circle Wiping
of Tubing I.D.*



- More Gripping Force on Rods
- More Fluid Flow-by Volume
- Longer Useful Life from Longer Vanes & Bearing Surfaces
- Positive Wear Indicators
- Amodel or Nylon with Glass Fill

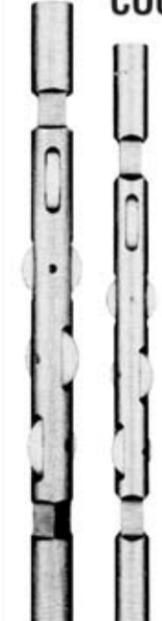
CALL 1-800-LES WEAR
(1-800-537-9327) OR YOUR
Oilfield Supply Store

www.rodguides.com

Oilfield Improvements, Inc.  

1902 N. Yellowwood Ave.
Broken Arrow, Oklahoma 74012 U.S.A.
PHO 918-250-5584 • FAX 918-250-4666

**WHEELED ROD GUIDE/
COUPLINGS**



- Sucker Rod Guide/Couplings for Severely-deviated and Directional Wells
- Used Successfully for Over 15 Years by Over 90% of Major Oil & Gas Companies in Over 40 Countries ... Onshore and Offshore
- Wheels are Field-replaceable

Call
1-800-537-9327
or Your Oilfield
Supply Store

www.rodguides.com

Oilfield Improvements, Inc.  

1902 N. Yellowwood Ave.
Broken Arrow, Oklahoma 74012 U.S.A.
PHO 918-250-5584 • FAX 918-250-4666

continued from page 1

ENDICOTT

Endicott produces from the Kekiktuk formation; "it's effectively the same system as the Prudhoe system, it's just a different reservoir," Denis said.

It's a highly efficient reservoir system, like Northstar, he said. Both those reservoirs have a quick drop in production "because you recover the oil so quickly."

Endicott and Northstar are "highly efficient, high rate-of-recovery" systems, unlike Kuparuk and West Sak that "will run for 50-60-70-80 years, but the oil comes out slowly."

Room for Liberty

Endicott production topped out at some 120,000 barrels per day; today it is some 15,000 bpd, Denis said.

Like most other North Slope fields, Endicott has plenty of oil capacity but maxes out on gas handling capacity. Denis said Endicott is producing as much oil as it can, but when Liberty comes online — although it is not yet approved, the plan is to drill Liberty from Endicott and process Liberty through the Endicott facilities — that oil will have more oil per volume of gas and will have "a higher yield of oil for gas and so you'll divert some of that gas (handling) capacity to use at Liberty and pull a lot more oil."

Liberty, estimated at 100 million barrels,



Oil is an organic module and it is chemically bonded to the rock. "We've been studying that bond and we think we've found a way to break it" based on "the cocktail of water you put back in there to break that bond that's holding that organic module onto the clay." —John Denis, east resources manager for BP Exploration (Alaska)'s Alaska consolidated team

continued from page 17

REACTIONS

appointed panel "are very misleading to the citizens of Alberta," and should be rejected.

CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF OILWELL DRILLING CONTRACTORS President Don Herring said implementing the recommendations will make drilling

rels, is expected to produce up to 50,000 bpd, so total production out of the Endicott facility will be some 50,000 to 60,000 bpd.

"It's the same reservoir as Endicott — it's in the Kekiktuk — so we know how it will flow and produce: it will be a great little reservoir," Denis said.

From lab to field

The low salinity test planned at Endicott uses a method that is counterintuitive to the oil industry, Denis said. Injection of low-salinity water has been avoided, he said, because it gets into the rock and swells the clay. Conventional wisdom has been: don't put low-salinity water into your reservoirs, he said.

That makes sense until you look at "the detail of how residual oil is held in the rocks."

At Endicott, even with waterflood, some 40 percent of the oil will remain in place — even after the reservoir has been flushed with four or five volumes of water, Denis said.

Oil is an organic module and it is chemically bonded to the rock.

"We've been studying that bond and we think we've found a way to break it" based on "the cocktail of water you put back in there to break that bond that's holding that organic module onto the clay."

BP has proved it in the lab and in some field trials "and we're just upscaling all that and that's what the Endicott pilot's about."

Denis said the goal is to "convince our partners and everybody else that it works. They're asking legitimate questions because they ... haven't done the ground work we've done, the homework that we've done."

A couple of years ago BP was pushing a full-field low-salinity flood at Endicott that included a reverse osmosis plant to process seawater, but partners weren't

comfortable with that, Denis said.

Some anecdotal evidence

There is some anecdotal evidence that low-salinity flooding is effective.

In Russia there are places where they have flooded reservoirs with river and lake water.

And at Milne Point, another BP-operated field on the North Slope, there's some flooding with brackish water from shallow reservoirs. This water isn't freshwater quality, Denis said, but it's fresher than seawater. It was used at Milne because BP couldn't get seawater there.

When they looked back later, they found that the formation pattern flooded with brackish water was performing better than a pattern next to it, flooded with seawater.

100 million barrel goal

The original oil in place at Endicott was 1.1 billion barrels; some 500 million barrels have been produced, so hundreds of millions of barrels are left. Using low salinity, "we'll get at least 100 (million barrels) of that, maybe more," Denis said.

An additional 10 to 15 percent of the oil in place will be produced if low salinity works as BP thinks it will.

"We're asking ourselves kind of how efficient is it going to be and that's where you can do all the lab work and you can do a lot of testing" but testing in the field will show what the performance is, he said.

Work on low salinity began in BP's lab in Sudbury, England, some 10 years ago, Denis said. The company thinks low salinity flood has "global application and BP has picked Alaska to demonstrate."

BP believes it is two or three years ahead of other companies, but at conferences it's become clear that Statoil, Total and Exxon have all started work in this area.

see **ENDICOTT** page 19

for natural gas too costly.

"The state of the natural gas industry over the last few years is already showing seriously declining activity," he said. "The wheels are starting to fall off."

In 2006, an average 373 drilling rigs worked in Alberta, providing 9,400 rig jobs; at the end of May only 61 rigs were active, employing 1,525 rig hands, reflecting the slump in gas prices, Herring said.

He said the drilling sector is not pre-

pared to cut wages and drive away experienced crews.

SCOTT LAND & LEASE President Greg Scott said government land sales revenues could soon be hit by the proposed royalty changes.

He said the latest sale attracted an average price of C\$241 per hectare, compared with the year-to-date average of C\$398, but conceded it is too early to tell "if a trend has started."

Scott Land & Lease is the biggest land and lease buyer in Western Canada.

FIRSTENERGY CAPITAL said exploration by junior producers, already struggling with high costs and low commodity prices, could collapse if the royalty hikes are implemented.

Analysts Robert Fitzmartyn and Cody Kwong said they "envision little to zero exploration activity as projects cease to be economic within a risk context."

Describing the juniors as the "entrepreneurs" of the oil patch, they said those heavily weighted to gas have already been hit by heavy declines in cash flow.

TD BANK FINANCIAL GROUP'S chief economist, Don Drummond, doubts the panel's recommendations will be fully implemented.

He expects "some compromises along the line" which will trim company margins, but leave the industry "quite profitable."

The TD report said pressure on governments to take action on the environmental front poses an even greater long-term uncertainty for the oil and gas sector which "leaves a larger footprint on the land, water and air" than any other industry.

—GARY PARK



Providing Confidence At Your Wellsite.

Wellsite geologists and mudlogging from the Arctic to the Tropics

Alaska's Only Independent
Mudlogging Company

Over 30 years continuous
Alaska logistics expertise

Doug Milham, President
California Office: 1.805.733.0972
Belize Office: +501.621.2790
Alaska Office: 1.907.563.7002
Bernie Leas, Alaska Operation Manager
www.horizon-well-logging.com

HORIZON
WELL LOGGING, INC.

continued from page 18

ENDICOTT

As for applicability elsewhere, Denis said he thinks low-salinity flood has applications in the gas-capped fields on the North Slope. “But again, it comes back to knowing your rock, your clays and your oil types. And you’ve got to match the chemistries up,” he said.

“So it won’t work everywhere but it will work in a lot of places.”

It will also work to different degrees: If it will only give you an additional 2-3 percent of original oil in place, it probably isn’t worth doing, Denis said. “If it gives you 10 or 15 percent incremental recovery you’ll go for it.”

Pilot starts soon

The “unambiguous demonstration” is the next step for low salinity.

“We’re cementing, getting our perf intervals right in our wells, doing pulse tests. There’s kit ordered. ... We will have all of our service facilities in place before the end of the year.”

Produced water will be used to flush the area first and while there is pumping going on now, Denis said “we don’t think we’ll get this pattern where we want it until early next year.” He said they hope to have “water going in the ground ... by the middle of next year, if not sooner.”

The water for the test will be trucked from the Duck Island gravel pit which contains melted snow. The volume will be 5,000 to 6,000 bpd once the test gets up to full speed. “We’ve used this water for our testing and we can get this water to the right chemistry we need,” Denis said.

There will be results available within months from the \$10 million pilot test, he said.

Denis said he’s “very bullish and positive — but this is new technology.” A lot of research has been done, a lot of time, effort and money put into the project, “but with new technology you never really know and there’s a little risk.”

The project will involve either one producer and one injector or one producer and two injectors.

Testing to this point has been from a single well, “but when you’re down 10,000 feet all you’re doing is investigating out a few tens of feet.”

The planned test will “take a wellbore and go 1,000 feet away and — inject here and produce over there and see what kind of performance comes out of that well.”

Why Endicott?

Endicott was chosen partly because it’s a mature reservoir, Denis said.

“It’s got great rock ... and it’s very mature in its depletion so you have high confidence that you’ve swept a lot of the oil out. And you know you’ve watered everything out.”

So if incremental oil is recovered it will be clear it comes from the low-salinity flood.

Endicott is also a “very well understood system — we’ve got a tremendous data set” that BP has acquired at Endicott over the years, he said.

And Endicott has a high level of residual oil: “It’s got 40 percent of oil left.”

More drilling possible

There used to be a rig parked at Endicott but that was removed about four years ago and has been rebuilt and is being used elsewhere on the slope.

Endicott now does winter-only programs, Denis said. For the last three years BP has built an ice road to Endicott and is doing it again this year. A rotary rig or a

see **ENDICOTT** page 20



COURTESY PHOTO

Alaska holds the honor of producing the first oil from Arctic waters: BP’s Endicott oil field in the Beaufort Sea. Northeast of Prudhoe Bay, Endicott is connected to the mainland by a 1.5-mile gravel causeway.

New wells.

A concept we’re really digging.

Looking for oil is a 24-hour-a-day job. At BP, we’re doing our part to get more out of the ground in Alaska to stem production decline. In fact, we invested in 98 new wells or about 70 percent of all North Slope wells last year.

Drilling wells is just part of the \$685 million BP is investing in capital projects in Alaska this year. From accessing new or hard-to-get oil, to pushing the technology envelope for Alaska’s energy future, BP is working to develop the state’s resources for the benefit of all Alaskans.

Investing today for Alaska’s tomorrow.



alaska.bp.com

continued from page 19

ENDICOTT

coil tubing rig or sometimes both come out the first of February and stay until April, he said. Most of the work is workovers, "fixing and repairing and getting wells healthy." Endicott is drilled up, although "we occasionally find another little sweet spot that we put a sidetrack into, but it's mostly

about just getting the wells so that they've got a longer future ahead of them."

That work is "slow and steady," he said, "but I think at some time in the future we'll ramp all that up" when the low-salinity program takes off.

"I mean that will be another kind of major investment coming for Endicott and then we'll drill a lot more wells and replace well stock." ●

continued from page 1

SUPPORT

ing that the court challenges should be thrown out because they're groundless and, in some cases, were lodged after a deadline had passed.

Randall Luthi, whom the Bush administration appointed director of the Minerals Management Service in late July, said in an interview Oct. 10 in

Anchorage that his agency stands behind its decision to let Shell drill. "I'm proud of the environmental work that we've done," he said.

Shell had planned to drill three wells in its Beaufort Sea Sivulliq prospect, formerly known as Hammerhead, during the 2007 open water season, which Shell told the court was forecast to last through early December.

Luthi, who is an attorney, cattle rancher and former state legislator from Wyoming, said he couldn't predict how the court might ultimately rule.

However, he and the agency's Alaska director, John Goll, said they have no plans to back off leasing new Arctic offshore acreage to prospective drillers.

The agency has a sale scheduled for

early next year covering millions of acres in the remote Chukchi Sea, which stretches west of the Beaufort Sea to Russia.

A full environmental impact statement already has been done for that sale, Goll said.

Luthi took over as head of MMS, an agency within the Interior Department, after Johnnie Burton retired at the end of May.

Burton and the service drew congressional criticism over whether the agency was moving fast enough to collect royalty money owed the government from flawed Gulf of Mexico oil and gas leases dating back to the Clinton administration.

Much of the U.S. coastline is closed to leasing. The open areas are in the Gulf of Mexico, a small section off California and Alaska. These zones can play a big role in reducing the country's widening dependence on energy imports, Luthi said.

The agency also is planning to encourage more alternative energy derived from wind, waves and currents, he said. ●

—Petroleum News
contributed to this story

First at Endicott

There have been some "tremendous firsts" at Endicott, John Denis, east resources manager for BP Exploration (Alaska)'s Alaska consolidated team, said in an Oct. 9 interview.

In addition to being "the first true offshore Arctic island" production facility, "one of the huge successes of Endicott was all the pre-commissioning," he said. The first sealift modules for Endicott, housing and utility modules, arrived in August 1986. The second sealift, containing production modules, arrived in mid-August 1987, and field startup was in early October. "They brought that plant up on the barges, put it on the island and three months later it was producing," Denis said. BP involved operations people in engineering and construction and everything was pre-tested at the construction site in New Iberia, La.

For that size of an operation a year would be normal to bring it online, he said, or at least a period from sealift arrival over the winter to spring.

This hadn't been attempted before because Endicott was a standalone facility, unlike Prudhoe and Kuparuk, the first fields put on production, which were larger fields and had scattered facilities.

Part of the objective at Endicott was to reduce the footprint, Denis said, which reduces the environmental impact and the cost of gravel. The 10-foot centers for Endicott wells, while standard today, was "a radical departure from what things had been in the past and so the footprint of the island was extremely small by those standards."

Endicott was also the first time they used a cantilevered rig.

Early satellite development

Endicott is "pretty well known and explored," Denis said. Some of the first

North Slope satellites — Sag Delta North and Eider — were at Endicott.

There are a couple of prospects in BP's portfolio at Endicott, and they'll be drilled eventually. It's less of an issue of what is there and more of an "issue about pace and where to deploy your people and your rigs" because there are so many things to drill up.

"We're doing a satellite this year at Northstar — the well we call Fido," Denis said. That satellite opportunity ranked higher than those at Endicott.

And while Liberty has not yet been approved, that prospect — east of Endicott — is currently slated to be drilled from the Endicott satellite drilling island with long-reach wells going out some six to eight miles.

The plan, said BP spokesman Daren Beaudou, is to add some more gravel to the satellite drilling island. It's basically a development from onshore, Beaudou said, because "that satellite drilling island is a stone's throw from the shoreline there."

BP is working on a facility sharing agreement with the Endicott partners (in addition to BP, major owners at Endicott include ExxonMobil and Chevron; Alaska Native corporations NANA and Doyon Ltd. also have interests).

Duplex steel plant

When Endicott was built, it was built to be the eastern hub, and it was built with duplex steel, stainless steel, Denis said. The plant was built for Endicott, but it was also built for the future, he said.

The cost is more for stainless steel, and it's tougher to work with, Denis said, but it's more resistant to corrosion.

Since the decision was made to build Endicott with stainless steel the plant is there to handle the Liberty barrels. Some upgrades will be needed, such as the control systems which began four years ago and have been accelerated in the last two years.



BIG BUILD



AIC is known for tackling the toughest resource development projects in the most challenging environments. We get the job done, even if it means inventing our own equipment and techniques to do it. With more than 20 years of experience, we're providing innovative ideas, exceptional performance and cost-effective solutions to Alaska's biggest construction challenges.







AICLLC.COM



30 Strong

*Celebrating three decades of oil production
from Alaska's North Slope*



History Repeats Itself.



No one has a longer or more successful history on the North Slope than Nabors.

From the first drill rig at Prudhoe Bay in 1963, we've grown along with Alaska's oil and gas industry.

Call us when you need a partner who helped shape the past and is ready for the challenges of the future.



**NABORS ALASKA
DRILLING, INC.**
Always Moving Forward

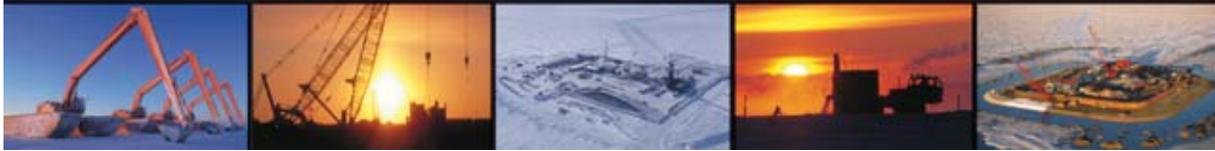


BIG BUILD

AIC

AIC is known for tackling the toughest resource development projects in the most challenging environments. With more than 20 years of experience, we're providing innovative ideas, exceptional performance and cost-effective solutions to Alaska's biggest construction challenges.

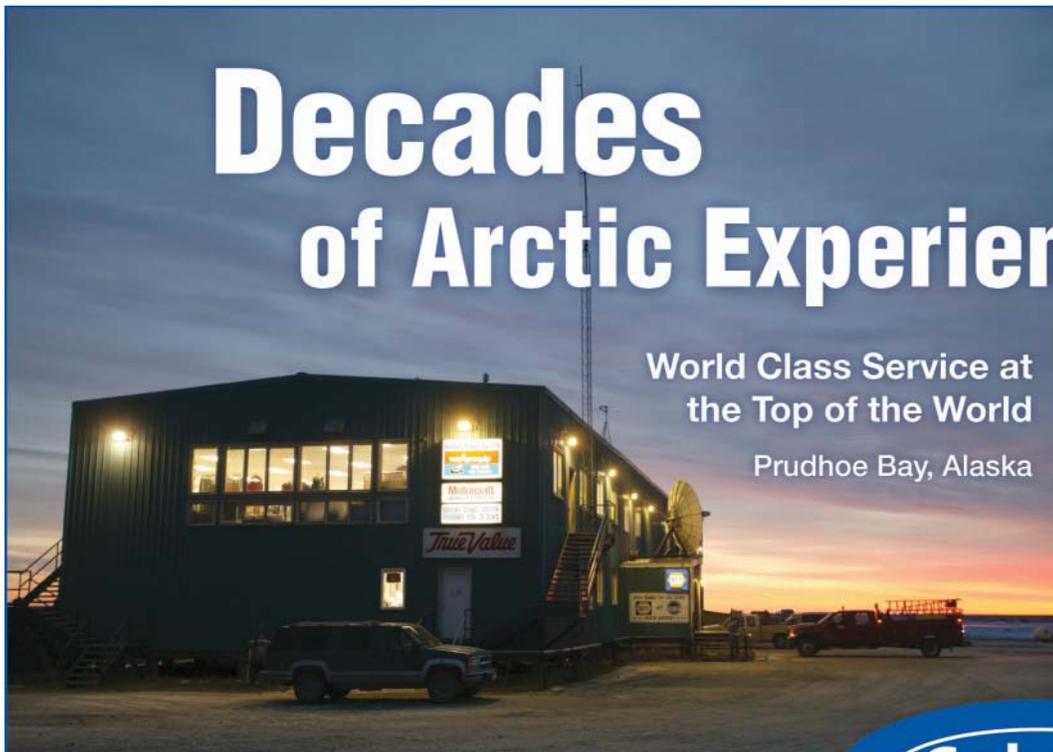
CONGRATULATIONS TO THE TRANS ALASKA PIPELINE SYSTEM ON ITS 30 YEARS OF SUCCESS.



AICLLC.COM

Decades of Arctic Experience

World Class Service at the Top of the World
Prudhoe Bay, Alaska

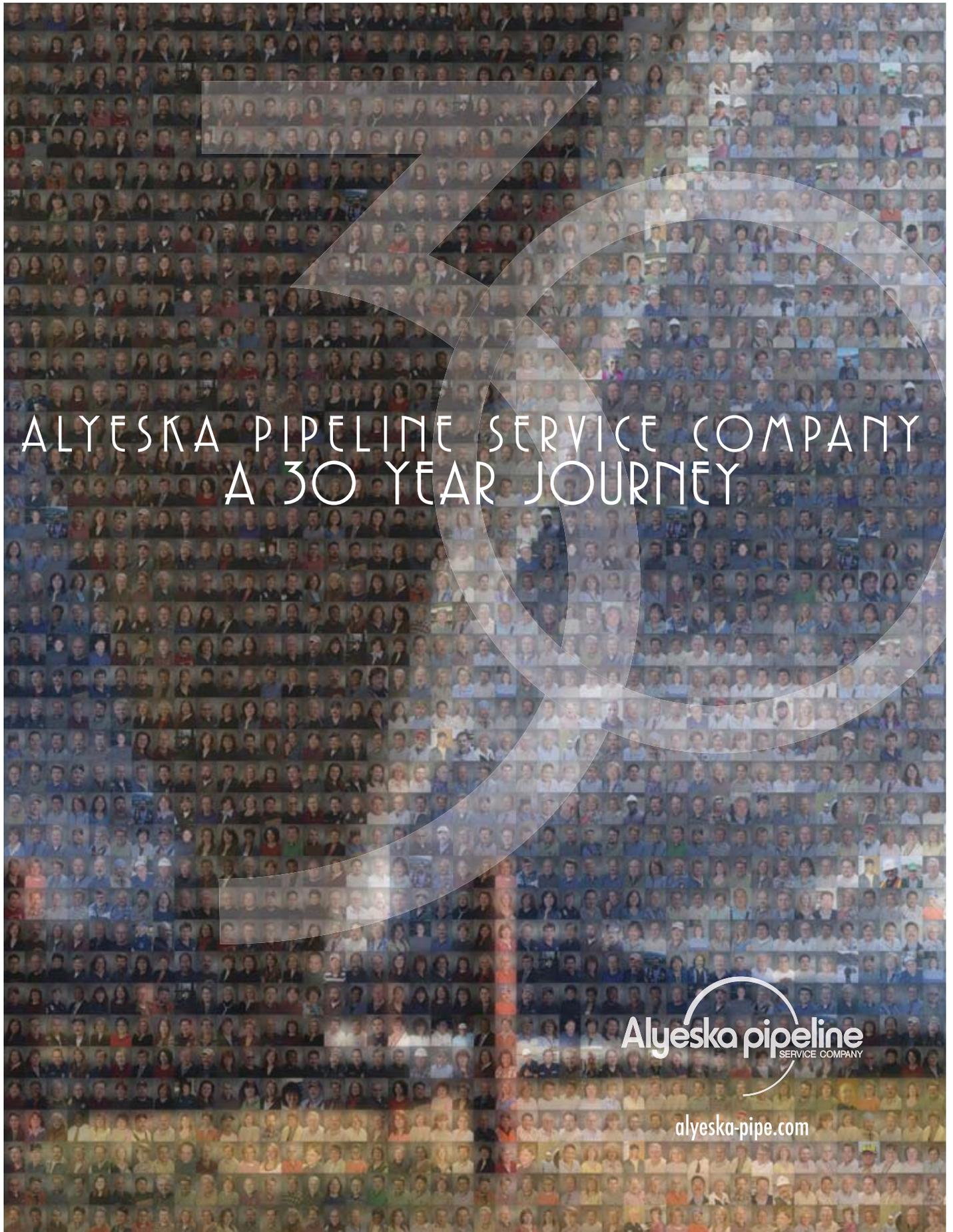




Colville
INCORPORATED

Fuel Services | Solid Waste Services | Industrial Supplies

colvilleinc.com



ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE COMPANY A 30 YEAR JOURNEY



alyeska-pipe.com



CONTENTS

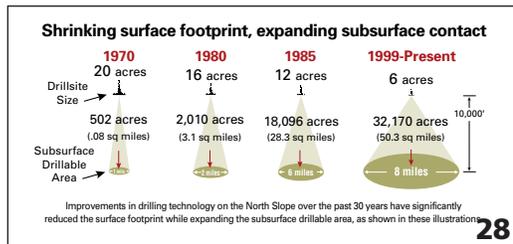
8 Mega-line drives industry technology
30-year old trans-Alaska pipeline adopts best new technology for safe, reliable operation



14 TAPS: Young after 30 years
Over past 10 years Alyeska achieved 99.5% pipeline mechanical reliability rate

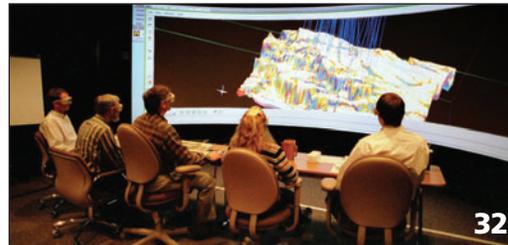
20 Seismic moves into 21st century
Technical progress enables assembly of increasingly detailed subsurface information

24 Extending the drilling envelope
Evolving technologies enable extraction of more and more oil from Alaska's North Slope



28 Reducing development footprint
Directional drilling, technical innovations dramatically reduce environmental impact

32 Computer tech revolutionizes seismic
Better data resolution, high-tech processing create collaborative approach to subsurface

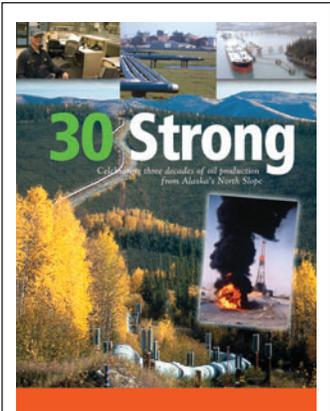


36 Can seismic detect oil and gas?
Direct hydrocarbon identification has progressed; still possible to drill a duster

38 Gravel use has technical challenges
Oil industry, regulators join forces on slope, convert mines into fish, waterfowl habitat

42 The drilling waste dilemma
Hardrock mining technology adapted for modern grind-and-inject disposal

45 With DRA pipeline less of a drag
Chemical additive enables Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. to achieve huge cost savings



30 Strong

Celebrating three decades of oil production from Alaska's North Slope
Released October 2007

PETROLEUM NEWS

PO Box 231647
Anchorage, AK 99523-1647
Phone: (907) 522-9469
Fax: (907) 522-9583
www.petroleumnews.com

- Petroleum News magazine staff*
- KAY CASHMAN** • Publisher & Executive Editor
 - MARY MACK** • Chief Financial Officer
 - ROSE RAGSDALE** • Contract editor
 - ALAN BAILEY** • Staff writer
 - SUSAN CRANE** • Advertising Director
 - STEVEN MERRITT** • Production Director
 - TOM KEARNEY** • Advertising Design
 - TIM KIKTA** • Copy Editor
 - CLINT LASLEY** • Circulation Director
 - SHANE LASLEY** • IT Director

Main cover photo by Judy Patrick. Other photos courtesy of Alan Bailey, Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. and Gill Mull
Cover design by Steven Merritt

Printed by Camai Printing, Anchorage, Alaska



GREATER SAVINGS IMPROVED RETURNS

WHAT'S IN IT FOR YOU when Schlumberger puts on a hard hat?
Schlumberger manages risk to ensure the safety of our employees and the quality of our work. Improved safety equals efficient operations and greater productivity. For you, the results are controlled costs and a higher return on your investment.

By safeguarding processes, honoring quality standards, and protecting the environment through our worldwide quality, health, safety, and environment program, Schlumberger upholds its commitment to protecting the interests of our customers, our employees, and those in the communities where we live and work.

This is our culture—a culture of continuous improvement, resulting in enhanced value for you.

www.slb.com





47 Seeking systems for all seasons
After 30 years of upgrades, Alyeska brings telecommunications, computer systems to peak

50 Better mousetraps for inland spills
Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. scored big with recent advances in emergency preparedness

54 A tale of two leaks
Emergency response quicker, more effective in 23 years between oil spills at Alyeska

58 UERD for offshore development
Ultra extended reach drilling enables Liberty offshore development without gravel island

60 Airtight seal skins inspire rolligons
Traditional Alaska Native knowledge yields secret of technology to California inventor



63 A vanishing footprint
Use of ice-based infrastructure minimizes impact of winter exploration activity

66 Insulated ice pads extend season
Innovation minimizes environmental impact, shrinks exploration footprint, cuts costs



68 Pipeline pigs dig the dirty work
Instruments used by Alyeska to monitor, maintain 30-year-old infrastructure have improved

72 Prevention fuels best practices hunt
SERVS, terminal benefit from Alyeska's commitment to doing it right, best technology

75 Corrosion battle began on Day 1
Ongoing campaign slows aging in trans-Alaska oil pipeline, yields technology dividends

78 VMT gets vapor control technology
Air quality improves after Alyeska installs vapor control system at Valdez terminal

80 Engineering ingenuity pays off
EOR techniques developed over three decades succeed beyond developers' wildest dreams

86 Meeting Northstar's challenges
Technology helps island development succeed in sensitive environment with leak detection, smart wells

90 Exploration rigs more mobile

92 The quest for happy caribou
After 30 years of study, much learned about Central Arctic herd as industry continues to accommodate

TRANS ALASKA PIPELINE SYSTEM
30 YEARS SERVING ALASKA

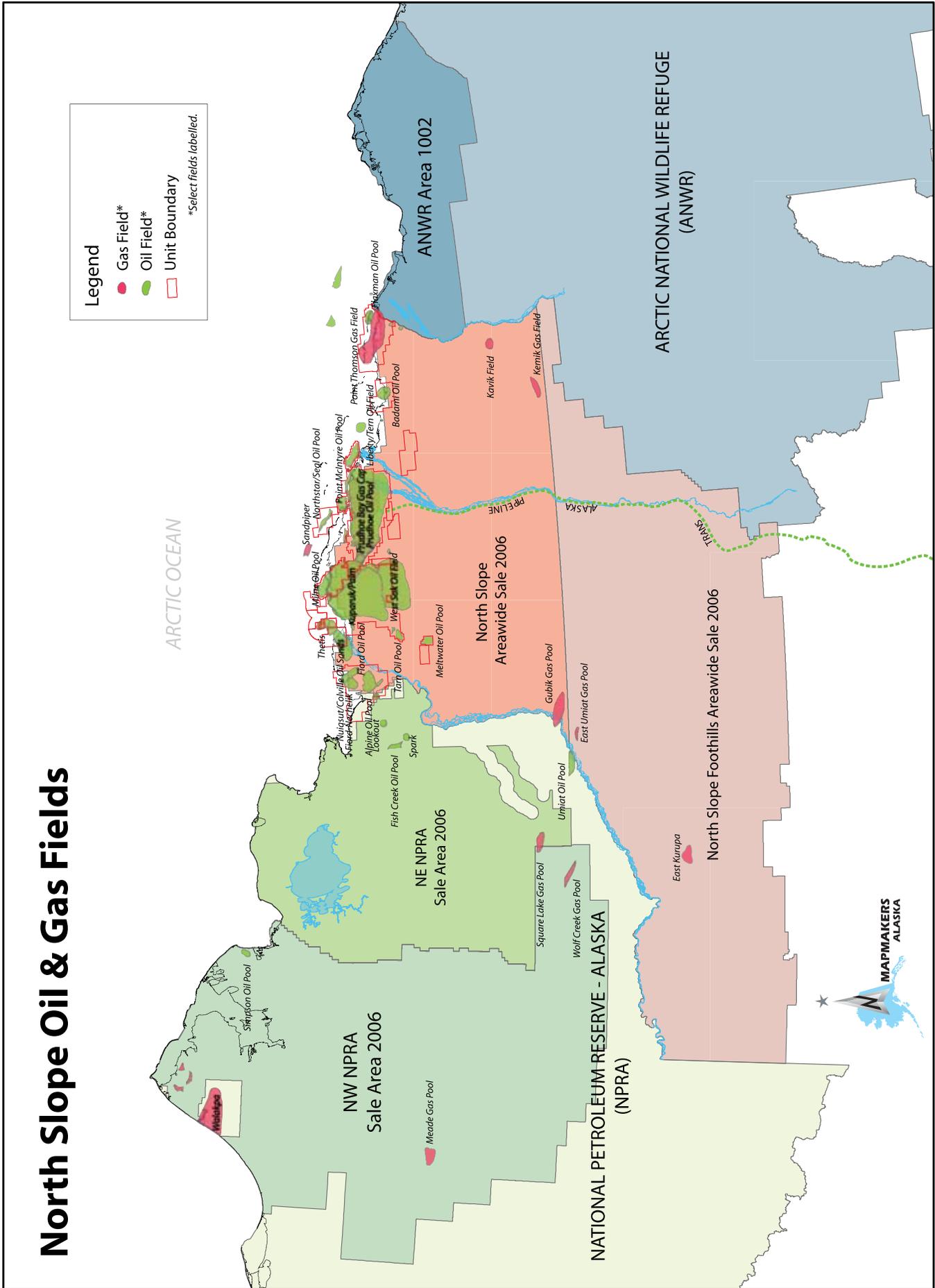
NANAColt
Engineering, LLC

Resourceful • Reliable • Innovative

Arctic Engineering Experts

www.nana-colt.com

North Slope Oil & Gas Fields



North Slope oil and gas fields. Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Oil & Gas, July 2006. Prepared by Mapmakers Alaska, March 2007.



The 800-mile trans-Alaska pipeline system starts at Prudhoe Bay and terminates at the Port of Valdez.

Mega-line drives industry technology

30-year old trans-Alaska pipeline adopts best new technology for safe, reliable operation

By ROSE RAGSDALE

In the 30 years since operators moved the first barrel of Prudhoe Bay oil down the trans-Alaska pipeline in 1977, improvements in technology have illuminated the path forward on Alaska's North Slope.

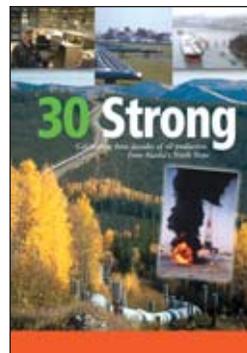
Beginning in the exploration years leading to the 1968 discovery of the giant Prudhoe Bay field, explorers and their contractors faced unprecedented challenges in coping with the fragile tundra with its shallow overburden and deep layer of permafrost and the other effects of frigid temperatures that dipped as low as minus 70 degrees Fahrenheit.

"It was a place unlike any other from which oil had yet been recovered," wrote Pulitzer Prize-winning author Daniel Yergin in commenting on the times. "The technol-

ogy did not exist for production in such an environment. Normal steel pilings would crumble like soda straws when driving into the permafrost."

More than 20 years later, Yergin marveled at the changes wrought by the industry with the aid of technology. "This industry ... can, at \$15 or \$16 a barrel, do things that it thought it couldn't do at \$30 a barrel a decade ago. It's an industry that's being transformed by technology and computers. It's an industry that can do much better at lower prices. It's an industry that's surprised itself."

Over three decades, industry activity on



the North Slope has mushroomed from just Prudhoe Bay, still North America's largest oil discovery. Today, the slope is home to an industrial complex that stretches from the 1 billion-barrel Alpine field near the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska in the west some 60 miles to the east where the Badami field produces oil just 23 miles from the border of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge.

For oil companies operating in Alaska's Arctic, getting from 1977 to 2007 is an untold story of ingenuity and technological advancements. Operators and their contractors pursued development of oil fields on the North Slope with vigor and optimism. First, they pulled out the stops to ramp up crude production to a peak of

2.15 million barrels per day in the late 1980s and then to adopt and create new technologies in the aftermath of the catastrophic Exxon Valdez oil spill and to cope with declining ANS production and the effects of exploration and production activities on the fragile tundra.

Between 1985 and 1989, for example, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. worked jointly to restore the habitat along the 10-mile-long Endicott road. Researchers transplanted native grasses and successfully re-vegetated disturbed aquatic sites.

Innovation poorly documented

Each new problem spawned a solution, often involving new or improved technology. Increasingly innovative, the industry developed better and better ways to conduct economic, efficient and environmentally benign operations in the sensitive Arctic.

“There are just thousands of things. We’ve not well-documented the innovations up there,” longtime Alaska oil industry executive Jim Weeks said of the history of technological advancements on the North Slope. Today, Weeks is co-owner of two of Alaska’s few oil independents, Winstar LLC and Ultrastar LLC, but he remembers the



GIL MULL

Drill stem test No. 5 on Feb. 18, 1968, recovered both gas and oil and clearly showed that oil could be produced from Prudhoe Bay State No. 1

1980s when he worked as general manager of ARCO Alaska-operated Kuparuk, North America’s second-largest oil field.

At one point, recalled Weeks, “I was signing patent applications at a rate of two a month for the guys in ARCO’s coiled tubing group. “I got a kick out of those guys. We were doing some downsizing at the time,

and they would say, ‘If you don’t want to have your job cut, you should stay close to the coil.’”

New technologies were developed or acquired and applied as the need arose in every discipline: exploration, development and production. Some technologies, such as

see TAPS page 10

PIPELINE PARTNERSHIP

Providing oil field drilling and production support has been our mission on the North Slope for over twenty years.

Whether it's building ice roads or pads, moving rigs or equipment or providing field maintenance services, Peak has been a partner in keeping oil safely flowing off the Slope and down the Pipeline. We're the team you can depend on.

peakalaska.com

20
Peak
Oilfield Service Co.

Photo by Judy Patrick Photography

continued from page 9

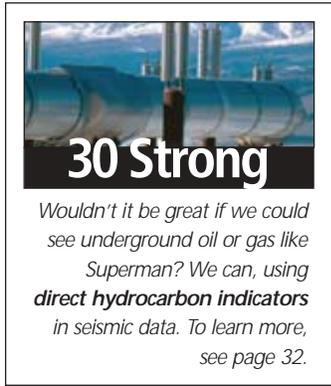
TAPS

the use of ice roads and ice pads for exploration wells and the Arctic Drilling Platform, are unique to the Arctic and were largely developed in Alaska.

Other advances, however, such as 3-D seismic-data acquisition, horizontal and multilateral drilling, measurement while drilling, low ground-pressure vehicles (rolligons) and remote sensing, were developed elsewhere and adapted for use on the North Slope.

Though some of these newer technologies have been used extensively, and the newer fields (such as Alpine) use them almost exclusively, older technologies are still integral parts of the older portions of the Prudhoe Bay and Kuparuk fields.

If the entire Prudhoe Bay oil field had been built with today's technology, its surface area would be 64 percent smaller than its current size, regulators say. Drilling pads would be 74 percent smaller and roads would cover 58 percent less area, while oil



and gas separating facilities would take up half the space they currently occupy. Today's fields also are constructed more quickly, at less cost and with less surface disturbance.

North Slope operators now use new seismic and remote sensing technologies, including satellite and aerial surveying, to improve their odds of finding oil and gas. This cuts the cost

of drilling and lessens the environmental impact of exploration.

Drilling technologies have advanced until wells can be drilled in any direction with multiple completions from the same well bore that can reach different zones of a reservoir without disturbing surface ecosystems. The use of smaller diameter holes and new drilling techniques is also reducing waste, noise, visual effects, fuel consumption and emissions, regulators say.

Triumph at Colville River

Operators continuously encounter and overcome new challenges with the help of technology.

A big hurdle, for example, at the Alpine field, which was built in the late 1990s, was the need to build oil and gas transmission pipelines across the Colville River, an ecologically important tributary that drains about 60 percent of the North Slope into the Beaufort Sea during breakup and is nearly a mile wide.

Alpine's owners, with the help of contractors, succeeded in using horizontal directional drilling technology to lay 4,000 feet of pipeline 100 feet below the river bottom. The HDD technology had been used all over the world, but the Colville River crossing was its first application in the frozen ground of the Arctic.

TAPS encourages innovation

Alyeska Pipeline Service Co., operator of the 800-mile trans-Alaska oil pipeline system, took a leadership role in developing technologies to improve the pipeline's operations, especially in corrosion control, leak detection and petroleum transportation. From the pipeline's first day of operation, June 20, 1977, Alyeska engineers and technicians have developed and adapted numerous applications that have established new and improved standards for safety and reliability.

After the Exxon Valdez oil spill in 1989, for example, Alyeska improved its tanker escort system by commissioning powerful tugboats equipped to prevent marine accidents by stopping oil tankers within seconds if necessary. These vessels also boast the latest in firefighting technology.

Government regulators and policy makers applaud the industry for its use of technology to reduce the impact of oil field operations on the environment, especially in waste management, and in minimizing the size of production facilities, the use of gravel, and the number of wells required to find and evaluate a new field.

"There have been many good examples on the North Slope of exactly what former Governor (Tony) Knowles calls 'Doing it right,'" said Michelle Brown, former commissioner of the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation and longtime environmental activist.

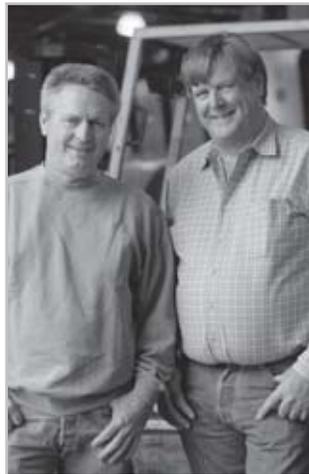
Brown, speaking to a group in 2000, cited as examples injection technologies that have virtually eliminated surface waste, insightful and effective research studies that help regulators track the effects of oil field activities, and advances that have greatly reduced the surface area required for oil field drilling and development.

Another example, remote sensing tech-

see TAPS page 12

There's nothing better than coming home.

At Carlile we log more than 200 million miles every year, delivering everything from produce to bridges all across Alaska and the rest of North America. That's a lot of time away from home. And, it's one of the reasons why Carlile supports the communities in which we work and live. It's our opportunity to make each neighborhood a little better for our families and friends - so we all have a wonderful place to call home.



Carlile founders John and Harry McDonald

Carlile joins Alaskans across the state in celebrating the 30th anniversary of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System.



www.carlile.biz | 1.800.478.1853
ALASKA | UNITED STATES | CANADA



On location judypatrickphotography.com

Wherever Whenever Whatever

Creative photography
for Alaska's oil and
gas industry.

JUDY PATRICK
PHOTOGRAPHY

9 0 7 . 2 5 8 . 4 7 0 4

Allows for timing of activity outside of regular seasonal restraints and can be a key component of **Environmental Best Management Practices**

CANADIAN
MAT SYSTEMS INC.[™]

Rig • C-Lock • Oak • Alaskan • Walkway • Wellhead Mats

C-Lock
INTERLOCKING
MAT SYSTEM

FOREIGN PATENTS PENDING
US PATENTS 7025530

CANADIAN MAT SYSTEMS (ALASKA) INC.

1.877.382.4655

ANCHORAGE, ALASKA • EDMONTON, ALBERTA • www.matsystems.ca



COURTESY ALASKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

The first oil is shipped on the ARCO Juneau from Valdez on Aug. 1, 1977.

continued from page 10

TAPS

niques, have improved early detection and tracking of spills, and have helped with recognition of key habitat for caribou, she said.

Technology no panacea

But Brown and other regulators are quick to add that technology has not solved all of the industry's problems in the Arctic. Nor has it removed all risk associated with oil field

operations. The newer technologies have resulted in increased protection for the environment, but they have not eliminated the potential for accidents, they say.

Gov. Sarah Palin issued a statement in May 2007, acknowledging the role technology has played in North Slope operations, but also pointing out that innovation must be viewed as part of a bigger picture as the oil fields mature:

Still, a solid track record of forward momentum in technological improvements in Alaska suggests that innovators will

continue to overcome challenges as they arise. New materials such as advanced titanium alloys and advanced metal-free composites will improve the reliability, performance, and corrosion-resistance, weight and cost-effectiveness of drilling and production facilities.

Advancements in biotechnology, nanotechnology and, more immediately, information technology, such as computing power, automation, remote sensing and miniaturization also could potentially transform oil field operations. ♦

SOLUTIONS



Providing Engineering and Environmental Solutions

Serving you from 140 offices in North America, including:

- | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Anchorage | (907) 644-2000 | Minneapolis | (763) 591-5400 |
| Houston | (713) 975-0033 | Omaha | (402) 399-1000 |

www.hdrinc.com



ONE COMPANY
Many Solutions®

YES, PETROLEUM NEWS IS DIFFERENT.

Alaska holds a big chunk of North America's oil and gas resources and we treat it that way.



Subscribe to Petroleum News today.

Call our headquarters in Anchorage, Alaska: 907 522-9469
Visit our web site: www.PetroleumNews.com

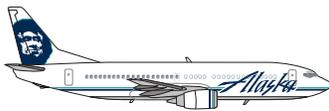
THE TOP OF THE WORLD JUST GOT A LITTLE CLOSER. ANNOUNCING TWICE-DAILY CARGO AND PASSENGER SERVICE TO PRUDHOE BAY.



MORE OF WHAT MATTERS –

This February we were proud to become the first airline to convert 737-400 passenger planes into combi aircraft. Designed to each accommodate 1,700 cubic feet of cargo

— OUR EXPANDED FLEET —



World's first Boeing 737-400 passenger combi

divided into four pallets in front, and 72 very comfortable passengers in back, the improved combis will allow you to welcome more of your precious cargo — whether that's employees or electronics — all on one flight. And with two daily round-trip flights to Prudhoe Bay, rotating your work crew on the North Slope has never been more convenient.



MORE RELIABLE –

The combis, which are newer, less expensive to maintain and more fuel-efficient than the 737-200s they're replacing, also feature state-of-the-art navigation flight guidance technology, including a Heads-up Guidance System, allowing the flight crew to more successfully navigate challenging airports and foggy conditions. That means we can fly safely and dependably in the unforgiving North Slope climate.



MORE ROOM – Due to its permanent fixed configuration, each combi will be able to guarantee more passengers and more cargo than traditional versions. Equipped with pallets that are 20 percent larger, the combis will house 50 percent more cargo than their predecessors. Passengers will benefit from more room too, with full-sized overhead bins, comfy leather seats and increased leg room.



MORE ON THE HORIZON –

Transporting cargo is critical to the state of Alaska, more so than any other place we serve. That's why we'll be introducing the fifth combi to the fleet in the next six months, expanding our total cargo capacity by 20 percent (or a half-ton of mail, equipment, parts and care packages from home, to put it in perspective). Servicing points throughout Alaska, our combis are just one example of our ongoing commitment to the people and the businesses of the North Slope.



alaskaair.com



alaskacargo.com

C O M M I T T E D T O C A R G O



DAVID PREDER/ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

The trans-Alaska oil pipeline viewed from the Haul Road in northern Alaska. An unrivaled engineering feat, the pipeline has emerged as a technology leader in Alaska's oil industry.

TAPS: Young after 30 years

Over past 10 years Alyeska achieved 99.5% pipeline mechanical reliability rate

By ROSE RAGSDALE

It is an unrivaled engineering marvel compared by some with the Great Wall of China. It has safely and reliably delivered incomparable wealth in petroleum riches to the American people over three decades. And it continues to transport oil and natural gas liquids some 800 miles from Alaska's North Slope to the marine terminal in Valdez, for shipment by tanker to the U.S. West Coast and elsewhere.

The trans-Alaska pipeline accepted its first barrel of oil at pump station 1 at Prudhoe Bay on June 20, 1977. Since then this 48-inch-diameter steel conduit that snakes its way across three major mountain ranges, 834 rivers and streams and numerous creeks has quietly moved more than 15 billion barrels of North Slope crude towards market.

The pipeline was first conceived in the late 1960s after the discovery of the

giant Prudhoe Bay oil field. The concept soon evolved into the world's largest ever privately funded construction project. A massive engineering achievement, it cost about \$30 billion in today's dollars. That includes \$24 billion in initial capital investment, plus ongoing costs.

Oil flow through the line peaked at 2.15 million barrels per day in January 1988. But a gradual decline in production from North Slope oil fields has since curtailed oil flow to about 800,000 barrels per day. At its peak, oil put through the pipeline was a major component of the total U.S. and West Coast oil supply, and it still represents 16 percent of total U.S. domestic production.

Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. operates the pipeline and Valdez terminal on behalf of five owner companies, BP Pipelines (Alaska) Inc., ConocoPhillips Transportation Alaska Inc., ExxonMobil Pipeline Co., Unocal Pipeline Co. (now

part of Chevron) and Koch Alaska Pipeline.

A construction milestone

It took just two years to build the pipeline, with six years of construction planning before the first shovel bit the earth — a total of 515 federal and 832 state permits was required to secure use of the right of way and meet other requirements.

About 2,000 contractors and subcontractors were chosen to work on the project. Five contractors were each given responsibility for different sections of the pipeline. These were Morrison-Knudson-Rivers, Perini Arctic Associates, H.C. Price, Associated Green and Arctic Constructors. And construction contractors hauled a variety of earthmoving equipment into the wilds of Alaska, from backhoe loaders to tractors, excavators and trucks, for everything from clearing the right of way

to digging trenches, cutting through bedrock and erecting bridges.

A total of 70,000 contractor personnel worked on the pipeline over the life of the project, from 1969 to 1977. At its peak, in October 1975, the project involved 28,072 people, including Alyeska employees and contractors. There were 31 fatalities directly related to the construction, including Alyeska, contractors and subcontractors.

The pipeline crosses several high mountain passes, requiring pumping of the crude up the mountain slopes. Four different pump stations, for example, successively raised the pressure of the oil to push it over Atigun Pass, at an elevation of nearly 4,800 feet.

More than 225 access roads were built, linking state roads to pump stations and 14 temporary airfields.

Thirteen bridges were built for the pipeline system, including two suspension bridges.

Three million tons of materials, including 0.5-inch-thick pipes manufactured in Japan, were shipped to Alaska for the pipeline construction.

And because the oil entering the pipeline is hot, about 420 miles of the pipeline is elevated on 78,000 specially designed vertical support members, to protect the underlying permafrost. The remaining 376 miles of pipeline are buried.

Many upgrades

The pipeline system involves a complex assembly of mechanical components, together with supporting computer systems. And over the years Alyeska has made many upgrades, in response to operational, maintenance, safety and environmental needs.

But Alyeska personnel have tended to adopt innovations from others, rather than inventing untried solutions.

"We are following the development of technology," said Mike Joynor, vice president of oil movements at Alyeska. "We never want to be on the absolute edge of technology, but once it's mature, we reach a point when it's hard to find support for our legacy technology."

That attitude is grounded in a certain amount of common sense.

"We want to avoid having to create our own design. The way we say that is 'serial number 0001.' We don't want our own designs because they usually have issues when they are first deployed. We like to go to people who have done this kind of work and have proven technology," explained Greg Jones, Alyeska's senior vice president of operations.

Some needs have surfaced naturally over the years, reflecting the toll that time can take on any large and complex mechanical system. Examples include repairs that have resulted from the pipeline shifting and settling over time and complications brought on in recent years by the decrease in oil flow in the pipeline.

But other challenges have burst upon the scene on the wings of disaster. Incidents such as the 16,000 barrels of oil spilled in an act of sabotage in February 1978, and the 260,000 barrels of crude spilled in Prince William Sound when the Exxon Valdez oil tanker ran aground on Bligh Reef in March 1989, three days before the system would complete its 9,000th tanker loading. These events haunt the memories of Alyeska Pipeline's longtime employees, especially those charged with scouring the earth for better and safer technologies with which to operate the pipeline system. Their goal is to prevent future disasters and to be ready if, by some fluke, the worst should happen again.

"We've made some pretty bold technological changes since the Exxon Valdez spill," said Jones. "I think our biggest lesson learned is that you cannot have that spill. We just cannot let that happen ever again."

Toward that end, Alyeska's marine and emergency preparedness departments have assembled an impressive inventory of the world's most sophisticated oil spill prevention and response equipment.

30 years young

But, at 30, the pipeline is relatively young by industry standards. Some oil and gas pipelines built in the Lower 48 before 1950 are still in operation.

And although external forces have conspired against the pipeline's integrity a handful of times, no corrosion-related oil spill has ever occurred on the main line of the trans-Alaska oil pipeline. Because dry oil passes

through the pipeline, internal corrosion isn't as much of a concern as external corrosion.

"If you look at our history over the past 30 years, as we do our inline surveillance and our inline pigging runs ... what we always have seen and continue to look for is the impact of external corrosion, primarily as a result of water getting underneath the insulation," said Kevin Hostler, president and CEO of Alyeska.

Alyeska's ongoing corrosion detection program began shortly after startup.

The company requires pipeline repair or replacement in any area where surveillance discovers a corrosion anomaly affecting more than 40 percent of the pipeline wall, Hostler said.

That standard applies to the whole length of the pipeline, despite the fact that only about one-third of the pipeline lies in "high-conse-

see **THE PIPELINE** page 16



SECURITY AVIATION

24 HOUR ON-DEMAND




Providing safe, reliable service for over 22 years


- Passenger Travel
- Government Agency Travel
- Priority Freight - Hazmat
- Custom Flightseeing
- Construction & Oil Field Support
- Emergency Response
- Medevac Transport
- ARG/US Gold Rated

**Twin Turbo-Prop: Cessna Conquest 441 (4)
Piper Navajo Chieftain (2)**

248-2677

6121 South Airpark Place, Anchorage 99502
www.securityaviation.biz

continued from page 15

THE PIPELINE

quence" areas where the U.S. Department of Transportation would mandate that 40 percent limit, Hostler said. In less critical areas, DOT requires repair or replacement when corrosion anomalies affect 80 percent of the pipeline's one-half inch wall thickness, he said.

Alyeska does worry that the aging infrastructure issues that have surfaced on the North Slope also might apply to the pump stations. So, the company is running a continuous monitoring program in the pump stations, using inline investigation tools. For example, an analysis of monitoring data collected since the summer of 2006 has indicated that the infrastructure in pump stations 1 to 4 is in good condition, Hostler said.

Strategic reconfiguration

As well as monitoring the mechanical condition of the pipeline system, Alyeska has been engaged in a major upgrade of the pump stations and the Valdez Marine Terminal. Known as strategic reconfiguration, the upgrade is replacing 1970s-era turbine-powered pumps with state-of-the-art electrically powered pumps. And in February 2007 Pump Station 9, the first pump station to convert to the new technology, switched over to the electrical system (see "TAPS switches to 21st century" in the March 4 edition of Petroleum News).

"The technology that built the pump stations was the same technology that was in my Mercury Comet and now



ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

Pipe being buried during construction. In most cases, pipelines are buried, but almost half of the trans-Alaska oil pipeline is above ground because a lot of the ground where it runs is underlain by permafrost. The heat from the oil, which comes out of the ground at 150-180° F, could thaw the frozen soil if the 48-inch pipeline was buried, possibly causing the pipe to buckle and break. The pipeline runs approximately 420 miles above ground and approximately 380 miles underground.



PROUDLY SERVING ALASKA'S
OIL PATCH SINCE 1977

We bring to the table over a quarter century of top notch parts, sales, and service experience to Alaska's oil and gas producers.

- Complete line of Ford commercial vehicles
- Extensive parts inventory
- Full warranty and retail repair facilities in Prudhoe Bay

**CALL FLEET SALES
(800) 478-1991**

Steven Angel
(907) 459-4044

George Kozlov
(907) 459-4187

1625 Old Steese Highway, Fairbanks, Alaska 99709

www.seekins.com



ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

May 31, 1977: Final pipeline weld near Pump Station 3.

we're dealing with technology and capability that's more like ... one of these electrical hybrids that we're all looking at," Hostler said.

Strategic reconfiguration is about increasing the efficiency of how Alyeska operates the pipeline system — both the pumping and the control of the line, said spokesman Mike Heatwole.

"It's really about applying current pipeline technology to TAPS — much more efficient ... and better performance," he explained. "It also helps us with maintenance as we get a lot more real time data on what is happening with each piece of new equipment. The system is designed to be modular and scalable — greatly improving our ability to operate through changes in pipeline throughput — both increases and decreases."

Also, the variable frequency drive that sends power to each new pump allows much greater control of pumping over a wide range of pipeline throughputs, unlike the original configuration, which does not allow much variability in the speed of the pumps.

"We're either going at full speed or we're off line," Heatwole said. "We were very challenged in how we operated the pipeline at the low throughputs presented during last year's shutdown of the Prudhoe Bay field. If we had had the new equipment on line, we would have had significantly better performance of the system."

In fact, Alyeska will be able to adjust the operation of new pump systems to

any oil throughput up to 1.1 million barrels per day, using just four pump stations, plus a relief station on the south side of the Brooks Range. The addition of more pumps at each of those pump stations could up the throughput to 1.5 million barrels per day. In the event of a large new oil find, the reinstatement of old pump stations using new equipment could increase throughput to 2 million

see **THE PIPELINE** page 18



W³ "Ensuring the Well-Being of Workers Worldwide"

- Remote Emergency Medical Services
- Hazardous Gas Detection Systems
- Health, Safety and Environmental

- CPR/ First Aid Instruction
- Emergency Breathing Air
- Offshore/ Land Operations

209 E. 51st Ave, Anchorage, AK 99503
 Phone: 907-743-9871 Fax: 907-743-9872

continued from page 17

THE PIPELINE

barrels per day.

At the Valdez Marine Terminal, Alyeska is reducing the number of oil storage tanks from 18 to 14 or 15. The company is also redesigning and reconfiguring the ballast water treatment facility, to significantly reduce the ballast and storm water capacity, Hostler said.

And the heightened pump station efficiency, together with size reductions at the marine terminal, will all result in reduced emissions, Hostler said.

Control and monitoring of all operations will take place from a single control room after strategic configuration, thus enabling greatly enhanced efficiency in the pipeline operations and maintenance — day-to-day control of the original pump systems resides in the individual pump stations, with the Valdez control room providing general operational oversight.

And the company is moving the pipeline control room from Valdez to Anchorage, into the Government Hill offices of AT&T, Alyeska's communications service provider, Hostler said.

Wax buildup new challenge

While Alyeska upgrades the



What if two guys could build a dam to stop flooding in just a few minutes? They can, using a Megasecur water dam. In five minutes, they can erect the same protection it would take six people to build in two hours with sandbags. To learn more, see page 50.

pipeline architecture, the company is also dealing with a new technical issue: the increasing amount of wax that is precipitating from the oil in the line. Some of that wax passes through the system and eventually dissolves back into the oil when the oil is later warmed up. However, some wax requires collection and separate shipment.

The wax started appearing in 1989, primarily because, as the oil movement through the pipeline slowed with decreasing throughput, the oil became cooler. The changing mix of crude in the pipeline, as production from the mature North Slope oil field declines and new fields come on stream, is also resulting in more wax formation, Hostler said.

"We're pigging more often.

We're monitoring it," Hostler said. "... We continue to look for opportunities to deal with it."

The reconfigured pump stations also have the capability of cycling and warming the oil, to dissolve some of the wax, he said.

Dedicated but aging staff

Successful operation of the pipeline system over the years has depended on personnel who have responded to challenges facing them with energy and ingenuity.

"We have a tremendous staff, really talented," said Alyeska President and CEO Kevin Hostler.

And, with a successful Native hire program, 20 percent of the Alyeska staff consists of Alaska Natives, he said.

But, along with declining oil throughput, Alyeska staff numbers have decreased from about 1,300 workers and contractors in the early 1990s to some 800 today. And that work force is aging.

"The issue with staffing is more to do with the aging work force," Hostler said. "Fifty percent of my work force is retirement eligible."

Hostler isn't so much concerned with replacing individual employees who might leave the company as he is with the looming need to fill substantial vacancies in the ranks.

"We do know that on a competitive basis we can go out and replace, like-for-like, a number of our staff," Hostler said. "... But now we're starting to look at renewing our work force by targeting critical skills and bringing in people early in their career development."

But the institutional knowledge that comes with years of experience enjoyed by the current staff becomes a significant issue as people start to retire.

"We've got people who've been here almost 30 years and know a lot about how to operate the pipeline," Hostler said.

Alyeska is also taking a close

look at its contracting strategy and is re-evaluating the question of what work to do inside the company and what work to contract out.

"Finding the right level of internal capability and third-party capability is a real challenge," Hostler said. "... We've looked at our contracting strategy and thought through where we want to bring some of these skills back in house. And we have done that. And where we want to rely on the external market we're going to continue to do that."

High reliability

Alyeska particularly wants to maintain the pipeline's exemplary performance record. Over the past 10 years the company has achieved a pipeline mechanical reliability rate of 99.5 percent, Hostler said.

"That is terrific," Hostler said. "... As we've seen declining throughput and we've seen some of the challenges associated with that, we've been able to maintain a high degree of operations confidence."

But operating the aging pipeline will continue to require careful management.

And the pipeline needs to operate cost effectively, to maintain the viability of North Slope oil production. So, as the company builds its budget each year, the management seeks areas for increased operational efficiency, while at the same time managing risk mitigation.

"We see the challenge, but at the same time our process is intended to provide a stopgap against taking undue risk," Hostler said. "And that's what you'd expect of us, that we'd put that priority on the security of supply, maintaining safety and protecting the environment."

And "no oil to ground" is a company mantra, Hostler added. ♦

—Petroleum News staff writer Alan Bailey contributed to this article.

BROKEN?... We Can Fix It!

Since 1950
Superior Machine & Welding, Inc.
"We Simply Do It Better"

OIL FIELD EQUIPMENT

- Oil Field Equipment Repair
- Tool Joint Cutting & Facing

MARINE

- Propeller Repair
- Prop Shaft Mfg. or Repair
- Rudder & Shaft Mfg. or Repair

CNC MANUFACTURING & DESIGN

CONSTRUCTION/INDUSTRIAL

- Coupling & Cutlass Bearings
- Gas & Arc Welding
- Magna-Flux &/or Dye Check
- Portable Line Boring
- Shaft Straightening & Alignment
- Metal Spraying
- Custom Fabrication
- Broaching
- Sandblasting
- Tig & Mig
- Gear Manufacturing
- 270 Ton Press
- Aluminum Welding
- Zinc Spray Coating

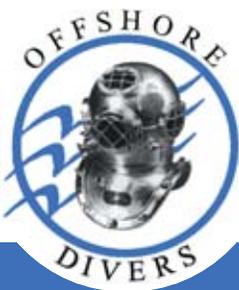
24 Hour Number 907-278-3944 • 800-770-3538

www.superiormachine.net



ALASKA'S UNDERWATER PROFESSIONALS...

"Where Safety is The First Step"



- Production platform and sub sea pipeline inspections and repairs.
- Deep water mooring system maintenance & installation.
- Offshore Oil & Gas exploration diving support.

907-563-9060

Seismic moves into 21st century

Technical progress enables assembly of increasingly detailed subsurface information

By ALAN BAILEY

Way back in the early days of oil and gas exploration in northern Alaska, seismic crews would wend their way across the tundra in Cat trains. Dynamite was the technology of choice for creating the sound waves that echo off subsurface rock formations to provide information about underground structures. And the end products of the surveys were printed, two-dimensional seismic cross-sections of the subsurface, containing only enough detail to depict major geologic features.

Change in the 1970s

But by the 1970s, the approach toward surveying was starting to undergo radical change, as people became increasingly aware of the importance of protecting the delicate Arctic environment and as evolving seismic technologies began to improve the quality of the seismic images.

Instead of using ground-damaging dynamite, people started to create seismic sound waves using a technique known as vibroseis, in which a vibrator pad below a purpose-built truck transmits sound vibrations into the ground, Jon Anderson, ConocoPhillips Alaska chief geophysicist, exploration and land, told Petroleum News.

Vibroseis has now become the standard sound source for on-land seismic surveys, with the equipment and its hydraulic-powered vibration systems becoming increasingly reliable, Anderson said.

Offshore, air guns near the sea surface rather than explosives have become the standard source for seismic sound — a seismic survey vessel moving along a survey line tows an array of air guns and streamers of geophones, the devices that surveyors use to detect the seismic sound signals.

And along the seacoast off Alaska's North Slope, where the water is too shallow for a traditional marine survey, a technique called ocean bottom seismic, in which surveyors lay cabled geophones along the seafloor, has enabled geophysicists to bridge what used to be a gap in coverage between onshore and offshore seismic coverage, Tom Walsh, principal



The evolution of vibroseis vibrator trucks between the 1980s and the early 2000s: Low-pressure rubber tracks with articulated steering have replaced steel tracks with skid steering.



partner and manager of Petrotechnical Resources of Alaska, told Petroleum News.

At the same time, dramatic advances in computer and recording technology, including the miniaturization of components and the ability to use small devices to record vast amounts of data, have greatly reduced the size and weight of the recording equipment that needs to be deployed on the tundra.

"The dog house where all the recording is done ... used to be the size of a semi-trailer, filled with equipment," Anderson said. "Now there's a guy in this fairly small box with a computer."

"The recording equipment itself is probably a tenth of the weight that it was 15 years ago, 10 years ago even," said Michael Faust, offshore exploration manager for ConocoPhillips Alaska.

Improved vehicles

And coupled with the reduction in weight of the equipment have come

major improvements in vehicle designs, to enable seismic crews to operate on the tundra in the winter without marking or, worse still, tearing up the tundra surface.

"One of the biggest things is the fact that back in the old days everything was steel tracked vehicles and they were all skid steered," Faust said. "Nowadays everything's articulated steering — rubber tracked vehicles with very low pressure on the tundra."

The growing awareness of environmental protection that has accompanied these equipment improvements has led to an expectation nowadays of zero environmental impact. In the 1970s people just went out and shot seismic; in the 1980s it became a question of trying not to cause damage during a seismic survey; today, companies won't shoot seismic if they may cause any damage, Faust said.

And that's in part been a question of changing people's attitudes — for example, nowadays a crewmember will always

COURTESY CONOCOPHILLIPS ALASKA INC.

COURTESY CONOCOPHILLIPS ALASKA INC.

pocket a used cigarette butt, rather than drop it onto the ground, Faust said.

Improved efficiency

Surveying efficiency has also improved greatly over the years.

Thirty years ago a survey crew would place wooden stakes in the ground using triangulation techniques, to mark out source and receiver locations, Anderson said. But GPS receivers that can instantly pinpoint equipment locations have done away with the need for that time-consuming manual survey procedure.

And the designs of the surveys themselves have improved, thanks to the availability of technology that enables the recording and processing of vast amounts of seismic data.

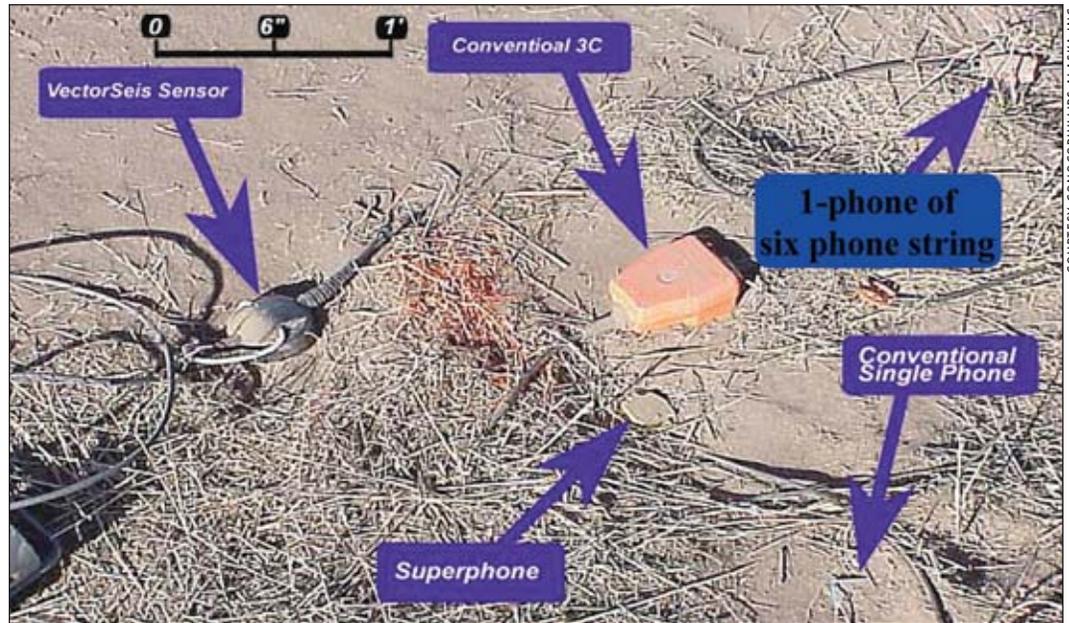
So, whereas years ago crews would obtain more data by setting off more seismic shots, nowadays people can increase data quantities by using more geophones. In fact it is possible to reduce the number of sound source shots needed to obtain high-resolution data.

“Now you can get great data with very little source impact,” Faust said.

And by the judicious placement of the vibrator points and the geophones, it is also possible to reduce the amount of ground traversing done by the seismic survey vehicles. Increasing the number of recording points, for example, might make it possible to increase the spacing between adjacent routes taken by the vibrator vehicle from, say, 500 feet to 1,500 feet while still obtaining the same quality of seismic image, Faust explained.

Geophone development

The last few decades have seen major improvements in geophone technology, with digital recording now replac-



COURTESY CONOCOPHILLIPS ALASKA INC.

A variety of types of geophone that are laid on the ground to record seismic signals. Over the years geophones have reduced in size and increased in reliability.

ing older analogue technologies. Modern electronics have reduced the size of these devices, Anderson said. The devices are now more robust and reliable than they used to be — whereas a survey crew used to deploy at least a dozen geophones at each recording location to ensure the capture of usable data, crews have reduced that number now almost down to one per station, Anderson said.

Geophones are strung out across the ground along cable runs, rather like a huge string

of Christmas tree lights — the logistics of transporting cable and managing the cable runs forms a significant component of carrying out a seismic survey on land. But a new generation of wireless geophones has just come on the market. These use lithium batteries, have built in GPS receivers and contain miniature recorders with 10 gigabyte flash drives, Faust said.

The wireless geophones offer the enticing prospect of being able to simply drop geophones in position on the tun-

dra, without the need for vehicles to transport and lay cabling. However, there are problems with battery life in the low temperatures of the Arctic winter, Faust said. And finding the devices in the snow of a North Slope winter seismic survey season might present some interesting challenges.

A fairly recent development that has seen some use on the North Slope is a type of geophone that can simultaneously record sound vibra-

see SEISMIC page 22

URS
 Planners, Engineers, Architects,
 Scientists, Program and
 Construction Managers,
 Operations and Maintenance
 Specialists

Serving Alaska for over 50 Years

ANCHORAGE
 2700 Gambell Street, Ste 200
 Anchorage, AK 99503
 Tel: 907.562.3366/Fax: 907.562.1297

FAIRBANKS
 3504 Industrial Ave., Ste 125
 Fairbanks, AK 99701
 Tel: 907.374.0303/Fax: 907.374.0309

Patrick M. Coullahan,
 Alaska Operations Manager

www.urscorp.com

Tubular Solutions Alaska
 A Sumitomo Corporation Subsidiary

ALASKA'S LARGEST OCTG SUPPLIER

- Full OCTG Supply Chain Service
- Four Stocking Locations
- 2-3/8" - 20" OD and associated specialty equipment
- Premium and API Connections
- 24-hour support

MILL SOURCES
 Ipsco Koppel, Sumitomo Metal, V&M Star,
 and other API steel mills

310 K Street, Suite 402, Anchorage, AK 99501 | 907-770-6700 | tsaoctgsales@tsalaska.com

continued from page 21

SEISMIC

tions in three different directions, rather than just the single sound pressure variations recorded by a traditional device, Faust said. The three-component geophones enable geophysicists to distinguish between pressure waves and shear waves in the seismic signals. That distinction enables data processing that provides invaluable insights into the physical properties of the subsurface rocks.

The use of state-of-the-art, high-resolution 3-D seismic surveying for oil-field development has introduced a new problem for seismic surveyors: how to deal with ambient industrial noise that can obscure the seismic signals detected by the geophones. Jon Konkler, senior development geophysicist for BP Exploration (Alaska), told Petroleum News.

The seismic industry has developed technologies for determining the noise at an oilfield location and extracting that noise from the seismic recordings.

"We can't stop the noise in the field, but as long as we know when it is and where it is and can pinpoint where it's coming from that helps a lot in processing that noise," Konkler said.

Computer technology

Alongside improved field acquisition technology, modern computer and communications technology probably represents the biggest single enabling factor in

PGS ONSHORE



A set of PGS Onshore rubber tracked vibrators operating in the Brooks Range Foothills of the North Slope.

the huge strides that the seismic industry has made in the past few decades.

The ability to record and process the vast amount of data originating from many thousands of geophones responding to multiple pulses from a vibroseis unit or underwater airgun array has opened the door to ever increasing data resolution from a decreased environmental footprint. And state-of-the-art computer technology has revolutionized seismic processing, visualization and interpretation (see "Computer technology has revolutionized seismic" in this publication).

"Computer power has enabled a lot of advances in all technologies, and seismic is one of the benefactors," Konkler said.

And those advances in computer processing have led to a vastly improved ability to locate and pinpoint oil and gas reservoir, leading to improved drilling success rates and the ability to locate the more elusive pools of subsurface oil and gas.

But the demands for interactive viewing of seismic and other data are driving a need for ever-more-powerful computer networks, to shunt massive quantities of data between server computers and computer workstations. Nowadays, rather than wanting to move one or two gigabytes of data around the network, you might want to move several hundred gigabytes, or maybe even a terabyte, all at once, Konkler said.

"And you want it right now," Konkler said. "You don't want to have to sit there and wait for an hour for it to load up on your machine and then find out that your machine can't hold all that data."

The rapid evolution of computer technology has also led to some interesting issues relating to the use of old seismic data, perhaps acquired several decades ago. That old seismic can represent a high-dollar exploration investment and can often prove invaluable when reassessing a region for new exploration. And modern processing can often extract more information from the data than was apparent to the geoscientists who originally interpreted the data.

But the old data was typically stored on reels of magnetic tape using a variety of recording formats, several of which have become obsolete. So, a whole industry has evolved around services that enable the retrieval of data from old tapes. And ConocoPhillips, for example, transfers its old data onto modern media about every five years, rather than risk losing valuable data that could have a future use, Faust said. ♦

UOSS UDELHOVEN
Oilfield System Services, Inc.

Serving Alaska for over 30 years...

- Mechanical & Electrical Inspection
- Commissioning & As-Built Programs
- Revamp
- Functional Check-Out
- Industrial & Modular Fabrication
- Construction: Mechanical & Electrical
- Process Piping
- Welding

Anchorage
ph: 907-344-1577
fx: 907-522-2541

Nikiski
ph: 907-776-5185
fx: 907-776-8105

Prudhoe Bay
ph: 907-659-8093
fx: 907-659-8489

www.udelhoven.com



MILES AWAY AND YET SO CLOSE TO HOME.



Introducing Camp Complexes by Stallion.

Make your team at home with the strength of Stallion Oilfield Services. With comfortable living quarters and highly functional workspaces built for any environment, Stallion can make your crew feel right at home.

A Stallion camp complex can be customized with everything you need to enhance your team performance. Theaters. Fitness Centers. Medical Facilities. And more.

Stallion Camp Complexes Services:

- Camp design
- Logistical planning
- Mobile communications with our reliable StaRComm™ system
- Wastewater treatment
- Catering
- Housekeeping
- Renovations and repairs

Whether you need a 30-man onshore camp or a 450-man offshore flotel, Stallion's high-efficiency camp complex will keep your operation running smoothly every time.

Be comfortable. Be productive.
Make one call to Stallion for
Everything but the Rig!™

Workforce Accommodations • Rig Hauling & Oilfield Trucking • Wellsite Construction & Water Services • Surface Equipment Rental • Solids Control & Remediation Services • Remote Satellite Communications • Production Services



www.stallionoilfield.com
sales@stallionoilfield.com
713.528.5544





JUDY PATRICK

A North Slope drilling rig (Nabors 2-ES rig). The rig is enclosed, apart from the upper part of the derrick, to protect the crew from the Arctic weather. The beige, box-shaped structures in the foreground house wellheads.

Extending the drilling envelope

Evolving technologies enable extraction of more and more oil from Alaska's North Slope

By ALAN BAILEY

In these days of high-speed computers, modern home comforts and rapid transportation, many people are probably unaware of something that's critical to maintaining their standard of life: high-tech oil and gas drilling technology. Without space-age drilling techniques we'd likely be short many billions of barrels of oil production from increasingly challenging oil accumulations. And oil provinces such as Alaska would languish in a world of hurt, as remaining recoverable reserves dwindle to uneconomic levels.

Rotary drilling

In its simplest form, rotary drilling involves turning a drill string in a well bore, with a drill bit at the bottom of the string grinding its way through the rock. That technique, dating back many decades, results in near-vertical wells.

But what if you want to deviate the well sideways, to penetrate an oil pool that is offset from the drilling pad or platform?

Back in the 1960s and 1970s wells could be deviated somewhat from the vertical, perhaps up to about 30 degrees, Randy Thomas, Greater Kuparuk Area drilling team lead for ConocoPhillips told Petroleum News. Early deviation techniques involved the placement of a steel wedge in the hole (called a whipstock) to deflect the bit to one side of the hole, and the fitting of a stabilizer on the drill string in the well bore — the stabilizer would act as a fulcrum to tilt the string as the well deviated, Gary Christman, director, Alaska drilling and wells, for BP Exploration (Alaska), told Petroleum News.

The first major innovation in this technique involved pulling the drill string from the well and fitting a motor at the bottom

of the string to turn the drill bit. The motor was set to a small angle or "bend" that caused an accurate directional change. Drilling mud, a heavy fluid that is pumped through the well during drilling to maintain well pressure and remove rock cuttings, drove the motor.

The next step in technical development came when people worked out how to avoid having to pull the drill string from the well when changing direction.

"The step change then was the directional assembly that gave you the bend that you needed to point in the right direction with your surveys, but that assembly was able to rotate and drill ahead so you didn't have to trip it out," said Jerome Eggemeyer, ConocoPhillips engineering team lead.

With this type of assembly a change in direction was achieved by stopping the rotation of the drill string, rotating the



JUDY PATRICK

The Nordic-Calista No. 2 rig is a coiled tubing rig that specializes in drilling coiled tubing sidetracks. The blue box-shaped structure at the back of the rig contains a large spool of coiled tubing. The tubing passes from the spool to a slot in the side of the derrick housing, from where it is guided down into the well.

motor to the desired direction and then pushing the string forward without rotation while the motor-driven bit augured its way to the new direction. After completion of the change in direction, the drillers could resume the rotation of the drill string when drilling continued. But friction between the non-rotating drill stem and the sides of the well during this procedure imposed significant limitations on well lengths.

“When you try to get out to these extended reach limits you no longer have enough push to be able to slide it against that friction,” said Terry Lucht, ConocoPhillips manager, drilling and wells.

A major breakthrough came in the mid-1990s, with what drillers call “rotary steerable technology.” Using intelligence within the downhole drilling tool the drillers could steer the drilling direction of the bit while the drill string continued to rotate.

These evolving drilling techniques gave rise to progressively larger amounts of well deviation over the years, with the ratio of bottom hole displacement to well

vertical depth increasing from around one to one in the 1960s and 1970s to three to one in the early 2000s. Nowadays drillers have perfected the techniques to the point where five-to-one ratios are being achieved, with six-to-one ratios a possibility in the near future, Thomas said.

At the same time, drillers perfected techniques for drilling wells horizontally through the rock strata.

The viable drilling of horizontal oil wells originated in France in the early 1980s. The technique reached Alaska's North Slope in 1985 with the drilling of BP's experimental JX2 well (the company had previously proved the horizontal drilling techniques in the Braun Weiding well in Texas), Christman said.

These early horizontals only extended a few hundred feet, but subsequent refinement of the technique has greatly extended well lengths. Nowadays horizontal distances of up to 10,000 feet have been achieved in the Alpine field on the North Slope, for example.

Top drives

The introduction of the top drive in the 1980s also proved to be a breakthrough in drilling technology.

In a traditional drilling rig a device called a Kelly bushing on the rig floor grips and rotates the drill pipe. Individual 30-foot lengths of drill pipe are attached to the top of the drill string as the string moves downward into the ground.

“You would pick up single joints of pipe, drill down 30 feet and make a connection,” Thomas said.

A top drive consists of an explosion-proof electric motor suspended near the top of the drilling derrick. Drill pipe is attached to the drive in 90-foot stands, with each stand consisting of three connected 30-foot sections. As the drive turns the piping, auguring the drill string into the ground, the drive is lowered downwards. A driller controls the drive from a console, Lucht said.

The ability of a top drive to handle mul-

continued from page 25

ENVELOPE

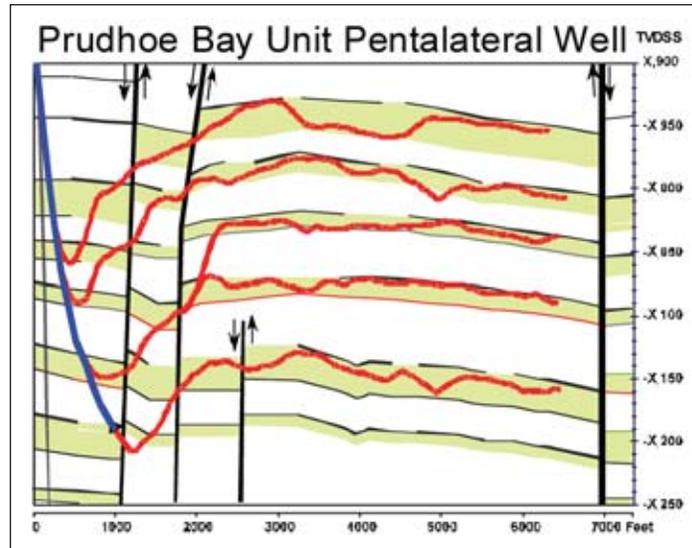
multiple lengths of drill pipe greatly increases drilling speeds. And, unlike a Kelly bushing, the top drive can rotate the drill string when pulling the string from the well, thus adding flexibility and control to drilling operations.

Top drives underpin advanced drilling techniques such as rotary steerable drilling, Christman said. In fact, the top drive first appeared in Alaska as an enabling technology for horizontal drilling, he said.

Coiled tubing

The use of coiled steel tubing, 2 inches or two-and-three-eighths inches in diameter and reeled off drums in continuous lengths, has also revolutionized horizontal drilling. Coiled tubing drilling techniques, particularly directionally drilled sidetracks with coil, were pioneered in Alaska in the 1990s, Christman said.

Conventional drilling involves the use of 30-foot lengths of larger diameter steel drill pipe that need to be assembled when drilling and disassembled when pulling the drill string from the hole. Coiled tubing, on the other hand, feeds continuously into the well



Horizontal multilateral wells greatly improve well production rates and make the development of viscous oil possible.

when drilling is in progress and can be rapidly pulled from the well when necessary.

"When you pull out of a hole to change the bottom hole assembly ... you just basically reel it up," Thomas said.

Using a drill bit powered by a mud motor, coiled tubing can worm its way out the side of an existing well bore and thread its way through a thin reservoir sand, for example. In addition to enabling access to sand bodies that were bypassed by the original well, coiled tubing enables re-use of old wells during field development.

"Instead of having to drill a completely new well from the

surface you can enter an old well and drill a lateral off of that," Lucht said.

A coiled tubing sidetrack might cost just 20 to 25 percent of the cost of a complete new well, Christman said.

Although coiled tubing drilling is cheaper and more convenient than conventional drilling, it is also more limited in what it can do — the record distance for horizontal coiled tubing drilling is only about one-third of the record for rotary directional drilling, Thomas said.

Viscous oil and multilaterals

The production of viscous oil from huge deposits of this material at relatively shallow depths in the central North Slope has necessitated the use of multilateral, horizontal wells, in which up to five horizontal well bores extend sideways from one central, vertical bore that connects to the surface.

In the West Sak field, for example, viscous oil in a pay zone 75 to 100 feet thick would not produce in viable quantities into a traditional near-vertical well. But horizontal well bores have now exposed as much as 20,000 feet of pay in one well, thus making economic production feasible from an oil pool discovered many years ago,

Eggemeyer said.

"By exposing that much reservoir rock you're able to open the door on this whole new development of West Sak oil," Eggemeyer said. "It's strictly a technology discovery."

And the multilateral technology further increases that horizontal well productivity — the technology enables each branch of the multilateral to be individually isolated, Christman explained.

"The drilling techniques are very conventional," Christman said. "The key in these is the junction technology — how we set these wells up so that we actually have a hydraulic seal at that junction."

Measuring and logging

Traditionally, drillers and well logging companies surveyed and logged wells by lowering wireline tools down well bores. But the use of wireline tools required the pulling of the drill string from the well, thus delaying the drilling operations. Additionally, the drilling of increasingly deviated wells rendered the lowering of wireline tools increasingly difficult.

"It's like trying to slide down a flat hill," Thomas said.

A major technical breakthrough came in the early 1980s with the use of "measurement while drilling," in which pressure pulses transmit data through the drilling mud, thus enabling continuous monitoring of well measurements while the drilling is in progress. This technology evolved in the late 1980s into "logging while drilling," in which well log data could be transmitted to the surface using the same technique.

And the "Morse code through the mud" technology reached its logical conclusion with the ability to send signals down the well to control the tools at the bottom of the well and steer the drill bit.

"The tools are now interactive," Thomas said. "You can send a signal down and tell them what to do and they'll do it."

BP EXPLORATION (ALASKA) INC.

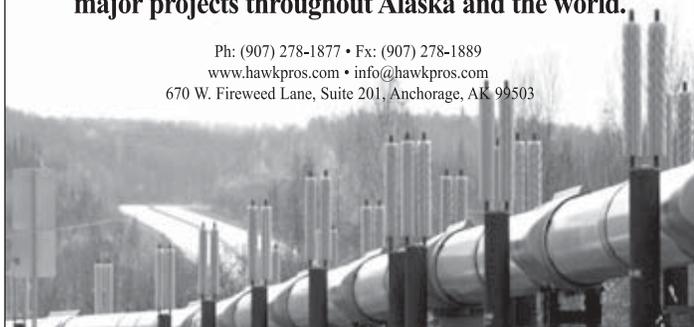
People and Resources that get the job done



Hawk
CONSULTANTS LLC

Providing project management professionals for major projects throughout Alaska and the world.

Ph: (907) 278-1877 • Fx: (907) 278-1889
www.hawkpros.com • info@hawkpros.com
670 W. Fireweed Lane, Suite 201, Anchorage, AK 99503



The combination of interactive down-hole tools and high-tech rotary steerable drilling has enabled the development of extended reach drilling in which the horizontal departure of the well can amount to 25,000 feet or more.

Precision surveying

Surveying the underground trajectory of a well involves measuring how the orientation of the well bore changes along the length of the well bore. Computer software translates these underground survey measurements into a plotted well path.

In general, well orientation measurements are made using a kind of three-dimensional magnetic compass.

Measurements near the surface, where a large number of closely packed steel well casings may distort the Earth's magnetic field, may also require the use of a gyroscope.

But the proximity of the Earth's magnetic north pole to northern Alaska poses particular problems when doing magnetic surveys in North Slope wells. The magnetic pole moves continuously.

"When you're as close to the (magnetic) North Pole as we are, if the North Pole moves a little bit, it changes our survey a lot," Eggemeyer said.

To deal with this problem, stations isolated from the drilling operations continuously monitor the Earth's magnetic field and provide calibration data to correct the magnetic survey readings.

And the end result?

Stunning accuracy, with drillers able to penetrate a target a few tens of feet across several miles from the drilling rig (well logging techniques also enable a well to remain within a sand body just a few feet thick).

Seismic, computer technology

State-of-the-art seismic surveys now provide many of the drilling targets. Nowadays 3-D seismic surveys, involving the deployment of arrays of huge numbers of seismic receivers, routinely produce high-resolution sound reflection images of oil fields — it's a bit like taking an X-ray photo of an oil field using sound vibrations transmitted from the surface.

A 4-D seismic survey involves repeating the same survey at regular time intervals and then comparing the results. A difference in a seismic reflection between two successive surveys might, for example, pinpoint a pocket of oil that has eluded production. That pocket of oil might then become the target for a coiled tubing sidetrack well,

Lucht said.

And computer systems support all of the drilling activities by modeling the friction in the hole, the torque on the drill string and by monitoring the progress of the drilling operation. Nowadays, drilling engineers use computer systems to plan a well before the drilling starts. Engineers on the drilling rigs then continuously refine the plan, using data obtained from the drilling operation.

"At the planning stage we'll model the well, but as we're drilling we'll collect data every day and plug it back into the model, update the model and project ahead, so we can make adjustments as we go," Thomas said. "So, we keep fulltime drilling engineers on the rigs today, just to keep up with that modeling."

A thorough understanding of the location and physical characteristics of the subsurface rocks is especially critical to success in horizontal drilling, Christman said.

Combined impact

The combined impact of all of these technologies — steerable drill assemblies, top drives, coiled tubing, mud data transmission, magnetic monitoring and so on — has resulted in dramatic productivity benefits. Precision wells, including horizontal

wells, are enabling drillers to thread the drill strings through elusive pockets of oil, thus greatly increasing the volume of oil recoverable from oil fields.

Improved drill bits reduce the frequency with which drill strings have to be pulled from a well during drilling, while advances in the design of drilling mud have greatly improved the stability of the well bores — that stability is critical to the drilling of long wells, Christman said.

And, combined with enhanced oil recovery techniques, all these new drilling techniques translate to more oil. The original estimate of recoverable oil from the Prudhoe Bay field was 9 billion barrels. So far the field has delivered 11.5 billion barrels and the current estimate for ultimate recovery is 13 billion barrels, BP spokesman Daren Beaudou told Petroleum News.

But Eggemeyer credits the various service companies involved in the drilling industry for much of the continuing success in expanding the drilling envelope.

"We've got a lot of service companies that are just pushing everything they can to get to the next step on technology," Eggemeyer said. "It's certainly an industry effort." ♦

Same great *company*. Same great *service*.
Now a division of Spenard Builders Supply.



Alaska's Technical Specialists On Civil, Concrete Structural and Corrosion Prevention Systems.

CIVIL: Geotechnical/Environmental, Geomembrane Systems, Asphalt Maintenance, Erosion & Dust Control, Drainage Systems

STRUCTURAL: Concrete Construction, Insulated Concrete Forming Systems, Vapor Barrier, Retaining Wall Systems

CORROSION PREVENTION: Industrial Coatings, Abrasives, Dehumidification, Cathodic Protection, Pipeline Joint Treatment



POLAR SUPPLY COMPANY

Anchorage
300 E. 54th Ave. • 563-5000

Fairbanks
2134 Texaco Ave., Unit A • 452-4743

Kenai
13936 Spur Hwy. • 335-2600



JUDY PATRICK

The cantilevered drilling platform on a rig such as the Nordic-Calista No. 2 rig, shown here, minimizes the spacing necessary between the wellheads on a well pad.

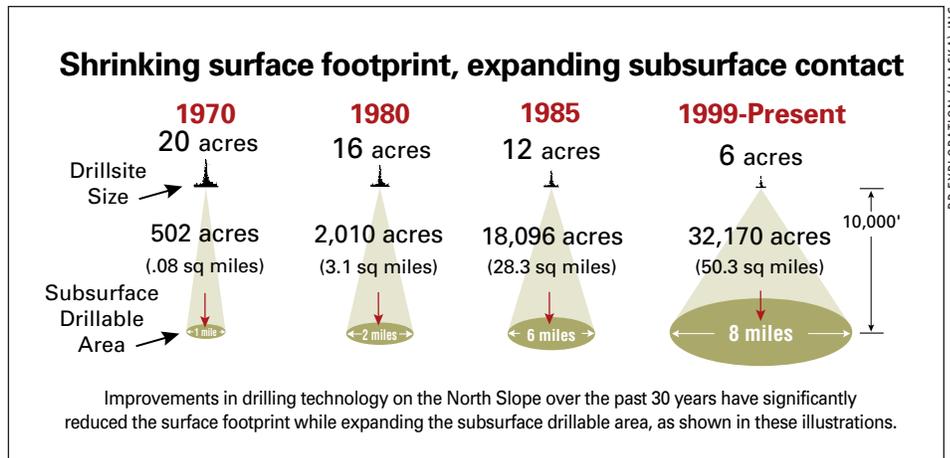
Reducing development footprint

Directional drilling, technical innovations dramatically reduce environmental impact

By ALAN BAILEY

For anyone wanting to see a case-book example of how environmental protection can make perfect business sense, Alaska's North Slope oil industry makes a pretty good place to look. Technical innovations such as highly deviated directional drilling and high-resolution seismic data acquisition have not only improved business efficiency, they have also limited the environmental impact of a massive industrial operation in a sensitive Arctic setting.

Back in the 1970s, the huge Prudhoe Bay field was designed as a series of gravel pads, from which wells spread out like deep tree roots tapping the oil reservoir thousands of feet below the surface of the tundra. But the drill rigs in use at the time required relatively widely spaced surface wellheads in large well pads. Drilling waste was dumped into manmade ponds called reserve pits at the sides of the pads. And limitations on the amount of deviation from the vertical that a well could drill



BP EXPLORATION (ALASKA) INC.

Improved drilling and drilling rig technologies have dramatically reduced the required surface footprint for North Slope drilling.

drove the need for a relatively large number of pads.

In the early days, when an Arctic oil industry hadn't yet developed, people drilled just like they did in the Lower 48, Jerome Eggemeyer, engineering team lead for ConocoPhillips, told Petroleum News.

"They brought those rigs up here and dug big reserve pits and made holes in the ground the old way," Eggemeyer said.

But a drive for efficiency and the need to access ever more elusive pieces of the oil reservoirs led to fundamental changes in the whole approach to drilling on the

North Slope.

"When you look at the original development plan and what folks thought was going to happen, it changed pretty dramatically and that change was facilitated in a large way by drilling advances and the applications ... that enabled us to become more efficient and increase the recoverability rates," Gary Christman, director of Alaska drilling and wells for BP Exploration (Alaska), said.

Increased well deviations

The invention of mud motors to drive drill bits around bends in well bores and the later development of rotary steerable technology enabled ever increasing amounts of well deviation — the bottom hole horizontal displacement from the well head maxed out at a distance of about the depth of the well in the 1960s, Eggemeyer said. But the ratio of the bottom hole displacement to the well depth then increased steadily to reach five to one or more today. And the introduction of horizontal drilling in the 1980s enabled wells to undulate their way through underground reservoir rock at horizontal distances of many thousands of feet from a surface well head.

At the same time more compact drill rig

designs with cantilevered drilling platforms enabled well heads to be packed more closely together on a drilling pad, thus reducing the area of gravel pad needed to be able to drill a given number of wells.

"The evolution of the rig design helped us decrease the pad size ... but it also increased the efficiency of the rig moves to where you can get more wells drilled in a year," Randy Thomas, Greater Kuparuk Area drilling team lead, told Petroleum News.

Coiled tubing drilling techniques such as directionally drilled sidetracks were pioneered on the North Slope and involved the use of a mud-motor powered drill bit and continuous small diameter tubing, rather than a conventional rotating drill string assembled from multiple lengths of rigid drill pipe. The coiled tubing technique enables drillers to punch a sidetrack well into new segments of an oil reservoir from the bore of an existing well.

That dramatically reduces drilling costs. But it also reduces the need for new surface wellheads and the associated need for an additional area of well pad.

Reduced footprint

All of these drilling developments have together led to a progressive increase in the subsurface rock area that drillers can

access from a single well pad, while at the same time reducing the required well pad area. According to BP a 20-acre well pad in 1970 could access about 502 acres of reservoir at a depth of 10,000 feet; nowadays a pad of just six acres can access about 32,000 acres of reservoir at the same depth.

The Alpine and Badami fields demonstrate this phenomenon, with wells accessing complete oil reservoirs from minimal-sized pads — just two pads in the case of Alpine and one at Badami.

Another North Slope-invented technique in which well cuttings are ground down and injected into a dedicated waste disposal well has eliminated the need for reserve pits, Christman said. That has further reduced the surface impact of drilling operations.

And drill rigs in the North Slope fields now use electrical power from the North Slope electrical grid, rather than using their own diesel power. That has significantly reduced diesel exhaust emissions on the slope.

"The North Slope is almost exclusively high line power," Eggemeyer said.

Ultra extended reach drilling, with horizontal displacements in excess of perhaps

see FOOTPRINT page 31

OVER 18 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE THROUGHOUT ALASKA & THE LOWER 48







Subsidiary of Bristol Bay Native Corporation

CONSTRUCTION & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES



DESIGN/BUILD
RENOVATIONS
INSTALLATIONS
REMEDiation
BULK FUEL SERVICES
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

WWW.CCIALASKA.COM

ANCHORAGE
907.265.0600

JACKSONVILLE
904.996.9995

AUGUSTA
207.620.7172

PRUDHOE BAY
907.659.2428



800 miles +
30 years

These numbers add up.

At Air Logistics we're proud of our long-standing track record providing safe and effective aviation support to TAPS.

It's a sign of our commitment to serving Alaska's oil and gas industry in the past, now, and in the future.

Photo by Judy Patrick Photography

Anchorage
907.248.3335

Fairbanks
907.452.1197

 **Air Logistics**
A Bristow Company

continued from page 29

FOOTPRINT

40,000 feet, is taking the whole concept of directional drilling to a new paradigm. BP has pioneered the technique at its Wytch Farm oil field on the south coast of England and now plans to use the technique to develop the Liberty oil field in the Beaufort Sea.

The use of ultra extended-reach drilling at Liberty will enable field development and production without the need to construct an offshore gravel island, Christman said. Instead, BP plans to make a relatively small extension to an existing gravel island at the Endicott field for the Liberty development.

Exploration drilling

When it comes to exploration, the past 30 years have seen a progression to drilling techniques that involve virtually no environmental impact. Nowadays a lone well-head in the midst of pristine tundra will likely be the only visible remnant of a suspended or abandoned exploration well. No one now uses gravel pads for drilling in untouched tundra — an ice pad that melts in the summer, leaving no trace, provides the platform for an exploration drilling rig.

And an ice road that also completely disappears during the summer typically provides access to an exploration drilling site.

In addition, state-of-the-art 3-D seismic survey techniques have revolutionized the search for oil and gas prospects and reduced the risk of drilling a dry exploration well. That reduced risk translates to the need for fewer exploration wells, Michael Faust, offshore exploration manager for ConocoPhillips Alaska, told Petroleum News.

Improved safety

The period since the 1970s has also

seen a greatly increased emphasis on safety during drilling operations, Eggemeyer said. Drilling equipment has become safer and the rigs now have safer and more comfortable working spaces than in earlier days on the slope, he said.

“Safety and environmental is a priority at the rig site,” Terry Lucht, manager, drilling and wells, for ConocoPhillips Alaska, said. “We model our drilling operations around how to do it safely and be environmentally friendly, and still accomplish what we want to do. ... As an industry we’ve made huge strides, I think.” ♦



Providing
Complete Solutions
for Alaska

NORTHERN ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING ALLIANCE



NEEPA represents a consortium of Alaska firms specializing in environmental permitting, engineering support, and National Environmental Policy Act/Environmental Impact Statement studies. We offer complete services to support projects in obtaining licenses and permits from federal, state, and local agencies.

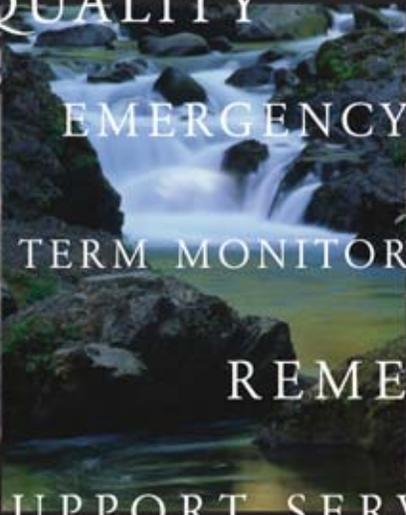







16M042907D

2000 W. International Airport Road, Suite C-1 • Anchorage, Alaska 99502 • www.neepaalaska.com

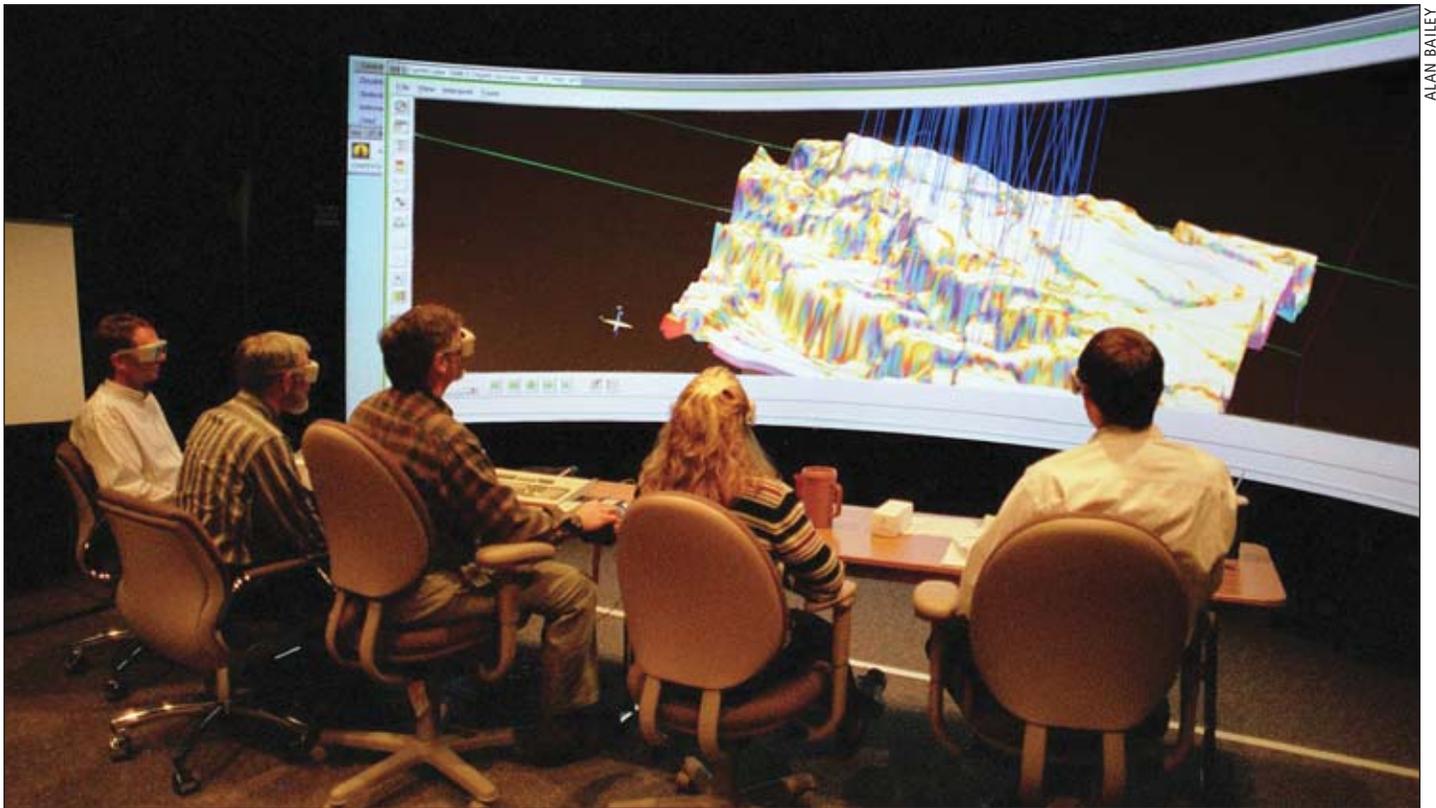

WATER QUALITY
 EMERGENCY SERVICES
 LONG TERM MONITORING
 REMEDIATION
 DATA SUPPORT SERVICES

WHEN YOU NEED TO BE SURE



SGS ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
Full Service Alaska Laboratory

200 West Potter • Anchorage, AK 99518 • Tel: 907-562-2343
 3180 Peger Road • Fairbanks, AK 99701 • Tel: 907-474-8656
www.us.sgs.com



ALAN BAILEY

A geoscience team in BP's Anchorage HIVE facility using special eye glasses to view subsurface data in three dimensions.

Computer tech revolutionizes seismic

Better data resolution, high-tech processing create collaborative approach to subsurface

By ALAN BAILEY

Wind back 30 years in the seismic industry, and you'd probably have seen an expert geophysicist huddled with a bunch of colored pencils over a long sheet of paper covered with the squiggly plots of seismic traces. The interpreter would mark up his or her ideas on how those squiggles represented underground geologic structures, before handing off the interpreted plot to, say, a geologist as an authoritative assessment of what lay under the ground.

Those days are long gone. A quantum leap in the amount of detailed information that geoscientists and others have been able to glean from the seismic data has revolutionized seismic interpretation.

"The days of having a seismic interpreter sit at his workstation in a cubicle and just basically do his interpretation and hand it off to someone — that type of thing just isn't done any more because you really need to be working in an integrated fashion with everyone," Tom Walsh, principal partner and manager of Petrotechnical Resources of Alaska, told

Petroleum News.

The seismic process

A seismic survey involves sending sound waves from a surface vibrator or, offshore, from an array of air guns into the subsurface rocks. The sound waves bounce off the boundaries between different types of rock strata and devices called geophones on the surface detect the resulting echoes.

The echoes appear as peaks in plots of the sound signals received at a geophone. And by laying side by side the plots from an array of geophones, it is possible to use those echo "peaks" to pick out the images of subsurface rock structures.

To minimize unwanted noise that can obliterate the echoes, surveyors shoot multiple recordings for the same survey point, using sound sources and geophones located over a range of different offsets from that point. Adding together the results of the multiple recordings has the effect of canceling out random noise while enhancing the coherent signals from the echoes.

The signals from the geophones are computer processed and plotted.

Massive data volumes

The vast amount of data from a seismic survey used to place severe limitations on how many recordings, or channels, could be made from a single sound source shot. But rapidly evolving computer and recording technology over the past few decades has enabled an exponential increase in the number of channels that a seismic survey can gather — data are now recorded on small computer disk drives, rather than on roomfuls of magnetic tape reels, while modern high-power computers can organize and process the data very rapidly.

In 1977 you might have had 200 channels if you were lucky but nowadays a survey typically involves around 10,000 channels, Jon Anderson, chief geophysicist, exploration and land for ConocoPhillips Alaska, told Petroleum News.

The vast increase in the number of channels has enabled the distances between geophones to be reduced and the resolution of the images of the subsur-

face to be greatly increased — the effect is a bit like increasing the pixel density in a digital camera.

That improved resolution has resulted, for example, in an ability to resolve small geologic faults that can cause significant disruption to the reservoirs of oil fields — knowing the fault locations assists with precision well planning and improved reservoir modeling.

“That’s been a great success story for North Slope fields which are fairly well shattered by faults,” Walsh said.

2-D, 3-D, 4-D

The increase in the number of seismic channels recorded during a survey has also helped in the development of a technique known as 3-D surveying.

In a traditional survey, known as a 2-D survey, seismic signals are triggered and the corresponding geophone recordings made along a single line. The data collected then results in a two dimensional image of the subsurface below the line of the survey. Multiple 2-D surveys along lines in different directions across a region then give a picture of the subsurface geology.

In a 3-D survey, the seismic sound sources and geophones are placed in a surface grid, rather than along a line. The resulting data enables a three-dimensional image of the subsurface to be produced.

It’s a bit like the difference between a CAT scan and a regular X-ray, Michael Faust, offshore exploration manager for ConocoPhillips Alaska, told Petroleum News.

“Now you can see a three-dimensional image and you can rotate it around and slice through it in any direction and really see what’s going on,” Faust said.

Jon Konkler, senior development geophysicist for BP Exploration (Alaska), said that the use of 3-D seismic started as a technique to assist with oilfield development, rather than for oil and gas exploration.

The pioneering use of 3-D seismic on Alaska’s North Slope dated back to 1978, when a 3-D survey was first used to image the Prudhoe Bay gas cap, Konkler said. Since that time 3-D seismic has been shot at least once in every field on the slope and in some fields there have been three or four surveys of this type.

And, as in other types of seismic survey, the spatial resolution has continuously improved over time, as geophone spacings have shrunk.

Early 3-D surveys proved beneficial in

mapping geologic structures but only had a horizontal resolution of perhaps 400 to 500 feet. A 3-D survey in a field such as Prudhoe Bay now typically involves thousands of geophones, resulting in a resolution as small as 55 by 55 feet, Konkler said.

“In doing that we found that we were able to pinpoint our faults a lot better, understand what faults might be there ... and which ones aren’t,” Konkler said.

And with well spacings becoming ever shorter in a mature field such as Prudhoe Bay, 3-D seismic data have become critical in determining where the remaining oil is located.

“We want to make sure that we drill the most economic target that we can find,” Konkler said.

The most recent stage of evolution in seismic technology involves what is termed 4-D surveying, in which a 3-D survey is conducted periodically in the same oil field. By finding subtle differences between the data from one survey to the next, interpreters can try to glean information about the movement of oil, gas and water through a field reservoir.

The frequency with which 3-D surveys are done to form a 4-D survey depends on the speed of migration of fluids through

see **SEISMIC EVOLUTION** page 34



A PROUD HISTORY

Prior to the construction of the 800-mile trans-Alaska pipeline, they said it couldn't be done. Yet this engineering marvel has carried Alaska crude oil for 30 years.

ConocoPhillips

Alaska's Oil & Gas Company

ConocoPhillips is proud to have been part of this history, and we congratulate the Trans Alaska Pipeline System on reaching this major milestone.

continued from page 33

SEISMIC EVOLUTION

the reservoir — in a mature field such as Prudhoe Bay a 3-D survey might be carried out every three to five years, but surveys might be done more frequently in a newer field, Konkler said.

But 4-D surveying is very much in its infancy as a technique that could make a major impact on oilfield development.

“The North Slope is one of those places where we’ve started investigating, does it work?” Konkler said. “We’ve got a couple of places where we’ve overlain successive surveys and we’re in the process of evaluating can we see the fluid movements and, if we can ... how do we use that.”

Improved processing

As well as enabling the collection of vast amounts of data, modern computer technology has opened the door to a whole new world of seismic data processing and display.

People can now evaluate workstation displays of many different attributes of the data, including the sound wave amplitudes, signal coherence, signal frequency and signal phase, Anderson said. And the

raw sound data from the seismic survey can be converted into inferred rock properties such as the rock density or the sound velocity in the rock — interpreters can then link those rock properties back to similar properties that are measured in wells in the area of a survey, Walsh said.

Those linkages to well data, combined with sophisticated computer processing and display, now enable interpreters to use seismic data to determine much more about the subsurface geology than just the basic structure of the rock strata.

Computer displays can overlay different types of seismic data, well data and petroleum engineering data in composite plots that enable new insights into the data. And data depicted in three dimensions can be rotated and tilted, so that people can assess whether faults and other geologic interpretations appear to make sense, Konkler said.

And this ability to simultaneously view several different types of data has driven the need for teams of different specialists to work collaboratively on seismic interpretations.

“Four-D doesn’t just stand for the fourth dimension in time; it stands for the — at least — four disciplines in takes to interpret that data,” Konkler said. “You need a team of different disciplines to do

4-D interpretation, because you have to have a geophysicist to understand what’s making the signal change; and you have to have your reservoir engineer and your petroleum engineer, and your driller sometimes, and your geologist, to talk about the geology, the production history, etc.”

And as data interpretation becomes more multi-disciplinary, experts within each discipline tend to need some level of understanding of the other disciplines.

“As geophysicists we have to learn a lot of things outside of geophysics,” Konkler said. “We have to learn about reservoir engineering. We always have to understand and be able to know geologically that our interpretation makes sense. We have to understand petrophysics to understand what the (well) logs are telling us, versus what we think is in the reservoir.”

A team of specialists now often uses a purpose-built room to meet and discuss how to interpret data. Simultaneous or overlaid computer displays of seismic, well and geologic data, coupled with interactive interpretation software, facilitate the discussions and enable the interpretations to be captured as the discussions progress.

BP uses rooms that it calls “collaborative visualization environments,” or COVEs. Communication links between

Get the job done right, as fast as possible, whenever and wherever the call comes and if you find a better way, do it



TIW 90th
Anniversary
1917 2007



For 90 years TIW has been a leader in the design and development of down hole completion systems for oil & gas wells. The ability to look ahead and anticipate the needs of our customers has kept TIW on the cutting edge of new technology and that extraordinary vision just seems to get better with age.

TIW Corporation
Anchorage Alaska
(907) 344-1531
www.tiwtools.com

Safety & Kelly Valves Liner Hangers Completion Packers Window Cutting Products Expandable Systems

COVEs at different BP sites, such as Anchorage and Houston, enable specialists across different sites to assess the same data collaboratively, Konkler said.

BP also has a facility known as the "highly interactive visualization environment," or HIVE, in which a team can view and manipulate large three-dimensional images of subsurface data.

Exploration

Traditional 2-D seismic surveying 30 years ago was the primary exploration technique, used to find large underground structures that might trap oil and gas.

"We used to just look for big trapping structures, big major features that were easy to see on half-a-dozen seismic lines," Faust said.

But success with 3-D seismic in oilfield development led to the subsequent use of 3-D techniques in exploration. And the use of high-resolution 3-D seismic exploration has really come into its own on the North Slope, where many of the major structures have been drilled and companies now tend to focus on the search for small stratigraphic traps.

"Alpine is a great example of very significant leveraging



30 Strong

What if we could flush more oil out of a reservoir by reducing the salt content of seawater? We may soon be able to, thanks to low salinity enhanced oil recovery experiments under way at the Endicott oil field. To learn more, see page 80.

using seismic data," Walsh said. "That whole NPR-A area is now something that people are using very sophisticated tools to do their interpretations. ... We're not just looking for bumps any more. We are looking for those stratigraphic traps. And to find those you have to use these more sophisticated tools."

Walsh also cited the Tarn field as an example of a situation where high-resolution 3-D surveying proved critical to exploration success — after drilling several unsuccessful wells, ConocoPhillips used 3-D seismic to find the Tarn reservoir, Walsh said.

"The 3-D seismic of Tarn is fascinating in what it tells you about the architecture of that reservoir," Walsh said. "It really dramatically shows exactly

where the reservoir channels are and where the high-quality reservoir is."

Still use 2-D

Not that 2-D seismic has disappeared from exploration programs. The use of 2-D seismic is much cheaper than 3-D seismic when it comes to surveying large areas of territory. So, companies tend to shoot 2-D seismic survey over relatively wide areas, and then use 3-D seismic to home in on specific prospects, Faust said.

But the ability of high-resolution, 3-D techniques, coupled with modern visualization techniques, to pinpoint drilling targets really has

opened up a world of exploration that was not available 30 years ago. In fact the use of 3-D seismic has significantly improved the success rate for exploration wells. The average exploration well success rate 20 years ago was 10 percent, Faust said.

"With the advent of 3-D data that jumped to almost 50 percent," Faust said. "So suddenly you were drilling far fewer wells to find the same amount of oil."

"Obviously we're very dependent on 3-D seismic on the slope," Walsh said. "Pretty much everything that is prospective is now shot with 3-D seismic data." ♦

WHAT'S THE BIG ATTRACTION?



- A. an industry institution
- B. quality, accurate reporting
- C. attractive, readable design
- D. 98 percent market saturation

To advertise in Petroleum News call Susan Crane, advertising director, at 907-770-5592. To subscribe visit PetroleumNews.com, call 907-522-9469, or email:

circulation@PetroleumNews.com

Worldwide leadership, innovation, and experience...




Ground Stabilization
Permafrost Foundations
Frozen Barrier Containment
Thermopiles & Thermoprobes
Pressure Vessels and Corrosion Protection

www.ArcticFoundations.com

Arctic Foundations, Inc.

(907) 562-2741



Can seismic detect oil and gas?

Direct hydrocarbon identification has progressed; still possible to drill a duster

By ALAN BAILEY

Drilling a wildcat exploration well has always been a risky proposition. And even drilling a well within a known oil field involves some level of uncertainty about what is under the ground. But advances in seismic surveying and data processing over the past few decades have refined the identification of what geophysicists call “direct hydrocarbon indicators” to a point where that drilling risk may at least be reduced, given an appropriate geologic situation.

In a seismic survey, sound waves from a sound source partially reflect off boundaries between different underground strata, to form echoes that are detected at the surface by receivers called geophones. Those echoes provide information about the subsurface geology, including the locations of potential oil and gas traps.

But it's long been known that oil and gas occupying rock pores in an oilfield reservoir affect the physical properties of the rock in a way that could alter those sound echoes and thus provide direct evidence of subsurface oil and gas pools.

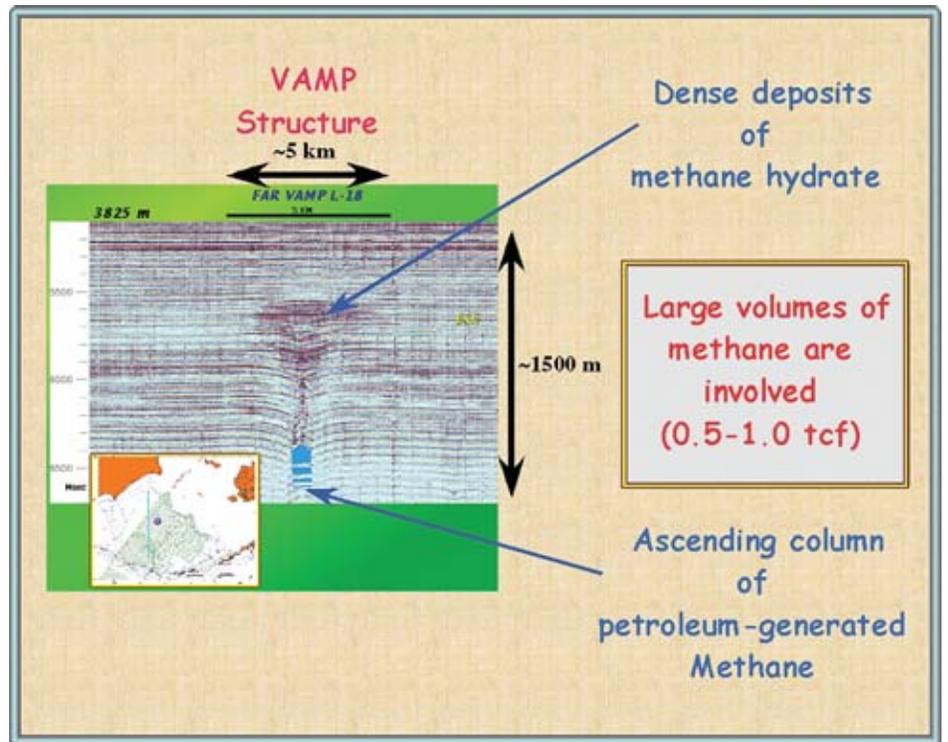
Detects gas

In particular, a quite modest amount of natural gas inside a rock will significantly reduce the velocity of sound passing through the rock. That velocity reduction can increase the acoustic contrast between the gas-bearing rock and the adjacent rock formations. And the increased contrast can in turn cause an abnormally high amplitude seismic reflection, giving rise to what geophysicists refer to as a “bright spot” in a seismic section.

The relatively low velocity of sound through the gas-bearing rock also causes strata underneath that rock to appear deeper underground than they actually are. That effect results in an apparent down-warping of the lower strata in a seismic section, something that geophysicists call “push-down.”

For example, a near-vertical column of pushed down seismic reflections often indicates the presence of a gas chimney, a vertical zone in which natural gas bubbles upwards through the strata from a source that is deep underground.

Because, however, there can be more than one possible explanation for a seismic



phenomenon such as a bright spot, this type of indicator suggests but does not prove the existence of subsurface hydrocarbons.

And things become much more difficult when trying to use seismic data to detect oil. Oil has a much lower acoustic contrast with rock than does gas. And, to make things even more tricky, there's quite a low acoustic contrast between oil and water, thus making these two liquids difficult to distinguish.

When analyzing exploration seismic data people have a much better chance of saying whether there's gas or a liquid underground, rather than oil versus water, Michael Faust, offshore exploration manager for ConocoPhillips Alaska, explained.

Over the years, increased seismic resolution and an improved ability to extract unwanted noise from seismic data have improved geophysicists' ability to locate possible hydrocarbon indicating anomalies in the seismic data. But in Alaska, the high acoustic contrast between reservoir rocks and the surrounding rock formations in the relatively old, deeply buried reservoirs of fields such as Prudhoe Bay and Kuparuk has severely limited the use of hydrocarbon detection techniques — that high

contrast simply swamps the subtle acoustic contrasts caused by the presence of hydrocarbons, Tom Walsh, principal partner and manager of Petrotechnical Resources of Alaska, told Petroleum News.

Walsh thinks that the hydrocarbon detection techniques will prove more valuable in the younger and shallower Brookian horizons that have become an exploration focus in the past few years. The difference between the acoustic properties of shales and sands is not as great in the Brookian as it is in the older rocks; so any change in fluid properties will likely have an impact, Walsh said.

AVO

However, a modern seismic technique known as amplitude variation with offset, or AVO, has seen some use in Alaska for delineating subsurface oil and gas reservoirs.

AVO is a bi-product of the way in which a seismic survey involves recording underground sound reflections using sound sources and geophone sound detectors in a series of increasing offsets from a single survey point. Seismic surveyors record the data from different offsets so that they can add the data together. This addition tends

to remove random noise while enhancing coherent signals from underground sound reflections.

However, geophysicists have discovered that by examining how the amplitudes of the signals from a single subsurface reflection point vary with those increasing recording offsets, it is possible to obtain insights into the subsurface geology. In fact, surveyors now tend to use larger geophone offsets than they used to, to enable this type of AVO analysis.

And, as with other aspects of modern seismic analysis, interpreters can view computer graphics of the AVO data, to gain subtle insights into the underground geology.

"The difference between what you see on the close receivers and the far receivers ... changes with the type of fluid you have in the ground and the type of rock present," Faust said.

Walsh said that AVO analysis essentially enables an assessment of the porosity of underground rocks. For example, analysts might perform an AVO analysis on an unproven section of a known field pay zone, to test for adequate porosity and thus reduce the risk level associated with reservoir development.

4-D seismic

Another technique with the potential to detect underground hydrocarbons, at least in the context of an operational oil field, is known as 4-D seismic. This technique involves shooting several 3-D seismic surveys over the same area over a time period of perhaps several years (a 3-D survey is a type of survey that results in a three-dimensional image of the subsurface geology). Changes in seismic signals from one survey to the next can provide insights into the movement of fluids such as oil and gas within the field reservoir.

As a technique, 4-D seismic is still relatively young, although results so far show promise.

"It's going to be huge as far as economics goes, because then you're looking for unswept oil, changes in gas caps, watching waterflood movements," Jon Anderson, chief geophysicist, exploration and land for ConocoPhillips, told Petroleum News.

Because changes over time in the seismic signals can result from a variety of causes, such as the chemical alteration of the rocks or subsurface pressure changes, the linking of the seismic data to field reservoir data forms a critical component of 4-D analysis, Anderson said. But given that linkage, it is possible to use 4-D seismic to test predictions that reservoir engineers make about reservoir fluid movements in response to field production.

"That's the beauty of 4-D," Anderson said. "You know that the fluids are there and you know they're moving and you integrate that with all the reservoir information."

Detecting fluid movements using 4-D surveying has proved particularly successful in offshore oil fields, where surface conditions remain relatively constant from one survey to the next. But onshore 4-D sur-

veying is still in its infancy and has yet to be fully proven to work, Jon Konkler, senior development geophysicist for BP Exploration (Alaska) told Petroleum News.

"The North Slope is one of those places where we've started investigating, does it work?" Konkler said. "... We've got a couple of places where we've overlain successive surveys and we're in the process of evaluating — can we see the fluid movements and, if we can, how do we use that?"

4-D surveys have been done in both the Prudhoe Bay and Kuparuk fields, Anderson said.

Konkler sees the use of 4-D surveys as a "game changer" in the use of seismic data, with the possibility of assessing fluid saturation volumes rather than just structure volumes in a field reservoir.

"This really is a different way of looking at things," Konkler said.

Gas hydrates

Although people are far from determining whether the vast deposits of gas hydrates that underlie parts of the North Slope can ever form a viable source of natural gas, the use of seismic techniques to directly detect the hydrates is proving to be one of the particularly useful outcomes of a multi-year

gas industry, government and university gas hydrate research program on the slope. Gas hydrate consists of a white crystalline substance that concentrates natural gas by trapping methane molecules inside a lattice of water molecules at certain pressures and temperatures.

The seismic detection of gas hydrates works in a similar manner to that of natural gas, in that the hydrates tend to cause amplitude anomalies in the seismic signals. However, gas hydrate has a relatively high sound velocity, as opposed to the low velocity of gas. So, the presence of hydrates tends to pull up the seismic reflections, rather than push them down.

A gas hydrate stratigraphic test well at Milne Point on the North Slope in February 2007, drilled by BP as part of the gas hydrate research program, verified the effectiveness of seismic gas hydrate detection techniques.

And Walsh sees the potential for increasing use of this type of seismic direct detection technique in Alaska for detecting shallow gas deposits.

"We're looking shallower and shallower and how to directly detect these hydrates and coalbed methane deposits," Walsh said. ♦

Kenworth Alaska

Your Oilfield
Vehicle Support

*Proud to be a
part of TAPS
history!*

Anchorage & Fairbanks
800 478-0602

Dowland-Bach



INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
PANEL FABRICATION

- UL508A Industrial Control Panels
- UL698 Explosion Proof Industrial Control Panels
- UL50 Electrical Enclosures, Type 3R & Type 4X, Custom Sizes Made to Order
- UL696 Marking and Labeling Systems
- Instrumentation Panels
- PLC Cabinets
- Custom Electrical Control Systems
- Weathertight Enclosures
- In-house Design and Engineering

Dowland-Bach Corporation

6130 Tuttle Place, Anchorage, AK 99507

Phone: (907) 562-5818

Fax: (907) 562-5816

www.dowlandbach.com

MADE IN ALASKA





COURTESY OF THE ALASKA DEPARTMENTS OF FISH AND GAME AND NATURAL RESOURCES

Alaska state biologists have monitored this rehabilitated gravel mine since it was converted to fish habitat in 1986. An experimental population of less than 100 Arctic grayling was established in the pond in 1989. In 2002, biologists estimated numbers of Arctic grayling inhabiting the pond at more than 1,000 fish.

Gravel use has technical challenges

Oil industry, regulators join forces on slope, convert mines into fish, waterfowl habitat

By ROSE RAGSDALE

Among the most visible and enduring signs of the oil industry's presence on the North Slope are the gravel roads, pads and airstrips scattered across the tundra. While these piles of pulverized rock from ancient rivers appear to be as ordinary at the gravel roads and structures crisscrossing other populated areas of Alaska, they actually have evolved and challenged the oil industry for the past 30 years.

Gravel is abundant on the North Slope. Industry officials say the entire region is underlain by about 2,000 feet of frozen gravel and sand once you get below 18 inches of organic soils, lichens, sedges and various Arctic grasses.

No one knows how much gravel has been mined on the North Slope, but educated guesses put the amount in excess of 40 million cubic yards, covering rough-

ly 10,000 acres.

That may sound like a lot, but it's actually a fraction of 1 percent of the entire 15 million-acre central North Slope and less than 3 percent of the operating oil fields, said Bill Streever, environmental studies leader for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc.

Put in perspective, gravel infrastructure on the North Slope covers roughly twice the acreage occupied by Atlanta International Airport. Moreover, these pads, roads and airstrips are scattered across an expanse the size of West Virginia.

In the 1970s, gravel seemed to be the answer for building and maintaining oil field facilities in a frozen land of harsh weather and harsher conditions.

But gravel, abundant and benign, still presented technical challenges to North Slope oil field operators.

ARCO Alaska Inc., for example, soon

faced a learning curve in road-grading technology.

The gravel, initially mined from the bottom of riverbeds, was rounded rock that did not compact well and over time, loosely compacted gravel would fall apart, creating cracks and fissures in the roads, according to Jim Weeks, a top ARCO executive on the North Slope in the 1970s and 1980s.

One innovative ARCO employee thought the roads would compact and hold their shape better if the gravel was more angular, Weeks said in a recent interview.

"So we bought a gravel crusher, crushed the native gravel and no more problems," Weeks recalled.

Riverbed gravel a concern

More questions about gravel use arose in the 1980s.

Regulators became concerned about the impact of gravel mining in riverbeds on Arctic fish populations even though the actual excavation occurred in winter.

"It soon became obvious that there was a hydrological impact to rivers from this practice," said Bill Morris, a biologist with the Division of Habitat Restoration of the Alaska Department of Natural Resources. "During breakup, isolated pools would be left behind in gravel-scraped areas, creating a problem with fish entrapment."

Morris said the industry's extensive use of water taken from deep pools in the rivers in winter to build ice roads and pads also had a potentially harmful effect on fish over-wintering habitat, and could even result in fish kills.

Fish habitat is extremely limited in the Arctic, especially in winter where temperatures typically drop to minus 60 Fahrenheit and up to six feet of water in most rivers, lakes and ponds freezes solid.

In summer and winter, the industry also encountered problems with actually sucking fish out of the water with water and gravel, Morris said.

To avoid these potential environmental hazards, the oil companies stopped



CRAIG GEORGE, NORTH SLOPE BOROUGH DEPARTMENT OF WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

Biologist Bill Morris says the rehabilitated gravel mines on Alaska's North Slope are a win-win for the environment.

taking water from the rivers in winter and started using intake screens when they pumped out water in summer. These changes reduced hazards to fish significantly, Morris said.

Mines become fish habitat

Land-based gravel mining, meanwhile,

brought new challenges when all of the gravel was removed from a pit.

BP's Streever said DNR biologists, then a part of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, hit upon the "clever idea" of converting the gravel pits into additional fish habitat.

Today, the oil industry partners with state biologists to do just that.

"We had figured out the basics by 2000," Morris said. "One of the things that turned out to be fairly important is how close to the shore a gravel mine site is. If it's too close, it backfills with seawater and becomes useless as fish habitat.

"We also figured out that if you put the gravel mine near a river, chances are very good that a lot of fish will find the pit once it is rehabilitated. In those pits located a great distance from a river or creek, the wait likely will be longer," he said.

Still, the wait can be worth it.

One gravel pit in the Kuparuk River field took more than 20 years for fish to find it. "Broad whitefish now use the pit as winter habitat, and to a lesser extent, other species of whitefish use it also," Morris said.

In all, eight gravel mines have been

see **GRAVEL** page 40



Phone: 907-276-4303 Toll Free: 1-800-845-4303
FAX: 907-276-3448 2132 Railroad Avenue






Proud Alaskans Providing Steel to Alaska

continued from page 39

GRAVEL

rehabilitated and connected to stream channels on the North Slope. Of the larger older sites, Morris said a majority have been rehabilitated for fish habitat.

He said some of the larger sites that are not feasible for fish will be reclaimed eventually for waterfowl habitat. State regulators plan to build islands within them for waterfowl nesting areas far enough from shore to deter predators such as Arctic foxes.

DNR biologists also figured out that getting the oil field contractors to contour the sides of a mine to create shallow shelves on the sides of the pit after gravel mining ends at a site improves the quality of the resulting fish habitat.

Ideally, the pits-turned-fish-ponds range from 25-30 feet up to 60 feet deep and in total area from 15-20 acres to well over 100 acres.

"The big thing for fish is deepwater habitat," Morris said. "In the Arctic, freezing limits over-wintering habitat. There is very limited liquid water on the slope in winter."

More sources of water

The gravel mines-turned-ponds also provide the industry with water in summer for remote camps and for keeping down dust on the roads. In winter, they help greatly with ice road and ice pad construction.

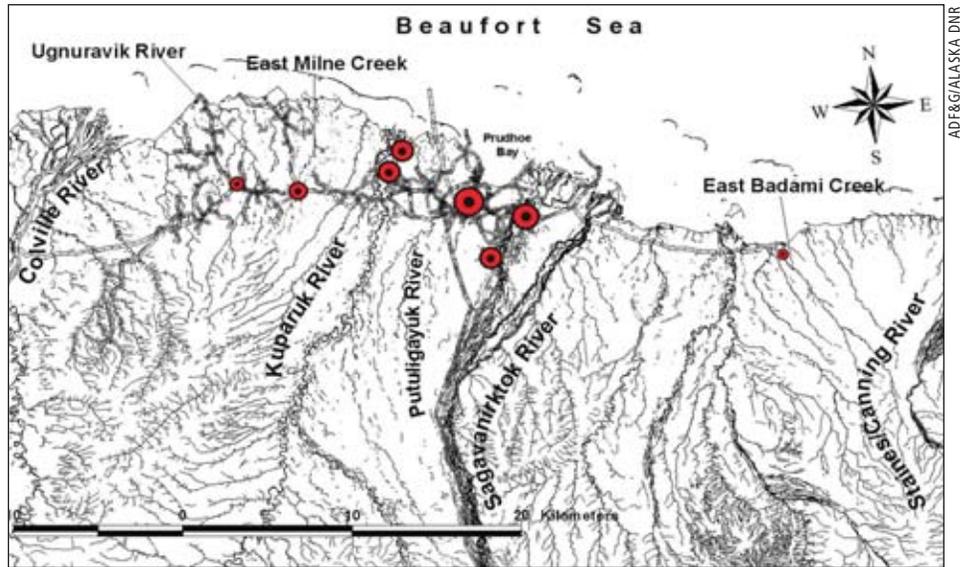
"It's a win-win for the environment," Morris said.



A broad whitefish caught by state biologists in fish habitat created from a gravel mine on the North Slope.

The ponds are able to provide ample water for industry uses because of the low density of fish populations on the slope.

"When spring breakup comes, ponds and lakes on the North Slope fill almost instantaneously, so water removed during



Locator map of gravel mine sites that have been converted into fish and waterfowl habitat.

the winter for ice road and pad construction is hardly missed," Morris said.

Having the rehabilitated gravel mines allows even more fresh water to be stored over the summer, he added.

Today, rehabilitation happens concurrently with the gravel mining. The approach was successful when gravel was mined to build both the Northstar and Badami fields, officials say.

"The Northstar gravel pit near the Lower Kuparuk River was designed to mesh with the river so you wouldn't know it was there, and that's actually the case," Morris said.

Less gravel mining needed

Meanwhile, a trend nationwide toward minimizing industry's impact on the environment has brought other changes to gravel use on the North Slope. In 30 years, the industry has succeeded in reducing the amount of tundra its operations affect by more than two-thirds.

"With drilling pads now about 20 percent of the size they were in the 1970s and directional drilling enabling industry to produce more oil from fewer pads, less gravel is needed," Streever said.

BP spokesman Daren Beaudou said the next evolution in oil field design will require even less gravel. The new 120 mil-

lion-barrel offshore Liberty field, for example, is being developed from an existing satellite development pad at the Endicott field "that is being augmented with a little more gravel."

"We're eliminating need for a new separate production facility, albeit a small one like at Northstar," Beaudou said. "We'll also be able to eliminate a subsea pipeline and drill ostensibly from onshore at a distance of eight miles."

Streever said BP also won't need a gravel road. "Prior to going to extended reach drilling at Liberty, the project would have required a gravel road," he said.

The operators are also picking up gravel.

"We have a program where we go out to old abandoned drill pads, pick up the gravel and rehabilitate the sites by doing things like planting native Arctic grasses," Streever said.

If the reclaimed gravel is contaminated, the operator follows regulatory guidelines to dispose of it. But if the gravel is clean, the company uses it in a new location.

So far, BP has reclaimed gravel from old exploration sites and three airstrips west of the Kuparuk River.

"We've also picked up parts of production pads and a man camp," Streever said. "In a couple of cases, we've also picked up gravel berms around the old reserve pits that we had for mud and cuttings in the 1970s."

"In a way, what we're doing with the gravel mines is an extension of this idea that you minimize your footprint and where you can't minimize your footprint, you look for ways to restore the area once you're done," he added. ♦

A 30-year partnership that's only just begun.

On June 20, 1977, oil began flowing down the Trans Alaska Pipeline. Since then, over 15 billion barrels have made the 800-mile journey south. It's an accomplishment made possible only because Alaska and the industry have worked together. On this historic anniversary, we want to say "thank you" to Alaskans.

As we look back and celebrate 30 years of accomplishment, we look forward with optimism to a future that is just as bright.

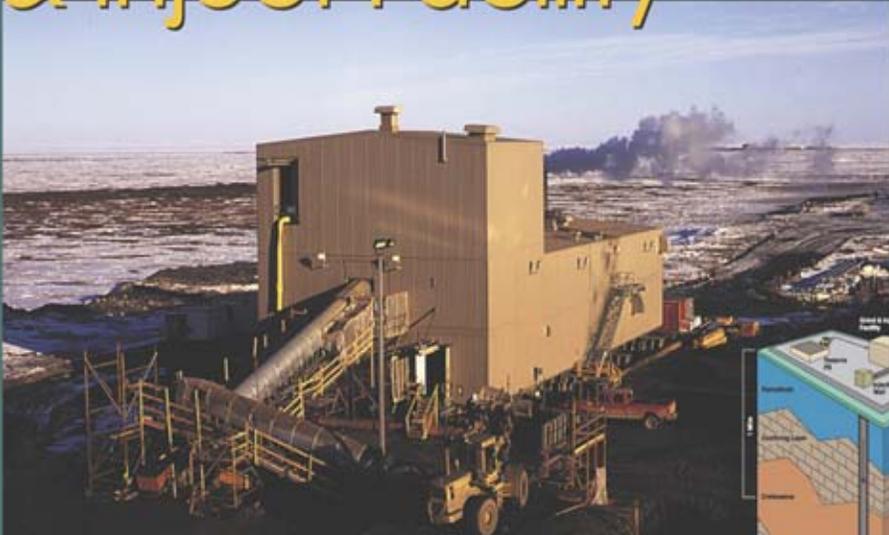


alaska.bp.com

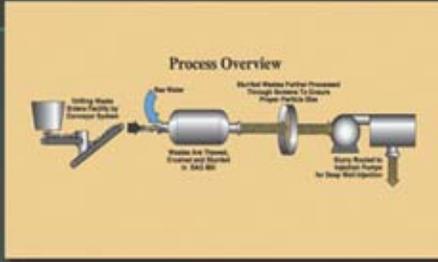
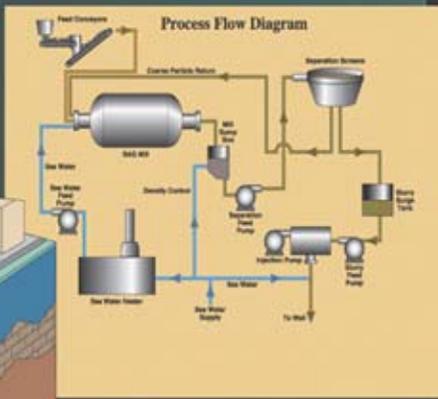


A CELEBRATION
OF PARTNERSHIP

North Slope Grind & Inject Facility



The North Slope Grind and Inject Facility is designed to process and dispose of drilling wastes from existing North Slope development reserve pits. It was designed and built specifically to demonstrate the feasibility of using grind and inject technology for reserve pit closure on a large scale basis. The technology utilized in this facility uses heated sea water to thaw frozen drilling wastes, which are then ground, slurried, and injected down a disposal well into a porous zone thousands of feet below the surface.

Process Overview

Process Flow Diagram

Underground Disposal Solution

Philippine 66

COURTESY OF BP EXPLORATION (ALASKA) INC.

The drilling waste dilemma

Hardrock mining technology adapted for modern grind-and-inject disposal

By ROSE RAGSDALE

When oil and gas explorers converged on the North Slope in the 1950s and 1960s, they brought industry practices from the Lower 48. These customs included constructing berm-enclosed pits beside new wells for disposal of discarded rock, mud and other solids that came out of the ground during the drilling process.

By the 1980s, these “reserve” pits not only had become eyesores dotting the tundra, they also could melt underlying permafrost and threaten to leak.

The Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation began to regulate disposal of drilling wastes and to issue permits for use of reserve pits.

It's not that drilling waste is a major hazard per se. Oil and gas drilling in Alaska is actually minuscule, compared with such activity in some other states.

Only about 5,000 oil and gas wells have been drilled at 605 sites in Alaska.

Compare that with more than 220,000 wells in Louisiana and 500,000-plus active wells in Texas, according to DEC.

Alaska laws, in fact, still allow operators to build reserve pits for drilling waste. But a single reserve pit can cover several acres, marring the landscape in a way that many people find objectionable. State regulations also require companies to monitor water quality near reserve pits for a number of years, and DEC holds operators responsible for pollution at the sites indefinitely.

Thus, ARCO Alaska Inc., a subsidiary of Atlantic Richfield Inc., was ready to talk when an environmental group sued the company in the late 1980s over the use of reserve pits on the North Slope.

ARCO decided to clean up its reserve pits, thereby paving the way for a new

approach to drilling waste disposal.

Underground disposal solution

The idea of underground disposal of drilling solids surfaced. But how could operators get chunks of rock and other solids efficiently below ground?

Down-hole disposal of drilling waste, after all, wasn't a new idea. A few operators, in fact, were injecting water produced from oil and gas drilling as early as 1940. They started by disposing of produced liquids in depleted wells. But when petroleum production increased in adjacent wells, operators quickly recognized the benefits of this practice. The prospect of increased oil recovery encouraged them to favor disposing of produced water down hole, and by 1985, operators nationwide were injecting produced water into wells nine out of 10 times.

Injecting solids down hole on the North Slope, however, was another matter. After some trial and error, including a pilot project in 1988, ARCO drilling engineers realized they could solve the problem economically, with a little help from hardrock mining technology.

"We bought a ball mill and took drill cuttings, which are mostly rock, and crushed them to slurry them with water," recalled Jim Weeks, then a top manager for ARCO Alaska on the North Slope. "It was an old mining technology applied in a different way."

It wasn't long before the reserve pits became yesterday's news.

"The whole concept of reserve pits next to the wells went away," Bob Blankenberg, solid waste program director for DEC, said in June. "Solid waste disposal evolved from putting it in the reserve pits to taking it to a central landfill to applying grind-and-inject technology, which is used today."

North Slope operators soon began cleaning out their in-field reserve pits. They took mud and cuttings to a large-scale grind and injection plant near well Drill Site 4-19 in the Eastern Operating Area of the giant Prudhoe Bay oil field. DS4-19 was a disposal well, drilled and completed as a produced water injection well in September 1989.

By 1994, refined grind-and-inject technology had enabled both Prudhoe Bay operators, BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. and ARCO to achieve "zero discharge" of drilling wastes, eliminating the need for reserve pits.

ARCO put its grind-and-inject plant into operation and slurry injection began



Reserve pits on production pads like this one built in 1978 were an integral part of drilling waste management practices on the North Slope until the 1980s.

at DS4-19 on March 31, 1995. By 2000, some 1.2 million cubic yards of solid material — mostly cuttings — had been pumped down hole on the slope. That amount in gravel would build a 3-foot-thick-by-27-foot-wide road about 75 miles, or from Anchorage to Willow.

Changing an industry

Today, most oilfield waste — drilling mud, drill cuttings, and produced brine water — generated on the North Slope is injected down hole. Produced brine water has never been a problem, but drilling mud and drill cuttings require special handling.

"Grind-and-inject technology changed

the way we manage muds and cuttings," ARCO's Harry Engel told participants in a technologies conference in 2000. "G&I is a prime example of utilizing technology to improve an environmental management system. This permanent and environmentally sound disposal method isolates wastes, eliminates subsequent disposal and greatly reduces the surface space required for drilling operations," Engel said.

The elimination of reserve pits onshore has decreased habitat destruction and eliminated the possibility of reserve pit overflow as a potential source of tundra and surface water contamination. Offshore, the probable benefits are

see **DRILLING WASTE** page 44

ESS

Support Services Worldwide

Experienced in Oilfield, Mining, Construction and Exploration Support since 1984. ESS is Alaska's division of the world's largest food service company: Compass Group: www.compass-group.com.

Contact Mel Porter at our Anchorage office 907.344.1207 ext. 828, email: mporter@ess-worldwide.com, or visit our web site www.ess-global.com.

9210 Vanguard Drive, Suite 101 • Anchorage, AK 99507
Tel: 907.344.1205 • Fax: 907.344.0353



continued from page 43

DRILLING WASTE

not easy to specifically define, but directionally, the potential for contamination of near-shore waters has been eliminated, according to engineers at the Alaska Oil and Gas Conservation Commission.

What is grind & inject?

When a well is spudded, a drilling mud is constructed by mixing a bentonite clay with water to produce a viscous, thixotropic solution that is capable of performing several functions essential to drilling the well, including mud the well bore, overbalance the formation pressure and remove cuttings from the well bore.

As the formation is drilled, rock material is ground up, some into large particles and some pulverized and suspended in the mud system. The process raises the viscosity to a point where the mud is not easily pumped. As the rock-



North Slope operators agreed to clean up and rehabilitate reserve pits where they once deposited drilling waste. With the help of industry and state biologists, this reserve pit is well on its way to being reclaimed by the tundra.

laden mud circulates to the surface, it passes over 80-mesh shaker screens to remove coarse material. To maintain the mud at a pumpable viscosity, demanders, desilters, and centrifuges can be used to remove finer particles. In addition, the mud is diluted, or "watered back" to reduce its viscosity. This increases the volume of mud and some of it must be

removed.

Drill cuttings, or the solid material that results from drilling wells, are recovered at the surface through the use of the shakers, demanders, desilters, and centrifuges. This material is run through a ball mill to grind it until it is fine enough to be pumped into the formation without plugging the openings.

Best of available options

Thanks to grind-and-inject technology and the underground disposal of the resulting slurry in wells ranging from 2,000 to 9,000 feet deep, the operators have been able to clean up nearly all of the reserve pits on the North Slope. Some 513 of 605 reserve pits statewide have been cleaned out, while another 17 — mostly on the North Slope — are expected to be closed within the next year, according to DEC.

Another 57, mostly North Slope sites, are slated for future corrective action, and all inactive reserve pits owned by BP, ConocoPhillips Alaska Inc. and ExxonMobil Production Co. are currently expected to be closed by 2014, Blankenberg said.

Grind-and-inject technology and underground disposal also are used for drilling waste from recent exploration and development activities.

Thor Cutler, environmental scientist for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Region 10, said widespread use of this preferred alternative, especially at newer slope fields like Alpine and Badami, has eliminated the need to transport waste material across the tundra, which further reduces the industry's footprint on the surface.

"It provides the opportunity for handling the material in a better way," Cutler said.

Figures compiled by AOGCC show that down-hole disposal of drilling waste may be the most cost-competitive alternative. Of viable options available, grind-and-inject disposal is certainly the most attractive, costing about \$100 per cubic yard and offering the prospect of being a permanent solution. Other options include below-ground encapsulation, which also costs about \$100 a cubic yard; and shipment to the Lower 48 at an estimated cost of \$600 to \$1,000 per barrel. Neither of these options can offer a guarantee of being permanent solutions, AOGCC said.

Though down-hole disposal is a "very expensive alternative" in that underground injection wells cost several million dollars to drill and require substantial sums for ongoing operation, Cutler said the technology, in the long run, has improved the net outcome and may lead to net savings.

"Not only is well spacing in newer fields such as Northstar and Alpine much smaller than in the past, we've seen significant reduction in the footprint of drilling pads, and permanent roads and river crossings are no longer needed for land transport of waste being hauled to a central site for disposal," he added.

North Slope fields, in fact, have shrunk to one-fifth of their former size during the past 30 years, due in part to the elimination of reserve pits and the advent of grind and inject technology. ♦

COURTESY ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

KUUKPIK CORPORATION

LCMF LLC
615 E. 82nd Ave, Ste 200 Voice: (907) 273-1800
Anchorage, Alaska 99518 Fax: (907) 273-1801
www.lcmf.com

services...
architecture
engineering
surveying
project management

offices...
alpine
anchorage
barrow
fairbanks

Part of the UIC family of companies, we integrate traditional knowledge with professional experience to build Alaska...

Celebrating 25 Years of Excellence
1982—2007

With DRA pipeline less of a drag

Chemical additive enables Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. to achieve huge cost savings

By ROSE RAGSDALE

Over three decades, Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. has operated the trans-Alaska oil pipeline with the assistance of numerous technologies. None, perhaps, is better known than a clever innovation cooked up in the chemical laboratories of Atlantic Richfield Co. called drag reducing agent, or DRA.

A long-chained hydrocarbon polymer, DRA has the consistency of a gooey, clinging gel resembling rubber cement. Technically, DRA is a poly-alpha-olefin, or non-saturated carbon with very large, long-chain molecules composed of hydrogen and carbon atoms.

It proved to be a particularly important development for the pipeline, which was built to handle 1.5 million barrels per day of crude, according to Jim Weeks, a senior ARCO manager in Alaska in the 1980s.

In the late 1980s when oil flow through the pipeline climbed to a rate of more than 2 million bpd, Weeks said injections of DRA made the higher throughput possible without additional construction.

"It gave TAPS a 30 percent increase in capacity without adding pipes or pumps or anything else," Weeks said in a recent interview.

But the story of Alyeska's love affair with DRA dates back to 1979, two years after startup.

DRA was first injected into the pipeline on July 1, 1979.

The pipeline was initially designed to move 2 million bpd of oil, using 12 pump stations. Each pump station could accommodate four mainline pumps, with three operating and one spare. Each of the pumps was to be driven by a 14,500-horsepower gas turbine.

The pump stations were designed to be built in phases. Phase 1 included building pump stations 1, 3, 4, 8 and 10, with two pumps each, which allowed for pumping 600,000 bpd of crude.

Phase 2 added pump stations 6, 9 and



Mike Malvick is operations engineering supervisor at Alyeska Pipeline Service Co.



A worker dips a hand into a batch of drag reducing agent, or DRA. The chemical additive has proven to be an important boon to operators of the trans-Alaska oil pipeline.

12, with three pumps each and installed a 3rd pump at pump stations 1, 3, 4, 8 and 10, as throughput climbed to 1.2 million bpd.

Phase 3 was intended to add a fourth pump at pump stations 1, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10 and 12, and to bring on line pump stations 2, 5, 7 and 11, with four pumps each to accommodate a boost in oil flow to 2 million bpd.

Before Phase 3 could be implemented, testing of DRA proved it to be a viable alternative to mechanical horsepower in the trans-Alaska oil pipeline system. As a result, Phase 3 never happened. Instead, pump stations 2 and 7 were built with just two pumps each, and the company shelved plans for building pump stations 5 and 11.

That fourth (spare) pump was never installed at any of the pump stations, but the stations' gas turbines were modified to produce more power, up to the equivalent of 18,000 horses.

Even without the extra pumps and pump stations originally envisioned, DRA enabled the pipeline to handle peak oil flow of 2.15 million bpd. Maximum capacity without DRA was slightly more than 1.4 million bpd, according to Mike Malvick, operations engineering supervisor.

"DRA use, when injected at strategic locations, allowed 28 pumps to pump 2.1

million bpd of oil and eliminated the need for eight additional operating pumps and gas turbines," he said.

"I'd say a rough estimate of the cost savings in facility construction from DRA would be approximately \$300 million, in 1977 dollars," Malvick said. "In today's dollars, that would be in excess of \$1 billion."

Operators master DRA

Despite its efficacy, DRA required a significant learning curve at Alyeska. Engineers and technicians conducted an ongoing series of tests through the years to assess the substance's range of capabilities.

Malvick said the original gel-like consistency, which had an active ingredient that required it to be dissolved in kerosene or diesel, was very difficult to use. Handling it was akin to manipulating an extremely sticky batch of melting mozzarella cheese.

"If you dipped up a handful of DRA, it would come away with a strand still attached to the batch that would get thinner and thinner but would never break," Malvick said. "If you spilled it, the clean-up tools of choice were a shovel and a long pair of shears."

This feature made DRA ideal for

continued from page 45

DRAG

smoothing away turbulence as crude and natural gas liquids rushed through the pipe.

One problem with DRA was it would lose its desirable properties once it passed through a pump station, Weeks said.

Thus, batches of the agent had to be injected in the pipeline at regular intervals to keep the oil flowing smoothly.

But exactly how does DRA work?

Malvick says the turbulent flow of crude in the pipeline chews up energy, and DRA acts like a spring or shock absorber, reducing turbulence and thus, the energy needed to move the oil to Valdez.

One factor in Alyeska's willingness to continue using DRA was its lack of lasting effects on Alaska North Slope petroleum liquids flowing through the pipeline.

"We've not seen quality degradation in the crude oil," Malvick said. "DRA is also injected into some pipelines for refined products in the Lower 48 with no detrimental impact."

Another key development was the success DRA manufacturers had in converting the substance into slurry products that can be more easily transported, injected and cleaned up than the original gel.

"The slurries appeared in the late 1990s, and they've taken the market by storm. So they don't make the gel anymore," Malvick said.

New use for DRA

Alyeska used DRA to aid crude throughput in the 1980s and 1990s, but in 1995, the company drafted the substance into a different service.

"We started using it for horsepower

management. We took the same concept and went in a different direction," Malvick said.

As North Slope petroleum production declined, Alyeska found that using DRA was more economical than running existing pump stations. The discovery led to shutdowns of Pump Station 8 in 1995, Pump Station 10 in 1996, Pump Station 6 in 1997 and Pump Station 12 in 2003 or 2004, Malvick said.

Today, Alyeska is still using DRA, though now it figures prominently in the company's strategic reconfiguration process, which called for electrifying the pipeline's remaining pump stations. Injection of DRA is allowing Alyeska to shut down or scale back power usage at pump stations 7 and 9.

"Depending on the cost of electricity, we may choose to inject DRA rather than run our pumps so hard and save on electricity consumption," Malvick said.

The decision, like earlier moves to use DRA, hinges on a simple equation.

"When DRA is cheaper than fuel plus station maintenance plus personnel, then we shut down the pump station and inject DRA," he said. ♦



JIM WEEKS

JUDY PATRICK



Could we save money by keeping equipment at a remote exploration site on the North Slope all summer? Oil companies can cut their costs by using special insulation, without damaging the tundra. Turn to page 66 to learn more.

Just The Lift You Need.

Scheduled Transportation to All Major Alaska Markets.



DC-6, Member of the Fleet



EMB-120 Passenger Aircraft
New Member of the Fleet

We cover the State with our expanded fleet, scheduled and charter flights and extensive interline connections. Cargo services include, charter, flag-stop and bulk fuel delivery.

Charter passenger service is now available with the EMB-120 Brasilia aircraft. This twin engine turboprop aircraft, can carry up to 30 passengers and is capable of operating on gravel runways.

Everts has been flying Cargo throughout our Great State for 25 years and, we know that one size doesn't necessarily fit all. That's why we operate a variety of aircraft, perfectly suited to our Alaskan environment and your unique needs. It's a good fit. We maximize lift with the right aircraft, you stretch your transportation budget.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL US TODAY OR VISIT:
www.evertsair.com

ANCHORAGE
907.243.0009
866.242.0009



FAIRBANKS
907.450.2300
800.434.3488

Seeking systems for all seasons

After 30 years of upgrades, Alyeska brings telecommunications, computer systems to peak

By ROSE RAGSDALE

Advances in telecommunications and information technology have brought numerous improvements to the computer system that controls the trans-Alaska oil pipeline and the network that facilitates and reinforces its safe operation.

Moving at a slower but perhaps, surer pace than others in the industry, the 800-mile pipeline's computer systems are finally coming into their own, demonstrating capabilities pipeline operator Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. could only dream about 30 years ago.

"Originally, when the pipeline was being constructed, there really wasn't any communications infrastructure," said Mike Joynor, vice president of oil movements at Alyeska.

Joynor leads a team of controllers and programmers who have marched the pipeline through three decades of changes. The pipeline's owners hired AT&T to build a dual microwave system for telecommunications in the early 1970s. Erected along the pipeline's right of way from Pump Station 1 to Valdez, it was an analog system based on serial communications.

"Back then, it was modern for the technology of the day," Joynor said.

Nearly 25 years later in the late 1990s, Alyeska took another telecommunications company up on an offer to build a fiber optics system along the pipeline right of way and connect it with a sub-sea fiber cable then under construction from the Seattle area through Prince William Sound to Valdez and Anchorage.

"We moved to the fiber system in 2002, but we kept the analog microwave system as part of our voice communications radio system, or mobile communications system," Joynor said.

Since then, Alyeska has worked with AT&T and GCI Inc. to fast forward its telecommunication infrastructure.

"AT&T went in and upgraded their entire analog microwave system to digital technology, making it fully redundant. With the two digital microwave systems



Mike Joynor is vice president of oil movements at Alyeska Pipeline Service Co.



ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

Alyeska plans to move its operations control center, shown here, to Anchorage by early next year.

and the fiber optic system, we now have a communication infrastructure that are independent of each other," Joynor said.

The upgrades have given the pipeline ground-based and microwave-based telecommunications systems and enabled Alyeska to develop primary, secondary and tertiary communication links. Alyeska now has analog and digital microwave, fiber optic and digital satellite telecommunications available.

The three different levels of communications circuitry to the pump stations means that if any one system fails, Alyeska will retain its ability to see what is happening on the pipeline. In addition, the satellite link has proven to be very useful maintaining communications at high elevations such as Atigun Pass.

"Very seldom does anyone get in a position to have the best of all the telecommunications worlds," Joynor said. "It gives us our 99.995 percent up time, which is the availability required by regulators for the pipeline. Outside of the military, that's significantly higher than any other place you can find."

Upgrades enhance control

In 30 years, Alyeska has undertaken three full upgrades of the computer sys-

tem that originally controlled the pipeline. After startup with a Xerox-based system in 1977, Alyeska switched to a faster mainframe system in 1985 and moved again 20 years later to the new-generation User Configurable Open System marketed by Kansas-based Control Systems International.

The first two supervisory control and data acquisition systems were essentially mainframe computers that relied on serial, or point-to-point communications, but the one installed in 2005 is a network-based distributed system.

SCADA is an industry recognized acronym meaning "Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition system."

Before the latest update, all of the SCADA system's logic that controlled and protected the pipeline resided in the mainframe. This made the pipeline susceptible to power outages, said Paul Liddell, a computer systems engineer and supervisor of Alyeska's SCADA system.

If the pipeline lost power, the controller working in our operations control center, or OCC, couldn't take steps necessary to ensure a safe shutdown, Liddell said.

With the new distributed system, Alyeska has pushed the logic out as close

continued from page 47

SYSTEMS

to the field as possible, "such that if we lose communications, the pipeline can still safe itself out. (The system) can monitor for adverse conditions, and it can monitor for loss of communications with the OCC and can bring the pipeline down safely," Liddell said.

The new system also allows Alyeska computer analysts to troubleshoot and monitor it.

"We can actually go into the programming logic that controls processes out in the pump stations and see what's going on," said Liddell.

The technology is similar to that used in the aircraft industry for diagnostic analysis of airplane engines while they are still flying in the sky.

Liddell said telecommunications is used to access the system and once inside, analysts use the computer system's distributive nature "to peer around and see what's going on."

Though installation of the SCADA system is essentially complete, Alyeska programmers are up to their elbows in additional upgrades and reorganization designed to make the pipeline's operation even safer and more efficient. This includes moving the OCC to Anchorage.

SIPPS started up this year

The multiyear, multimillion-dollar process is called strategic reconfiguration. Part of this picture was startup earlier

this year of a new PLC-based Safety Integrity Pressure Protection System, or SIPPS, that Alyeska launched to provide additional safeguards for running the pipeline.

Since February when the SIPPS station came on line, systems analysts have focused on fine-tuning it to essentially watch pipeline operations for mistakes and mishaps.



Paul Liddell is a computer systems engineer and supervisor of the SCADA system at Alyeska Pipeline Service Co.

Liddell said SIPPS is a primary example of how the company has pushed the protective logic capabilities of the new computer system out into the field. Each pump station will have a SIPPS node when the work is completed, hopefully by 2009, and the nodes will be able to communicate with each other and exchange information continuously.

SIPPS will also monitor communications with other nodes on the same network and its own communications with the OCC, and take the appropriate action if a problem occurs in those areas,

Liddell said.

Suppose a valve closes without receiving a command from the human controller at the OCC. SIPPS will respond by automatically shutting down pump stations upstream from the closed valve, Liddell said.

If SIPPS loses communications with the OCC or with other SIPPS nodes, it also will automatically shut down the pipeline.

"SIPPS is programmed to react if certain predetermined situations occur. It's not artificial intelligence. AI implies a certain level of learning. We'd like to get to that

point, but we're not there yet," Liddell said.

At the OCC, meanwhile, Alyeska is also examining each and every alarm that comes in to the controller and deciding whether the alarms need to be presented to the controller, Liddell said. "Obviously with one person sitting there trying to control the pipeline, being hit with more than 1,000 alarms in a work shift is a bit much to handle."

Analysts are scrutinizing each alarm to determine its source, function, required response and whether it is even necessary. A new type of software developed by PAS of Seabrook, Texas, is helping with the automatic alarm analysis. The software intercepts all the alarms coming in and the operator's actions going out. Then it suggests ways to make the process more efficient.

The plan to move the OCC to the Government Hill offices of AT&T in Anchorage is moving apace. Joynor said the new facility should be finished by year's end and the OCC relocated in 2008.

"This is another area where technology advances have helped us," Liddell said. "With the old point-to-point communications with a centralized mainframe, trying to coordinate this move would have been very difficult.

"With the new SCADA system, all we have to do is establish another point of control in Anchorage and we can run the pipeline in parallel or from one control point at a time," he explained. "It really makes the transition over to Anchorage much, much easier."

Off-the-shelf technology

Alyeska made a conscious decision to



2450 Cinnabar Loop, Anchorage, Alaska 99507
(907) 276-6037 FAX (907) 276-6034



When your operations traverse more than 500 square miles of new tundra every winter, a sound environmental management system and quality people to implement it are the difference between success and failure.

CGGVeritas is the world's leading international pure-play geophysical company delivering a wide range of technologies, services and equipment through Sercel, to its broad base of customers mainly throughout the global oil and gas industry.

purchase off-the-shelf technology for the latest SCADA system and with its latest telecommunications upgrades and services.

"With the second generation SCADA system, we owned all the source code to it," Liddell said. "When you buy UCOS, it's essentially a toolbox. You can build yourself a house with that toolbox." Before 2005, we had to build everything from scratch. It took a very high skill set to maintain, and quite honestly, a lot of us are getting a little long in the tooth and looking toward retirement." (UCOS, an acronym for user configurable open system, is a complete control system solution. In layman terms UCOS is a set of software tools that allows a user to build a SCADA system that 'out of the box' can communicate using a large number of standard process control protocols - i.e. messages — over a wide variety of communication infrastructure, such as Ethernet, point-to-point, etc.)

Alyeska no longer needs to hire engineers who are specialists in programming to run the new system. "Our people can use the toolbox to configure the changes that they need," Liddell said.

One reason Alyeska made the switch to off-the-shelf computer technology was that back in the '70s the hottest things in computers were languages like FORTRAN and COBOL, etc.

"Most everybody who really understood those computer programs are in their 60s and 70s today," Joynor said. "It's about using computer software that is industry standard. You can bring in support personnel to keep your in-house people trained. But the farther you depart from commercial- or industrial-grade technology that's available, the more you are building a system that requires specialists. You may have only one or two specialists, and if anything happens, you may have a gap in your ability to support your systems. That's why we try to stay with commercial or industrially available technology."

Alyeska's leak detection program also got a boost from advancements in personal computing technology.

The complexities of hydraulic modeling of pipelines leads to some very difficult equations, and Alyeska engineers used to submit a problem to the mainframe computer and wait all day to get an answer.

With the newest PCs, the engineers can solve equations within minutes, Liddell said. "So our leak detection system is now based on PC technology."

But these are not your standard PCs, Joynor cautioned. "They have a significant number of coprocessors in them, and they cost \$10,000 to \$15,000 each," he said.

New capabilities, versatility

What does all this technological muscle bring to Alyeska?

Flexibility and reliability, mostly.

"Once the OCC is in Anchorage, we'll have routing through Glennallen to Fairbanks that connects us to the system that way and we will have routing that comes from Valdez to Anchorage through our alternate control center in the Palmer

area," Joynor said. "So if we had disruptions, say a fiber problem in Prince William Sound, we're connected in Anchorage going north over the mountains and we can intercept and restore communications.

"We always make sure we have at least two and maybe three or four routes. Having three communications routes will be our standard when we're done," he said. "The underlying goal is for TAPS' SCADA system to have the highest reliability that we can achieve with current technology. We never can be 100 percent, but we can be close." ♦


(888) 868-9049

ES1.5™
V1505-E2BG1-SAE-2
Kubota Engine
Carlin 601CRD, 601GAS,
or 702G/O Dual fuel burner

Indirect Fired Heaters

BUILT FOR ALASKA WINTERS



ES700™
D1105-E2BG1-SAE-2
Kubota Engine
Carlin 301CRD
or 301GAS burner

equipmentsourceinc.com

- Long-run oil pan lengthens service intervals from 300 hours to 3,000 hours
- Environmentally conscientious design: secondary fluid containment for all fluids
- 100 percent 309 stainless steel fire box and heat exchanger



ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

A versatile fast-water booming tool, the BoomVane can be used to both recover and deflect spills in fast-moving rivers and streams. Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. has added the completely self-trimming and versatile technology to its oil spill response inventory.

Better mousetraps for inland spills

Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. scored big with recent advances in emergency preparedness

By ROSE RAGSDALE

Alyeska Pipeline Service Co., operator of the trans-Alaska oil pipeline, has assembled a diverse collection of tools to aid in its ongoing efforts to improve its emergency response capabilities.

Employees are essentially charged with seeking out better mousetraps. Not only do they troll the Internet and industry publications, but several employees attend major emergency response conferences, such as the International Oil Spill Conference, every year.

“When we find a new application, we often purchase a model and try it,” said Wes Willson, manager of Alyeska’s emergency preparedness and compliance department.

Willson’s people also have taken to interacting more with SERVUS, the marine side of emergency response at the company.

“We are training together and sharing ideas,” he said. “In past years, we’d hear people saying a technology would work for marine applications or for the pipeline only. These days, we are seeing a lot more people taking these ideas and being very

innovative.”

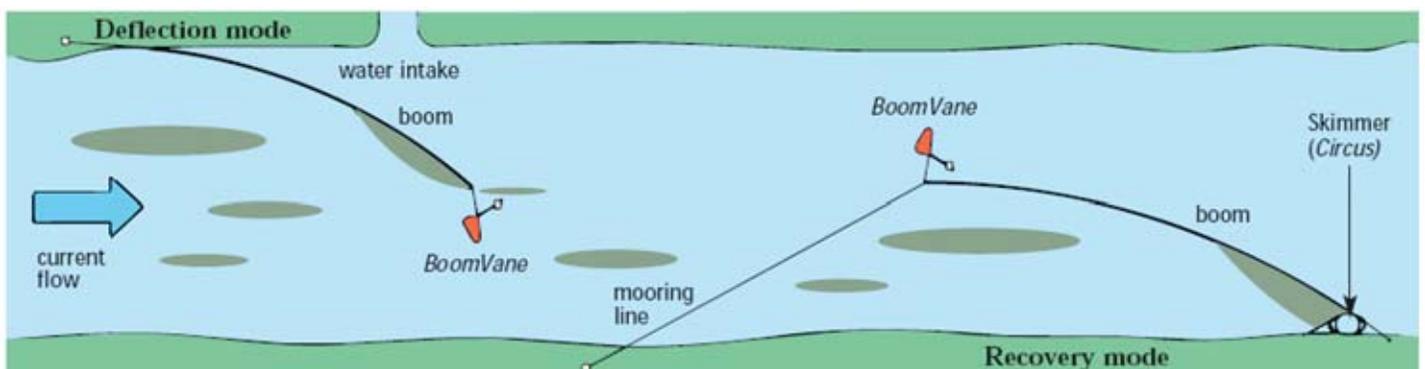
Part of the impetus for this initiative is the company’s need to fulfill the requirements of numerous regulations that govern every aspect of the pipeline system’s operation.

“We have a four-volume set of state requirements, so a lot of time and effort is put into compliance,” Willson said.

Device helps deploying boom

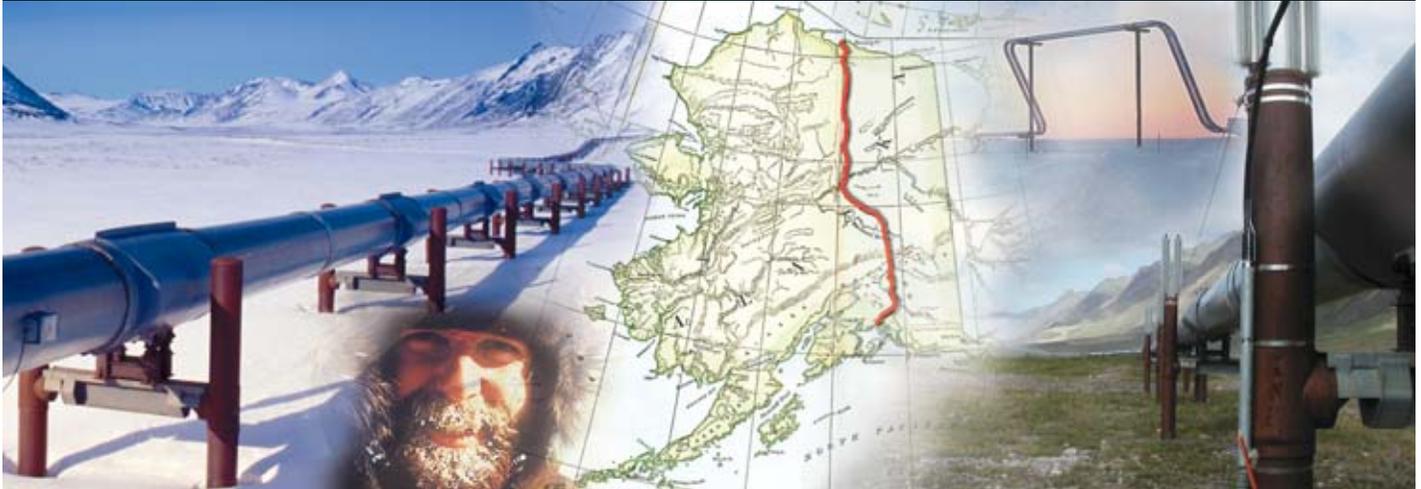
Sometimes Alyeska employees strike gold with this buy-and-try approach.

see **INLAND SPILLS** page 52



ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

Taking Experience to Extremes . . .



Alaska is an environment of extremes—designing, building, and maintaining infrastructure here takes skill, talent, and experience. Over 60 years ago, Baker's company founder, Michael Baker Jr., recognized both the potential for developing business and the importance of developing infrastructure in Alaska. Our first office in Alaska opened in 1942 in support of the growing U.S. military interests in the region. Since then, Baker has played a key role in the planning, design, construction, operations, maintenance, and renewal of some of Alaska's most renowned infrastructure projects, including a number of groundbreaking projects on the North Slope and the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System. Between 1969 and startup of TAPS in 1977, Baker personnel performed nearly 3.2 million manhours of engineering design and field work for civil, structural, and transportation related infrastructure for the project, including mile-by-mile pipeline design, north of the Yukon River. We continue to provide consulting expertise to this day.

Baker, long recognized as a world-class provider of cold regions pipeline expertise, also possesses strong hydrology/hydraulics, telecommunications, transportation, environmental, geotechnical, geospatial information sciences, and core civil engineering skills. We consistently apply innovative techniques and technologies to address arctic conditions, such as the award-winning Colville River Pipeline HDD Crossing—the first on the North Slope.

Contact:

Michael Baker Jr. Inc.
1400 West Benson Blvd., Suite 200
Anchorage, AK 99503
907.273.1600

Jeff Baker, P.E.
Alaska Operations Manager
jbaker@mbakercorp.com

Paul Carson, P.E.
Alaska Pipeline Technical Manager
pcarson@mbakercorp.com

Baker

www.mbakercorp.com

Wes Watkins, P.E.
National Pipeline Practice Dir.
281.381.1212
wswatkins@mbakercorp.com

continued from page 50

INLAND SPILLS

That was the case with the "BoomVane," a device that dramatically improved the company's response procedures on fast-moving inland rivers and streams during the past six or seven years, Willson said.

"It does so many things for us. We can deploy our boom now without a boat. If we are limited whenever we are at a remote site, we can fly a crew in and they can start deploying boom before you can get a boat there," he said.

One of the biggest challenges facing Alyeska's emergency response crews is getting a good anchor position for deploying boom in a rapid river current.

"There is a lot of stress and weight when that current is hitting against a long stretch of boom," he said. "The most challenging thing is having enough weight and anchor to hold the boom in place. The way the BoomVane is designed, you can anchor on land. You don't have to do it in the middle of a river. So it offers advantages in deploying boom in faster currents, but also in holding the boom in faster currents."

How does the BoomVane work? Imagine a kite, but instead of flying it in the air, you would put it in a river. It flies up the river. It has a float attached and it pulls a boom behind it. Alyeska can deploy boom to collect oil or other substances spilled in rushing water using the device.

The BoomVane is lightweight and portable. Designed in Sweden by ORC, it was originally developed for use in the ocean.

"What they were attempting to do was a typical marine application in open water with boom using two boats moving side-by-side, working in parallel with each towing part of the same set of boom in a U-shaped configuration," Willson said. "The BoomVane can eliminate that second boat.



ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

Two workers can deploy this 100-foot, 68-pound water dam in five to 10 minutes to do the work of a sandbag dam that would take at least two hours to erect with at least three times the manpower. Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. purchased the technology from a French manufacturer called Megasecur.

You have to be skilled to do it, but if you put the BoomVane out in the ocean and you anchor it properly to one boat and to the boom, it will take the place of a second boat."

He said the BoomVane will swim alongside the one boat, deploying boom in the same U-shaped pattern.

The technology caught the eye of Alyeska employees who work for the company's tanker escort service.

"They were using it to a certain extent. We happened to be working with them and we wondered how it would work on a river current. We borrowed one of the BoomVanes and put it on the Yukon River.

We were pretty impressed with it," Willson said.

But one problem that Willson's crews had with the device was its size. Too large at 6 feet tall to work in shallower stretches of a river, the BoomVane needed a redesign for the pipeline.

"We worked with the company's engineers to make an inland river BoomVane and to get the design down to the smallest size that they believed would still work. So our BoomVanes are about 2 1/2 to 3 feet tall. We still need some water for them to work, but they are clearly able to go into much shallower waters than the original models," he said.

Better, quieter small boats

Other technologies with recent advances that have gotten the nod at Alyeska include air and jet boats.

"The big problem until recently with air boats was that they were designed for use in the Florida Everglades and the Louisiana marshes and not for the fast-moving rivers of Alaska," Willson said.

Another problem with air boats is the loud noise they make in operation.

"One of the new things to come out is a counter-rotating prop. Instead of one propeller, they now have two and they rotate in opposite directions. It provides a lot



ARCTOS
ARCTIC REGULATORY COMPLIANCE & TECHNICAL OILFIELD SERVICES, LLC
ANCHORAGE, ALASKA

EXPERIENCED SPILL PREVENTION & RESPONSE PLANNING SPECIALISTS

- CERTIFIED TANK & PIPING INSPECTION
- ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE
- EXPLORATION & PRODUCTION CONTINGENCY PLANNING
- SPILL RESPONSE MANAGEMENT & TRAINING

www.ARCTOSAK.com

(907) 632-1006

Fax: (866) 532-3915

greater power for a smaller engine and lighter weight. Plus, it's also much easier on the ears of the operator and passersby," he explained.

Recently, Alyeska began working with several Alaska vendors who now routinely custom build air boats for the company. These vessels have more safety features, and their hulls are designed for use on Alaska rivers and streams.

Another big advance in technology in Alaska was the development of the "tunnel hull" in the jet boat industry.

"Originally, there was just one design, but now there is an extreme shallow-water design," Willson said.

The new tunnel-hull jet boats have brought versatility to Alyeska's small boat fleet.

Before, a huge difference in where air boats and jet boats could go in the water made it difficult for the company to manage its fleet efficiently.

"A jet boat couldn't compete at all with an air boat," Willson said. "But what we are finding with these tunnel hulls is they are not quite as good as an air boat, but they are pretty close. When we do our operations in some of these environments, it has allowed us to interchange crews and interchange equipment much more easily than before."

Today, Alyeska maintains a fleet of 12-14 air boats and 10 tunnel-hull jet boats. As the company purchases new equipment, it has replaced older models at a rate of four or five a year. At that rate, Willson estimated the company's entire small boat fleet will be newer models in two more years.

Sandbags no more

Another nifty technology tucked away in Alyeska's emergency response inventory is one originally used as a flooding protection device. Called a "water dam," the products are manufactured by several companies. Alyeska chose to purchase models made by a French



An extreme shallow jet boat in Alyeska Pipeline Service Co.'s inland emergency response fleet.

company called Megasecur that come in various lengths and heights. Lightweight polyurethane rolls with a flap, two sides and a middle point, water dams function like instant sandbags.

A common technique in containing an oil spill is to block a culvert or build a temporary dam using sandbags, according to Willson.

But constructing a dam of sandbags takes a lot of labor and can take several hours, depending how many people are working to built it so it can hold and pull water in a way that allows oil to be collected at the location, he explained.

By contrast, two workers can pull a 50-foot water dam across an area to be blocked and effectively dam up a river in five minutes.

TTT Environmental Instruments and Supplies
 Alaska's preferred source for Instrument Rentals, Sales, Service and Supplies.

- Air Monitors
- Field Screening
- Water Sampling
- Water Meters
- PPE
- Industrial

SALA **BUY RAE ALASKA** **Dräger**

549 W. Int'l Airport Rd., #B12 Anchorage, Alaska 907-770-9041 www.ttienviro.com

ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

30 Strong

Can we move a massive drilling rig across remote stretches of the North Slope to drill an exploration well without damaging the tundra? We can, by using ice roads and ice pads. To learn more, see page 63.

ing oil."

The water dam is especially effective in braided rivers where oil coming downstream can be diverted into a dry channel where it can more easily be collected.

"A lot of times before, that would have required shovels or maybe even heavy equipment," Willson said. "We've trained on them so that, assuming it is a shallow river, like the Sag River, we are able to direct the flow pretty precisely and pretty quickly to where we want it to go." ♦

907-248-0066 • www.pesiak.com

- WEATHERFORD GEMOCO CASING ACCESSORIES
- TAM PORT COLLARS & INFLATABLE PACKERS
- TIW LINER HANGERS & PACKERS
- SMITH PDC & ROLLER CONE BITS
- TESCO CASING DRILLING

Petroleum Equipment & Services, Inc.

Serving Alaska's Oil Industry Since 1983

At PESI we take our responsibilities to the customer seriously, and will only represent companies that have superior products that can be delivered without delay. PESI service personnel are thoroughly trained, and have a vast knowledge of the Industry.

Serving the state with facilities in:

Prudhoe Bay • Anchorage • Kenai



ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. teamed with Fairbanks firms, Mustard Engineering and Holaday-Parks metal shop to design and build the HC 320 Hydraulic Clamp after the Milepost 400 bullet hole incident in 2001. Once applied to the trans-Alaska oil pipeline as a temporary patch, the clamp can be left in place. This allows Alyeska to deploy multiple clamps, if needed.

A tale of two leaks

Emergency response quicker, more effective in 23 years between oil spills at Alyeska

By ROSE RAGSDALE

In 30 years, Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. has only had to respond to oil spill emergencies caused by acts of sabotage against the trans-Alaska oil pipeline.

The first incident occurred in the Steele Creek area less than 25 miles north of Fairbanks on Feb. 15, 1978, just eight months after pipeline startup. Vandals planted explosives that blew a hole in the line, causing some 16,000 barrels of crude to spill before workers were able to stop the oil flow and make repairs.

The second incident occurred 23 years later on Oct. 4, 2001, when an intoxicated man fired a rifle at close range, ripping a bullet hole in the pipeline near Milepost 400, about 75 miles north of Fairbanks. More than 4,500 barrels of oil spewed out of the pipeline, and of that



Wes Willson, emergency preparedness and compliance manager at Alyeska Pipeline Service Co.

some 3,000 barrels were recovered and re-injected.

Alyeska's emergency response to the two incidents, more than two decades apart, offers compelling evidence that technology has improved the company's capabilities and performance to respond to spills and other sudden events.

Effective communications help

One key factor in how technology has changed emergency response at Alyeska is the company's success in using an increasingly popular system, said Wes Willson, emergency preparedness and compliance manager at Alyeska.

Early on but not before the incident in 1978, Alyeska adopted the "incident command and control system" used by firefighters in battling blazes that flare up every summer in wilderness areas of the West. Over the years, the company has found ICCS to be very effective in dealing with emergencies. A key advantage: The system can expand and contract, as needed, during an emergency.

Consider: The ICCS is so effective that Congress passed legislation after Hurricane Katrina, requiring all federal agencies and departments to adopt the system in responding to emergencies.

"The oil industry and Alaska agencies are actually leading the charge on this, helping the federal agencies with it," Willson said.

Advances in telecommunications also helped Alyeska greatly in handling the two emergencies.

"During the Steele Creek incident, we had no cell phones. Information had to be relayed by land. We had no fiber optic telecommunications link with the pipeline. As a result, more decisions and more actions were left with the local group of responders," Willson said.

"Where they struggled was when they needed additional resources, whether it was manpower or equipment," he said. "Getting that information back to the central hub and bringing in the additional resources were definitely challenges."

By comparison, Alyeska had good com-

munications infrastructure available during the Milepost 400 incident.

"But even then, it was not as good as what we currently have," Willson observed.

By 2001, Alyeska was able to employ the ICCS and better telecommunications links to get some 300 people on site within 24 hours at Milepost 400 along with a massive amount of pre-staged equipment ready to be deployed.

"We had the ability to respond a lot faster," Willson recalled.

TEAM clamp used in 2001

Technological changes also influenced how the company repaired the leaks.

"The technology for how we dealt with the Steele Creek incident was a sleeve. That's a standard practice that we still continue to use at Alyeska. If we have concerns about a dent or corrosion or wall thickness, we will add a sleeve over the spot to effectively fix it," Willson said.

But one handicap at Steele Creek was that workers had to wait for the crude spewing out of the pipeline under high pressure to subside before they could cover the hole with the sleeve and weld it into place.

During the 2001 incident, Alyeska called on a nifty innovation it had added to its emergency response arsenal a few years earlier. Called a "TEAM clamp," the device was installed on top of the leaking oil, Willson said.

Inspired by off-the-shelf technology used on smaller pipelines, the TEAM clamp was redesigned for the trans-Alaska oil pipeline's 48-inch girth.

"Before the TEAM clamp was invented, no one had even tried to have that application for such a large-diameter pipeline," Willson said. "We've had mixed success with it, so we've planned to use it as a temporary patch that allows Alyeska to restart the pipeline and make future repairs. We have better technology that we've developed recently."

'Pump-around skid'

Back at Milepost 400, Alyeska still had to reduce the pressure of the oil leaking out significantly to apply the TEAM clamp.

To do that, technicians brought in "pump-around skids," basically large pumps that extract oil from one side of a valve and return it to the pipeline on the other side of a valve. These devices helped the company to quickly lower the internal pressure in the leaking section of pipe and apply the TEAM clamp.

see LEAK RESPONSE page 56



ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

This 50-foot expandable trailer is equipped with computer workstations, laptops, satellite phones, land-line telephones and a dispatch center with air and ground radios as well as different repeaters. At a cost of \$500,000 to \$700,000, it was created to provide Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. with the best on-scene communications support possible in case of an emergency.



Marc Langland
President and CEO

Congratulations on bringing 30 years of growth and prosperity to Alaska.

At Northrim, our success depends on a strong Alaska economy and we look forward to another 30 years of partnership between the State of Alaska and the oil companies who made the investments that paid off for all Alaskans.


Northrim Bank

Member FDIC



ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

The MCP has eight workstations with computers, laptops, satellite phones, regular telephones and a dispatch center with air and ground radios as well as different repeaters.

continued from page 55

LEAK RESPONSE

Originally called “gel-block skids,” Alyeska purchased the technology in the early 1990s because it was one of few tools available on the market for

aggressively sealing a valve, especially a check valve like those used on the pipeline.

A gel-block skid comes in handy when a leak occurs in a pipeline and a check valve designed to hold back additional oil from flooding the affected section of pipe won't close

completely upstream from the leak.

“We get what we call a ‘leak by’ or ‘leak through,’” Willson said. “In the worst case situation, you would have a spill. We designed the pipeline so we could have valves to minimize the potential for a spill. But if a valve isn't working properly, you potentially could have an additional volume of oil leak out.”

The gel-block skid can inject a 200-foot-long plug of diesel gel into the pipeline and seal it so additional oil cannot seep through to a section with a leak.

“At Milepost 400 because of the way that section of the pipeline is designed and the way we injected the gel both upstream and downstream around the valve, we stumbled upon the idea of using the device to pump the oil around (the leaking section),” Willson said. “That's why we now call it the ‘pump-around skid.’”

Since 2001, Alyeska has changed the design to increase the pumping rate of the device and purchased additional units. The company now uses them as contingency equipment and for valve maintenance, drain-downs and shutdowns.

Hydraulic clamp best yet

The company also set out to develop more efficient technology for dealing with such spills.

“We conducted a review with our stakeholders' input from a procedural, safety and equipment standpoint,” Willson said.

After significant investment during the past five years, Alyeska has developed a new device and trained personnel to use it.

“The piece of technology we're proudest of is the HC320 Hydraulic Clamp,” Willson said. “And what's so neat about this clamp is it was designed and built here locally.”

That's right. Mustard

ECONOMICAL HIGH QUALITY CONSTRUCTION

**AUTHORIZED INDEPENDENT
VP STEEL BUILDING DEALER**



- **Fabric Covered Steel Buildings**
- Cost Saving Solutions
- Fully Engineered
- Insulation Packages
- Heating Options
- **VP Steel Buildings**

**CONSIDER THE MANY
BENEFITS OF A VP
STEEL BUILDING**

ALASKA DREAMS, INC.
INDUSTRIAL BUILDING SOLUTIONS
FAIRBANKS, ALASKA 907 455 7712

Engineering and Holaday-Parks Inc. metal fabrication shop of Fairbanks worked in partnership with Alyeska spill response experts to develop the device.

The HC320 clamp can quickly seal off a pipeline leak, and depending on the pressure in the affected pipe, actually serve as a temporary repair so Alyeska, under the right conditions, could restart the pipeline, Willson said.

The concept for the clamp was based on large excavators used in the logging industry. Those machines have an arm attached that is used to pick up huge logs.

"It has an articulated arm that you can move 360 degrees so you can really manipulate it," said Willson. "We asked why couldn't we take that same principle and instead of a tool to grab something, make a tool to fit on the end of the arm and clamp around something."

It took two years to create the prototype, test it and put it to work. The resulting HC320 is smaller, more lightweight and maneuverable than the TEAM clamp. It can be used to quickly apply a clamp to a section of pipe, lock it in place and move away from the pipeline.

"It's probably our No. 1 choice of how we would deal with that type of incident," Willson said.

Mobile communications a hit

Another lesson that Alyeska learned from the Milepost 400 incident was that the company would benefit significantly from having a self-sufficient communications system on site.

"We had communications but it took a while to set up and we had to tie into the available fiber optic line that goes through the pipeline," Willson said.

In response, Alyeska designed at a cost of \$500,000 to \$700,000 a "Mobile Command Post," that is, a 50-foot expandable trailer equipped and dedicated to providing on-scene command and support for emergency personnel at an incident.

The MCP has eight workstations with computers, laptops, satellite phones, regular telephones and a dispatch center with air and ground radios as well as different repeaters.

Since the MCP was rolled out, Willson said it has made a measurable difference. Communications problems, previously a constant challenge, rarely crop up now that it is in use.

"The incident field task force is talking to the MCP and the MCP is presenting that (information) back to Anchorage or Fairbanks emergency operations centers. It

has worked outstandingly," he said.

One reason for the MCP's success is its superior telecommunications, including satellite uplinks that enable workers to upload and download pictures and large amounts of data quickly.

"We can display a map drawn in the field through video-teleconference and download it onto a Web site," Willson said. "All of a sudden, everyone in the room is using the same information the folks in the field have to make decisions about what resources need to be applied to the situation. It looks like something out of military movies"

Versatility key to success

The success of the MCP, which is typically hitched to a semi-tractor trailer to travel to the scene of an incident, is due in part to the versatility of its telecommunications system.

"Our preference is to tie into the fiber optic line along the pipeline. That gives us 100 percent full capability," Willson said. "It's like (being on scene while) sitting in our office in Fairbanks or Anchorage."

The MCP also can tie into the commu-

nications system at a Pump Station.

"It gives us the capability, but depending on the location of the incident, we may not be as close to the scene as we would like," Willson said.

That's when a third method comes in handy. The MCP has satellite dishes on its roof and can work from a satellite feed. Instead of using regular phones, the staff simply switches over to the satellite phones.

"We can upload and download data, but the satellite is a little slower," Willson said. "So we have to be a little more deliberate in sharing data and making sure we prioritize it appropriately. But if the fiber was out, this unit could still go where it needs to and function."

Another reason for the MCP's success is the core staff of 25 trained professionals who go with it when it rolls. They come from the computer systems, environment, safety, operations and resources departments at Alyeska and train regularly for the emergency response work.

"Clearly the biggest benefit is when these trained people go hand in hand with the Mobile Command Post," Willson said. ♦



*Global Reach.
Local Touch.*

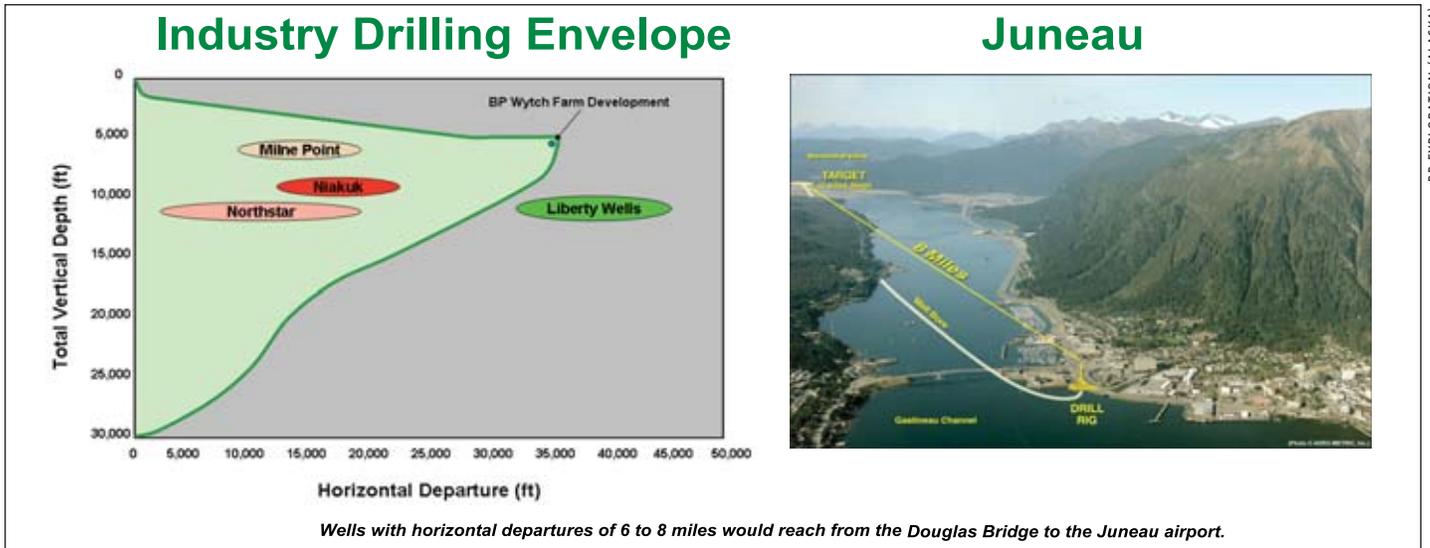
At MWH, we serve clients in 35 countries on 6 continents... and throughout the North Slope of Alaska. Let MWH draw on our global expertise to help you solve your oil and gas challenges. To learn more about MWH, visit www.mwhglobal.com or call 907.248.8883.



MWH

BUILDING A BETTER WORLD

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT STRATEGIC CONSULTING ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION ASSET MANAGEMENT



Proposed ultra extended reach wells at BP's Liberty field in the Beaufort Sea will break new ground in extreme directional drilling.

UERD for offshore development

Ultra extended reach drilling enables Liberty offshore development without gravel island

By ALAN BAILEY

Directional drilling of wells that deviate far from the vertical has proved a key technology in accessing much of the North Slope's vast oil reserves. But drilling to horizontal departures of tens of thousands of feet takes you into the world of ultra extended-reach drilling, a technology that could, for example, allow some Arctic offshore oil fields to be developed from onshore or nearshore locations.

BP has successfully used extended reach drilling to develop its Wytch Farm oil field on the south coast of England, where the oilfield facilities lie onshore but a major part of the oil reservoir lies under scenic Poole Bay — wells with horizontal departures of 25,000 feet and more tap oil from the undersea reservoir without the need for any offshore infrastructure.

Drill from Endicott

The company hopes to repeat its Wytch Farm success at the Liberty field, about 5.5 miles offshore under the Beaufort Sea. Liberty development plans envisage a 20-acre expansion to an existing satellite gravel island at the neighboring Endicott field, to accommodate the Liberty drilling rig and wellheads. Production will go through the Endicott facilities and pipeline.

But Liberty drilling will likely achieve world records for extended reach drilling, with horizontal departures from the wellheads of up to 44,000 feet or more.

"Drilling studies support departures of 34,000 to 44,000 feet," BP has said. "Departures beyond 44,000 feet have not been studied."

Turning or pulling the drill string in these exceptionally long well bores will require a massive drilling rig. And, having established that there is no existing rig powerful enough for the job, BP is commissioning the construction of a purpose-built rig — construction is slated to start in 2008 with completion planned for the third quarter of 2009.

"We're looking at a 2010 timeframe ... for actual drilling (after) going through permitting, rig design, engineering," Gary Christman, BP's director of Alaska drilling and wells, told Petroleum News.

The new rig for Liberty will be the largest land rig ever built in the world, and the exceptional length of the wells will require a raft of state-of-the-art technologies such as rotary steerable drilling.

"It will take all of this technology that we've developed and exploited in Prudhoe Bay and extend it to a new realm," Christman said.

Ingenuity

Manipulating the drill strings down the extended reach well bores will require some ingenuity. For example, the need to use progressively smaller diameter casing as a well penetrates further through the rock will likely drive the need to use tubing that the drillers can expand downhole to the

well bore diameter.

And at these depths even the weight of pipe used to convey the bit downhole is a challenge for the rig to handle. To lighten the load, aluminum drill pipe may be used instead of traditional steel drill pipe, Christman said.

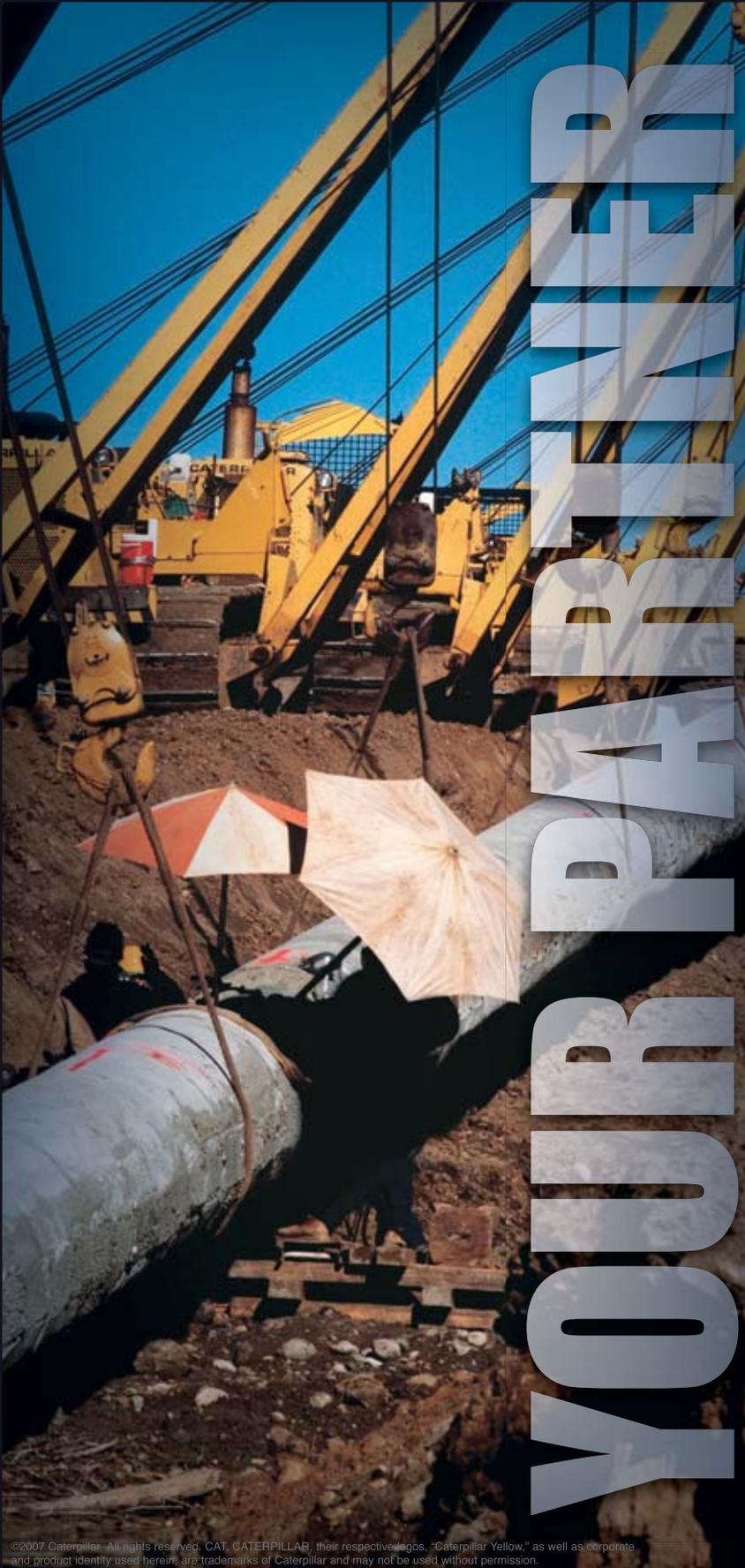
"We'll be doing some field trials with aluminum pipe in Prudhoe Bay," Christman said. BP also wants to establish a way of re-entering the Liberty wells, to enable the use of sidetrack wells that avoid the need to drill more of the highly expensive extended reach wells than necessary.

And BP plans to test some of the techniques that it hopes to use at Liberty as part of an extended reach drilling program in the company's Beaufort Sea Northstar field — the Northstar extended reach drilling will enable the company to increase the oil recovery at that field, Christman said. BP started work on its Northstar extended reach wells in the winter of 2006-07 but the company has not yet completed any of the wells.

"The intention is that this winter we will finish those Northstar wells, and knowledge from those wells will be supporting our efforts to be successful in Liberty," Christman said.

But in venturing into as-yet untried extended reach distances at Liberty BP expects the unexpected.

"The key to us is going to be reacting to problems that we don't anticipate," Christman said. ♦



YOUR PARTNER

**AROUND
THE CORNER...**

**AROUND
THE WORLD.**

PipeLine Machinery International was formed as a partnership of Caterpillar's largest and most experienced providers of purpose-built pipeline and traditional machines for the pipeline industry.

This unique formation supports the global needs of mainline pipeline construction contractors specializing in large-diameter interstate and cross-country, limited duration pipeline construction projects around the world. PLM, working together with Caterpillar (www.cat.com) and local Cat Dealers, provides mainline pipeline construction customers worldwide with one-stop access to the most extensive pipeline machinery expertise in the business.

PLM is poised and ready to better serve our customers. Around the corner... around the world. **Count on PLM.**



www.plmcat.com

713-939-0007

Airtight seal skins inspire rolligons

Traditional Alaska Native knowledge yields secret of technology to California inventor

By ROSE RAGSDALE

To explore for and develop petroleum resources on Alaska's North Slope, engineers had to build an infrastructure that would disrupt the region's permafrost as little as possible.

Part of the answer for travel across the fragile tundra is the technology underlying the transportation innovation commonly referred to as rolligons.

But the premise for rolligon technology dates back to the first men to visit the Arctic.

The rolligon's inventor, William Albee got his inspiration while visiting Alaska on a fishing trip in 1950.

Albee observed a group of Alaska Natives preparing to remove a heavy wooden boat from the Arctic waters. He wondered how the small, heavily clad men would transport the boat up the muddy bank. The Natives produced and inflated several airtight seal skins and rolled the boat onto them, out of the water and up the bank.

Thus was born the concept of the Rolligon low pressure "air bag." Albee returned to Monterey, Calif., and began to develop the first low-pressure, off-road tire. He also formed the Albee Rolligon Co. to produce vehicles equipped with the low pressure tires.

The first tires were smooth and driven by a top roller, another Albee Rolligon innovation. They measured 30 inches in diameter and 40 inches wide. Albee Rolligon obtained patents on both the wide, low-pressure tire and the top roller drive.

Rolligon changes hands

But Albee was unable to develop his concept into a successful business. He sold the assets of his company to John G. Holland Sr. in 1960. Holland moved the business to Houston, Texas, where he owned and operated a highway-heavy construction company. He incorporated his new assets under the name of Rolligon Corp. and his two companies shared an office, warehouse, and yard.

Rolligon Corp. built several top roller vehicles; however, it was apparent that while the top roller vehicles operated well on sand and level, vegetated terrain, they did not perform well on muddy or



JUDY PATRICK

ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES



Crowley Alaska recorded this startling image of a rolligon driving over the body of a researcher during tests of these unusual vehicles on the North Slope in 1970 and 1971.

wet, inclined surfaces.

Rolligon then vulcanized lugs on a 40-inch-by-50-inch smooth tire, and designed a 4x4 vehicle with axles directly driving the tire from the center. The vehicle was

Above, current global positioning technology has made a big difference in the ability of rolligon operators to navigate in remote areas of the Alaska Arctic

fitted with a pivot and steering was accomplished by articulating the frame. This 4x4 became the model 4450 Marsh Skeeter. It was lightweight, amphibious, and highly mobile and exhibited a ground-bearing pressure of less than 2 pounds per square inch.

With the success of the 4450 came requests for bigger payload capacity vehicles. So Rolligon then developed a 6x6 vehicle, Rolligon Model 6650, along with a larger 54-inch-by-68-inch tire.

In the late 1960s, Rolligon entered a joint venture with the Bechtel Corp. of San Francisco to manufacture several 12x12 vehicles for use in the new oil fields on the North Slope. The vehicles

were designed with the 54-inch-by-68-inch smooth tires designed to exert low pressure on surfaces, specifically around 3 psi. They had top roller drives rather than direct drives and 8x8 tractors with four-wheel-powered trailers. Their large, low-pressure rubber "air bag" tires enabled them to essentially float across unpacked snow, summer tundra, sand and marshland. The tires help distribute the weight of the vehicle and its payload over a large area, thus minimizing terrain impact.

Though they exert higher surface pressure than hovercrafts, rolligons still exert relatively low pressure, low enough for the U.S. Department of Energy to call them an "ultra-low impact vehicle." Early rolligons carried a maximum payload of 30 tons and traveled at maximum speeds of about 20 mph, making them ideal for carrying small drill rigs and drilling platforms.

Crowley acts

Six of the vehicles were delivered to Alaska in 1968. Another 12 were built in 1974 and the newest ones were built in 1980, according to Don Tunks, Crowley All-Terrain Corp.'s manager of operations and maintenance in 2002.

Crowley Maritime Corp., CATCO's par-



Close-up of part of a drilling rig chained down for transport across the tundra

ent organization, purchased the North Slope transportation venture in 1975 and still operates the original vehicles on the slope today, providing oil field services.

JUDY PATRICK

Rolligon Corp. continues to manufacture tires for the vehicles.

The name Rolligon actually applies to a much smaller vehicle used for seismic work and refers specifically to the tires on the vehicles. Even though CATCO's machines are commonly called Rolligons, technically CATCO cannot use that name.

"We call them units or vehicles," explained Tunks, who came to the North Slope more than 30 years ago.

"I came here in '74," Tunks says. "There wasn't much here; a couple of ATCO units for the airport terminal. There were very few people, and I don't remember any women. The road went from East Dock to the Kuparuk River and stopped. On the other side it went to Service City, but it didn't cross the river."

Referred to by some as the "Neanderthals of the North Slope," CATCO's camps are vintage 1970s.

Crowley dubbed its specialized vehicles CATCOs. The company's 29 units are the only ones like them in the world. They operate virtually the same as they did when they first arrived on the North Slope, with two exceptions: The units have been equipped with cell phones and GPS navigational aids.

see **ROLLIGONS** page 62

EVERGREEN HELICOPTERS OF ALASKA

Air Medical Transport • Construction • Exploration
Forestry • Government: DOD Approved
Health: CAMTS Qualified Provider • Mining
Peacekeeping • Petroleum Support • Rescue • Security

Alaska Office: 1936 Merrill Field Drive • Anchorage, Alaska • Phone: 907-257-1500

Corporate Office: 3650 Three Mile Lane • McMinnville, Oregon • Phone: 503-472-9361

Fax: 907-279-6816 • Toll Free: 800-958-2454 • info@evergreenak.com • www.evergreenhelicopters.com

continued from page 61

ROLLIGONS

Before the advent of rolligons, early operators on the North Slope used Cat trains to move supplies and equipment across the tundra. The practice was discontinued because of the detrimental effect the vehicles had on the tundra.

In 30 years, Crowley has developed a unique system for transporting cargos and personnel to remote roadless areas that has little if any effect on fragile tundra.

Peak Oilfield Services also operates the same type of vehicle on the North Slope today, but its vehicles are called Tundra Cats and Rimpulls.

"From the marine side, we call them 'land barges' because of their large 16-foot platform" said Craig Tornga, former Alaska manager for Crowley.

These "land barges" are used to build ice roads; transport drill rigs, fuel and sup-



Unloading part of a drilling rig and a forklift onto a ramp made of ice and snow at a remote location

plies; and even construct ice pads in extreme locations and conditions.

GPS technology aid work of rolligons

More recently, global positioning technology has made a world of difference in the ability of rolligon operators to navigate in remote areas of the Alaska Arctic, according to Michael O'Shea, director of

business development for Crowley.

"It's our company policy that the units and their operators travel in pairs for safety reasons, which reflects the company's ongoing focus on safety," O'Shea said.

Crowley transports more than 2 million gallons of fuel a year across the tundra by rolligon, and the company hasn't had a lost time accident in years, he said.

Crowley recently embarked on a \$3 million refurbishment program for 10 of its oldest rolligons in a 20-unit fleet on the North Slope.

The units are getting new engines, transmissions and rear ends as well as frame modifications. The changes will result in a 33 percent cost savings in fuel consumption, reduced emissions and higher speeds under certain conditions, O'Shea said.

"These units are the only ones of their kind in the world that work day to day," he said.

Crowley's rolligon fleet contains four RD105 tractor-trailers capable of transporting 45,000-ton payloads; six RD 85s, which are 16-foot-wide units with power trailers capable of hauling 35,000 tons; seven RD 85 pup units with small trailers, also able to handle 35,000-ton payloads; and three RD 85 trucks with 17.5-ton capacities.

Permitted to operate on the

tundra anytime after July 15, Crowley's rolligons are used predominantly during the winter season, O'Shea added.

A return to track vehicles

During the past few years, some North Slope contractors have taken to using tracked equipment for transporting goods and equipment across the tundra. But the tracked vehicles of today use a track made of rubber instead of steel.

Still, the tracked vehicles have a much greater impact on the tundra than rolligons, with a higher likelihood of tundra damage, according to Peak officials.

Also, others are using vehicles with the large tires, but instead of a smooth tread and a roller drive, these have a direct drive and tires with a chevron tread pattern.

This type of tire also has a greater impact on the tundra.

"When the vehicle gets stuck, the wheels start to spin, which damages the tundra," said a Peak official who asked not to be identified. "We feel this increased use of non-rolligon-type vehicles will continue to cause damage to the tundra.

"This lack of environmental consciousness and shortsightedness in continuing to use these vehicles is going to risk the future of remote exploration," he added. ♦

JUDY PATRICK



Thanks TAPS for 30 years of service to Alaska, from the crew at the Alaska Railroad Corporation.



ALASKARAILROAD.COM



JUDY PATRICK

Building an ice road by applying water from a water truck

A vanishing footprint

Use of ice-based infrastructure minimizes impact of winter exploration activity

By ROSE RAGSDALE

Ice roads, winter byways that disappear with breakup in spring, are efficient and indispensable aids to oil and gas exploration on the North Slope. These ribbons of frozen water have paved the way for explorers to venture into remote areas of the Arctic since the 1950s when the Royal Canadian Mounted Police first fashioned crude roadways out of snow.

In Alaska, ice roads have successfully served remote locations in the Arctic, even during winters characterized by minus 70 degree Fahrenheit temperatures, 20-foot snowdrifts and limited daylight.

Early road construction in the 1920s featured bulldozing the tundra, but the practice proved disastrous. After just one season, such a route was impassable when the permafrost thawed.

Pioneer explorers turned to gravel to insulate the permafrost and stabilize roadbeds, airstrips, and drilling pads, but soon found that gravel mining and construction are expensive and environmentally harsh.

Oil and gas explorers quickly realized that ice roads could get the job done

without leaving behind harsh reminders of their passage, and they cost a fraction of their gravel counterparts.

As construction of the trans-Alaska oil pipeline drew to a close in the 1970s, winter exploration roads made of snow and ice gained popularity on the North Slope.

Ice roads enabled explorers to use the same equipment to conduct exploration development programs that they used on gravel year-round, while minimizing the impact of their presence in the Arctic environment.

Rough riding on early roads

But in the 30 years since the late 1970s, ice road and ice pad construction technology has come a long way. Thanks to the growing expertise of operators and contractors, ice road construction evolved from simply packing snow into crude pathways across the tundra to mixing ice, water and snow into surprisingly durable thoroughfares that can withstand the heaviest loads all winter long.

Early ice road builders just packed snow and basically drove on it.

The "ice" road was very rough, built with caterpillars and trucks, according to

James Trantham, a project manager for ARCO Alaska Inc.

"Basically any time a truck went over it, you had to go back and roll over it again, because it just kind of 'squooshed' the snow up," Trantham told participants in an oil and gas technologies conference in 2000.

"So it was really high maintenance and probably not as safe a road as we have today," he added

The original North Slope ice road crews consisted of a couple of bed trucks with "suck-on" water tanks (tanks that had water pumps combined with the tank, that could be used for filling the tanks with water), a loader or grader and a dozer, according to contractors at Peak Oilfield Services Inc.

"The technique was to take snow on the road route, smooth it down with either a dozer, or a loader with a drag or a grader and then to put water on it. This produced a road that a rig could be moved across, but were not necessarily very wide or smooth. The average crew was between 14 and 16 people, half on days and half on nights," they said.

The soils of the North Slope have a

see **ICE ROADS** page 64

continued from page 63

ICE ROADS

permafrost layer that is frozen from a depth of about 1,600 feet up to maybe a foot below the surface. The top portion of the permafrost is called the active layer, and it thaws in the summer and refreezes in the winter. When snow is dumped on top of the active layer, heat is trapped in the top half-foot or so below the tundra.

"So by packing the snow, you remove the air and actually promote the freezing. We do that from a rolligon, and then in time the trucks come down the middle of the road and squirt water out to the sides and start moving around on the ice road," Trantham said.

Regulators set guidelines

"In the 1970s, it was pretty evident to everyone that the slope was a very sensitive area, and there were plenty of examples of tundra damage throughout the slope," said Leon Lynch, a specialist with the Alaska Department of Natural Resources Division of Mining Land and Water.

DNR responded by passing regulations giving the slope a special land use designation. As a result, activities such as off road travel that were generally allowed on other state lands require a permit on the North Slope.

Among stipulations of the permits:

- Ice roads and ice pads must be built so that they are thick enough to protect the vegetative mat;
- Vehicles must be operated so that there will be no damage to the vegetative

JUDY PATRICK



Making ice chips for building ice roads

mat;

- All rehabilitation must satisfy the DNR commissioner; and
- DNR or another applicable land manager must determine what travel openings and closures should be based on snow cover and frost depth.

In the 1970s and 1980s, ice road builders started adding more water, especially close to the drill pads because there was so much traffic around the pads.

Later, they began to add more water to the roads, and use graders and snow blowers to maintain the ice roads.

"In the mid-80s, we actually started adding ice chips using a machine with a big pump that threw water up into the air where it turned into snow or ice chips (in the subzero temperatures of the 24-hour Arctic nights) and deposited on the road or pad where we would pack it

down," Trantham said. "After awhile we started actually mining ice chips from lakes to use in ice road construction."

At the same time, the first insulated pads were built at the Leffingwell where insulation and boards were placed on the tundra to support the rig, he recalled. Later, the insulated foam was moved over to the KIC No. 1 well within the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, he said.

The addition of delineators in the 1980s to mark the sides of ice roads also lessened the environmental impact of exploration on the tundra. Delineators allow exploration and construction crews to continue working in all but the very worst visibility, and they help to keep traffic on the ice roads.

Regulation drives ingenuity

As regulations governing the construction of ice roads and ice pads became more stringent, operators and contractors have responded, using technology to extend the length of the drilling season and to minimize damage to the tundra.

Regulators monitor the condition of the tundra closely and over the years have shortened drilling seasons as warmer weather has shortened North Slope winters.

The standard that regulators use for opening the tundra is 12 inches of frost and six inches of snow. Opening dates in general allowed for a six-month winter drilling season, but in the last decade, warmer temperatures have shortened the exploration season to about three and a half months.

Explorers responded with proposals for pre-packing trails and developing a

Teamsters: Proud men and women, united in solidarity, building Alaska's past, present, and future.



**GENERAL
TEAMSTERS
LOCAL 959
STATE OF ALASKA**

Anchorage - 565-8121
520 East 34th Avenue, Suite 102
Anchorage, Alaska 99503

Fairbanks - 452-2959
751 Old Richardson Highway
Fairbanks, Alaska 99701

Juneau - 586-3225
306 Willoughby
Juneau, Alaska 99801

graduated system of season opening. With such a system, instead of waiting for 12 inches of frost, lighter weight vehicles with lower ground pressure could actually operate on six or eight inches of frost. That became important for loaders and smaller vehicles used in ice road construction.

Working with regulators, operators and contractors refined this system until much of ice road construction occurs prior to the general tundra opening. This means that the sooner the industry gets to work safely, without damage to the tundra, the sooner they can complete their projects, and get off the tundra in spring, before breakup becomes a concern, DNR officials say.

Ice-based technology proves its mettle

"The construction and use of ice roads by the petroleum industry provided access into environmentally sensitive areas without permanent impact from gravel road construction," said Scott Guyer, a researcher with the Bureau of Land Management in Anchorage.

Based on a study of ice roads and ice pads construction, including work done in 2001 and 2002 for the Puviaq exploration well, in the north-eastern corner of the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska, BLM concluded in 2003 that "ice roads and pads that support drilling operations, if built with care, can have no long-term effects to the fragile tundra environment," according to Guyer.

Today, ice road construction is similar to gravel road construction in many ways, only it is done with snow or ice. Dozers and drags pulled behind loaders are no longer used because they damage the tundra. Graders and loaders combined with on- and off-road water trucks and haul trucks are used to build the

roads. Both water and snow are hauled from lakes to where roads are being constructed. Average crews number 24 to 32 people, depending on the scale of the project, again with half on days and half on nights.

To get an early start, operators and contractors use rolligons — large vehicles with large, smooth, low pressure tires that have a roller drive rather than a direct drive — which regulators have approved for travel on the tundra in both summer and winter. The rolligons are used to pack down the snow and place a layer of water on top of the tundra.

Technology spurs more improvements

On remote projects, where ice roads cannot link explorers with the gravel road system, all of the ice road equipment as well as drill rigs and support equipment must be hauled to the drill site. Originally Cat trains were used, but the practice was discontinued in the 1970s because of their detrimental effect on the tundra. Rolligons or track vehicles with balloon-like rubber tracks are now used to haul most loads across the tundra.

Early researchers would test the delicate touch of the rolligons by lying down on the tundra and allowing operators to drive the huge vehicles over their bodies.

Recently, rolligon crews have demonstrated even greater environmental awareness by carefully monitoring their activities on the tundra and taking steps to remove all signs of their passage, according to Sharmon Stambaugh, wastewater program manager for the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation.

Peak, for example, has focused on rigorous vehicle maintenance to prevent spills of hydraulic fluids and other substances on the tundra. ♦



JUDY PATRICK

Ice road maintenance in NPR-A

Where the road ends... Our Work Begins



Our crews have decades of experience, and the skilled manpower to take on any task.

From preliminary site work to successful finish, we are a partner who can deliver what you need, when and where you need it.



cruzconstruct.com
Main Office (907) 746-3144 • North Slope (907) 659-2866

Insulated ice pads extend season

Innovation minimizes environmental impact, shrinks exploration footprint, cuts costs

By ROSE RAGSDALE

Regulations designed to protect the fragile Arctic tundra and shorter winters have given Alaska North Slope operators both economic and environmental impetus to develop clever ways to extend their drilling seasons.

One such innovation is insulating drilling pads to prevent them from thawing during the short Arctic summers. This technology succeeded in extending exploratory drilling seasons as much as 50 percent, and earned recognition from the U.S. Department of Energy as one of the Alaska oil and gas industry's best practices.

Currently, Arctic drilling seasons are restricted to 135-170 days, at best lasting from late November until mid-May. Operators not only must quickly build temporary ice roads to drilling sites, they also are required to construct ice pads, often as large as an acre. Drilling rigs and the remote camps that support them rest on these pads.

Drilling crews confine their activities to these islands of ice all winter and are careful to not stray onto the tundra beyond them. By mid-May, all traces of the rigs, camps and equipment must be removed to non-sensitive areas.

In the 1970s, regulations on the North Slope were less strict and the first ice roads invariably ended at a drill rig resting on a gravel pad. In very remote locations, a gravel airstrip also might be nearby.



COURTESY BP EXPLORATION (ALASKA)

BP Exploration (Alaska) used foam-core panels to insulate a drilling pad at Yukon Gold south of the Point Thomson unit. The 400-foot-by-300-foot-by-6-inch ice pad, pictured here while it was under construction, was built in the spring of 1993, covered in plastic sheeting and topped with 600 foam-core panels.

The approach resulted in a potential loss of eight to 10 acres of tundra habitat, and should the drilling program end with a dry hole, state regulators said operators could show no economic benefit from the lost habitat.

Shift to ice pads in 1980s

Operators switched to drilling pads made of ice in the 1980s, recognizing them as less costly and environmentally intrusive than their gravel predecessors. Still, by the 1990s, conventional ice pads were no longer meeting the needs of operators because they melted in spring and had to be rebuilt the following winter.

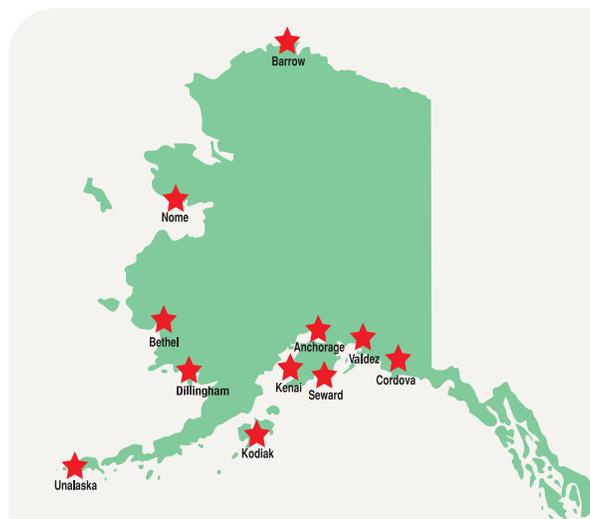
Adding prefabricated insulation to ice

pad construction made ice pads last for multiple seasons. It enabled operators to build ice pads before a winter drilling season started, and preserve the site through the summer thaw for re-use the following winter.

More importantly, the technique gave the companies up to a two-month head start on conventional technology. Insulated ice pads, in effect, extended the available drilling season to 205 days and effective well operations to 160 days. This enabled drillers to complete at least one exploratory well, and sometimes two penetrations in a single season, operators say.

What's the allure of single-season completions?

Completing a multimillion-dollar



- Headquartered in Anchorage with Ten Strategically Located Equipment Hubs
- USCG Classified OSRO
- State of Alaska Registered PRAC and NTVCC
- Proven Exploration and Remote Area Response Capability
- 24 Hour Statewide Response

Contact: Robert E. Heavilin, General Manager
bheavilin@chadux.com

907.348.2365 | 888.831.3438 | www.chadux.com

exploratory well in one season cuts mobilization costs considerably, not to mention reduces related environmental effects. It also shortens the time between initial investment and return on that investment, and gets valuable subsurface data to exploration teams sooner than otherwise would be possible. Such speedy feedback enhances planning, operators say.

DOE cites BP ice pad success

When a BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. engineering feasibility study indicated that constructing an insulated ice pad in March 1993 at Yukon Gold No. 1 on the North Slope would significantly extend the winter drilling season, BP built a 390-by-280-foot ice pad covered with nearly 600 wind-resistant insulating panels. Summer visits confirmed that the ice beneath the panels remained sufficiently frozen. When the panels were disassembled in October 1993, they had not bonded to the resting surface, or scattered, and nearly 90 percent were in excellent condition and reusable.

BP began drilling in mid-November, two months ahead of conventional Arctic practice. With such an early start, Yukon Gold No. 1 was completed and the company had time to begin drilling at nearby Sourdough No. 2, where the insulated panels were placed under the drilling rig to give BP the option of leaving the rig on location over the sum-

Petroleum News March 2002 reprint



Following is abbreviated text from an article that appeared in the March 24, 2002, issue of Petroleum News by Kristen Nelson

Phillips Alaska is planning winter exploration drilling next year on some of the farthest west leases in the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska. The company has applied to build a 1.5 acre insulated ice pad in order to keep a drilling rig in the area over the summer.

The Puviag insulated pad, according to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, would be west of Teshekpuk Lake approximately 67 miles southeast of Barrow in section 35 township 16N range 10W, Umiat Meridian. The Corps said no drilling operations are planned for this site. The rig would be moved to a "nearby winter exploratory drilling site" after tundra travel is approved for the 2002-2003 winter season.

This prospect is some 45 miles west-northwest of the Trailblazer prospect BP drilled last year, and, other than development drilling at the Barrow gas field, will be the farthest west North Slope drilling in several decades. ...

Phillips will mobilize a crew ... and construction equipment by rolligon or other all-terrain vehicles to the site for pad construction, the corps said. The drilling rig will be moved to the site by rolligon after the pad is built but before the close of tundra travel this spring and then moved to a nearby winter exploratory drilling site after winter tundra travel reopens in late 2002 or early 2003.

The corps said the insulated ice pad would

be approximately 245 feet by 265 feet by six inches thick. Construction is expected to begin in March. The ice pad will be covered with standard ... 4 to 6-inch thick, 25 psi expanded polystyrene foam insulation. The panels weigh about 700 pounds each.

The polystyrene panels will be sandwiched between 8-foot by 24-foot sheets of 7/16-inch thick oriented strand board. Reinforced polyethylene film will be laid under the panels to prevent them from bonding to the ice pad to ensure easy pick-up.

Exposed panel surfaces will be covered with a white, opaque surface fabric that is designed to minimize thermal gain, minimize rainwater infiltration to the ice surface and minimize thermal erosion of the ice pad.

Standard rig mats will be placed on the insulated panels with the drilling rig sitting on the mats. Ice berms may be constructed to divert spring runoff from the pad. The berms will be about 3 feet high, roughly trapezoidal in cross-section with an 8-foot wide base and a 4-foot wide top.

Rope anchors will be used to resist wind uplift forces on the panels not protected by the rig and the site will be monitored every two to three weeks over the summer to collect data from 10 or more thermistor sensors monitoring ice-surface temperatures and to provide side maintenance. ...

mer and avoiding remobilization if the well wasn't completed before season's end. This proved to be unnecessary since the Sourdough well also was completed during the same season.

Overall, BP netted a cost

savings of more than \$2.3 million from the two single-season well completions, according to DOE. In addition, the tundra endured significantly less impact than would have been the case had BP's crews been required to move season-

al equipment back and forth between two or more drilling seasons.

DOE also reported that subsequent site monitoring showed no long-term environmental impacts from use of the insulated ice pads. ♦

Arctic Controls, Inc.

- Gas & Flame Detection
- Valve Automation Systems
- Flow Metering
- Industrial Controls

1120 East 5th
Anchorage, AK 99501
info@arcticcontrols.com

Phone (907) 277-7555
Fax: (907) 277-9295
www.arcticcontrols.com

JACHOVICH
INDUSTRIAL & CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY, INC.

Look to us for your Arctic hose, oil and rigging needs.

1716 Post Road
Anchorage, AK 99501
(907) 277-1406

1600 Wells Street
Fairbanks, AK 99501
(907) 456-4414



Dave Hackney, program engineer in charge of pigging at Alyeska Pipeline Service Co.

Pipeline pigs dig the dirty work

Instruments used by Alyeska to monitor, maintain 30-year-old infrastructure have improved

By ROSE RAGSDALE

Perhaps the most talked about and least understood technologies in the transportation sector of the oil industry are in-line inspection devices known as “pigs.”

These oinkers, like their namesakes, are built to thrive in messes. But unlike the barnyard animals, oil industry pigs are lean, industrious machines designed to wallow inside operating pipelines, where operators cannot.

Industry pigs, an acronym for pipeline inspection gauges and sometimes as big as automobiles, are periodically inserted into pipelines by operators to perform numerous and increasingly sophisticated tasks. There are two basic types, mechanical and instrument.

Mechanical pigs do everything from sweep trash out of a pipeline to scrape waxy buildup off its walls.



This pig has hard plastic discs for aggressive cleaning. Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. technicians run them through sections of the 800-mile trans-Alaska oil pipeline as needed.

These are the most frequently used pigs on the 800-mile trans-Alaska oil pipeline. Alyeska Pipeline Service Co., the pipeline's operator, once sent cleaning pigs through the pipeline about once a month. But as Alaska North Slope crude flow has

declined in the pipeline to about 800,000 barrels per day, operators are cleaning out the line as often as every week.

“From a pig's eye-view, the pipeline is really two pipelines,” said Dave Hackney, program engineer in charge of pigging at Alyeska.

The section from Pump Station 1 to Pump Station 4 is typically cleaned by a pig every two weeks, but the longer section from Pump Station 4 to Valdez is quite a bit cooler. “So we run a pig on that section every week,” Hackney said.

Instrument pigs, or so-called “smart” pigs, have high-tech circuitry that enables them to record images of the pipe using ultrasonic and magnetic sensors. Operators check these images for signs of corrosion, stress and bending in pipe walls.

First pigs down line in 1978

But the story of pigs in Alaska's oil

industry begins and ends at Alyeska Pipeline Service Co.

The company sent its first corrosion pig and caliper pig through the pipeline to look for dents in 1978, less than a year after the pipeline's startup.

"Neither (of the pigs) was very sophisticated, but they got better as time went on," said Hackney.

Among the company's early experiences was the time it sent a curvature, or deformation, pig through the pipeline in 1979 and it got stuck at check valve 29. Alyeska ended up opening the check valve, removing the pig and installing a stopple and bypass at the location.

Alyeska engineers had been advised by expert consultants that the pipeline would have little trouble with corrosion. Still, the company chose to commit substantial time and resources to developing better instrument pigs to make doubly sure.

In time, it became clear that the pigs were returning data to the company that left huge gaps in information. Alyeska began working with NKK, a Japanese vendor, to develop an ultrasonic transduction, or UT, pig that could produce more reliable data.

A UT pig sends sound waves through the pipe and compares the speed of their propagation with what would be expected in a pipe of proper thickness.

"NKK used Alyeska as a test bed for a better ultrasonic pig and when they were successful, we paid them for the data," Hackney said.

Alyeska also worked with a Canadian company, International Pipeline Engineering Ltd., to develop a magnetic flux leakage, or MFL, pig.

An MFL pig uses magnets to saturate the pipe walls with magnetic lines of force or flux, and if the lines are disturbed and leak out, the pig can sense the leakage and deduce how much metal has been lost from the pipe's walls.



This paraffin cup scraper pig is used to clean wax buildup from the walls inside the trans-Alaska oil pipeline. It is one of three types of cleaning pigs used on the trans-Alaska oil pipeline and the one Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. uses most often.

"We did all this at a time when we thought we wouldn't have a problem with corrosion," Hackney said.

The new instrument pigs took their first maiden trip down the pipeline in 1987 and encountered significant signs of external corrosion on the buried pipe near the Chandalar River.

"The first anomaly we dug up had enough corrosion that we had to put a sleeve on it," Hackney said. "We thought we wouldn't have a problem with corrosion, but our world changed when the pigs told us otherwise."

Alyeska ended up putting so many sleeves on pipe in the Atigun Pass area in the late 1980s and 1990 that the company decided in 1991 to dig up and replace nine miles of pipe on the north side of the pass.

Meanwhile, concern arose in the early 1980s about the pipeline moving, Hackney

recalled.

A deformation pig, which detects dents and bends in the pipe, began to return disturbing data.

"One of the company's greatest successes with this instrument happened when it detected wrinkling of pipe under the Dietrich River near Milepost 200 in 1985," Hackney said. "We did a reroute in February when it was 68 degrees below zero Fahrenheit. It was a success story because we intervened before oil got out of the pipe."

Pigs grow smarter

The pipeline was settling as it melted ice and permafrost below buried sections. This was another phenomenon that Alyeska engineers needed to carefully watch, so they urged instrument pig manu-

see PIPELINE PIGS page 70

PRUDHOE BAY
HOTEL

Phone: 907 659-2449

Fax: 907 659-2752

ENSR | AECOM

A trusted environmental partner
in Alaska and worldwide

● Consulting ● Engineering ● Remediation

907.561.5700 / 800.478.4307

www.ensr.aecom.com



ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. technicians generally run this device in rotation with a disc pig prior to sending a smart pig down the pipeline.

continued from page 69

PIPELINE PIGS

facturers to develop an even smarter device called a "Geo" pig.

"The Geo pig has the brains of a guidance missile," Hackney said. "It gives its position in three-dimensional space every 2 inches."

Using data from different Geo pig runs, Alyeska engineers can plot the position of the pipeline within millimeters on

a computer and determine conclusively if the line has moved and if that movement poses a threat to the pipeline's integrity.

"The pipeline moved quite a bit as it settled, but it's settled in now and moves less and less," Hackney said. "Most of the buried pipe is now a foot (deeper) than where we put it, but now the pipeline hardly moves at all."

Over the years, pig vendors have made more technological advances.

For example, Alyeska is now

using second-generation ultrasonic pigs, instruments that operate 512 transducers, with each recording 625 readings a second, Hackney said. An on-board computer stores all the data and keeps track of where readings are taken. This helps operators pinpoint places quickly where the pipe wall is thinner.

By comparison, the ultrasound instrument in the doctor's office uses a single transducer to register and record images of the human body.

Alyeska also encouraged vendors to make improvements in the magnetic pigs.

"They've done a pretty good job keeping up with technology," said Hackney. "As a result, we have a pretty good idea of what the inside of the pipe looks like."

He likened Alyeska's new pigs to race cars. "Pigs come in different sizes, shapes and configurations, and other companies buy the taxicab models," he said.

Most of the pipeline's corrosion has stemmed from external forces such as water over the years. At 30, Hackney said the line is still relatively young by industry standards.

"Age is less important than maintenance and the characteristics of the contents of the pipeline," he explained. "For example, the guys who manufacture our magnetic pigs run a pipeline in northern Canada that has to be replaced every two years."

Hackney said that pipeline transports a highly corrosive product.

Smaller models coming

More advances in pig technology also may be under way.

Hackney said an instrument that can detect cracks in the pipeline, ostensibly called a "crack" pig is currently being developed, but Alyeska does not anticipate having a big need for it.

"We have really good steel, and our pipe isn't prone to



SINCE 1982

Full Line Steel and Aluminum Distributor

Specializing in low temperature steel

1200 W. Dowling Rd.
Anchorage, AK 99518

(907) 561-1188

(800) 770-0969
Kenai • Fairbanks



ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. sent this instrumentation — or “smart” pig — down the trans-Alaska oil pipeline earlier this year from Pump Station 4 to Valdez. Here engineer Dave Hackney joins another worker in examining the pig.

cracking,” he said. “We have no evidence that we are susceptible to cracks. But we look for it every time we dig up the pipe.”

The last time Alyeska took a look? In June, said Hackney.

Despite their increasing sophistication, smart pigs do have limitations. Current models can be too big to navigate many pipes. To remedy this, the industry envisions smaller, svelter robots that move under their own power and go wherever an operator directs them, no matter the direction of the flow of oil (or natural gas in gas pipelines). These robots will require much lighter sensors, and researchers are looking at a number of techniques.

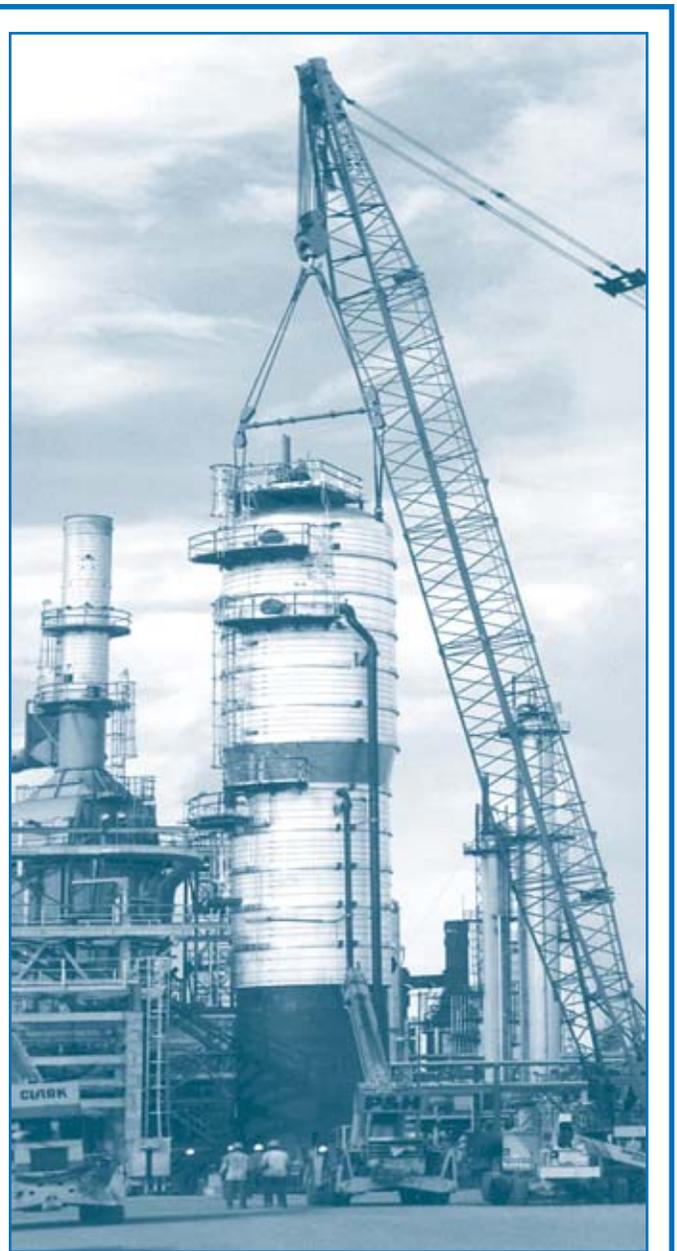
J. Bruce Nestleroth and Richard J. Davis, of Battelle, based in Columbus, Ohio, describe one sensing method in an article published on Aug. 30 in the journal



Is there a way to drill out through the side of an existing well bore? You bet. Use coiled tubing with a mud-motor-powered drill bit to break out. Learn more on page 24.

Nondestructive Testing and Evaluation International. They use a device that moves through a pipeline while rotating pairs of permanent magnets around a central axis, stirring up powerful “eddy currents” in the surrounding metal. Variations in these currents can paint a detailed picture of the pipeline’s walls. ♦

—*Petroleum News staff writer Alan Bailey contributed to this article.*



ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE

Complete Multi-Discipline
Engineering Services
& Project Management

Concept and Feasibility Studies • Project Scope and Development
Cost Estimating and Scheduling • Engineering and Detailed Design
Procurement Services • Field Engineering
Inspection and Quality Control • Environmental Engineering

Serving Alaska Industry
Since 1974



ALASKA ANVIL
INCORPORATED

509 W. 3rd Ave.
Anchorage, AK 99501-2237
(907) 276-2747
FAX: (907) 279-4088

www.alaskaanvil.com

50720 Kenai Spur Hwy.
Kenai, AK 99611
(907) 776-5870
FAX: (907) 776-5871

Northwest Technical Services

Connecting the Right People
to the Right Jobs™

EOE • 4401 Business Park Blvd, Bldg N, Ste 26
Anchorage, AK 99503
www.pdstech.com
Phone: 907-562-1633 | Fax: 562-5875

TEMPORARY & CONTRACT PERSONNEL
Administrative • Professional • Technical • Craft

STAFFING SERVICES
Direct Hire • Temp to Direct

COMPUTER SOFTWARE TRAINING
Group Classes • Individual, self-paced Courses

EMPLOYABILITY COACHING
Internet job searches • Resume building & cover letters
Interview skills • Workplace culture

SKILL ASSESSMENT
Certified testing for Keyboarding, Data Entry, Microsoft
Office Specialist



ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

A prevention and response tug maneuvers to assist the Overseas Chicago in getting under way after taking on a load of crude at the Valdez Marine Terminal, while an enhanced tractor tug waits in the background.

Prevention fuels best practices hunt

SERVS, terminal benefit from Alyeska's commitment to doing it right, best technology

By ROSE RAGSDALE

Unquestionably, the watershed event in the evolution of oil spill prevention and response technologies used by Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. was the Exxon Valdez oil spill.

In a little over 11 1/2 years, oil tankers had taken on loads of Alaska North Slope crude and transported them to market without incident nearly 9,000 times.

But on March 24, 1989, all that changed when the Exxon Valdez ran aground on Bligh Reef. An inexperienced crewman, maneuvering to avoid huge chunks of ice that had calved into the Sound from Columbia Glacier, managed to rip a hole in the bottom of the single-hull tanker.

The resulting oil spill disaster grabbed headlines around the world and brought years of outrage and recriminations. But a significant outcome of the entire episode

was an aggressive move by Alyeska, in cooperation with the U.S. Coast Guard, the State of Alaska and others, to ensure that nothing like the Exxon Valdez spill could ever happen again.

Part of that response was the creation of the Ship Escort Response Vessels System or SERVS, as it is commonly known. Established July 10, 1989, SERVS soon acquired a fleet of tugboats and escort ships and set up a schedule for the vessels to escort oil-laden tankers through Prince William Sound into the Gulf of Alaska.

Their mission: Help steer the oil tankers out of harm's way and provide initial oil spill response in an emergency.



Greg Jones, Valdez vice president, Alyeska Pipeline Service Co.

ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

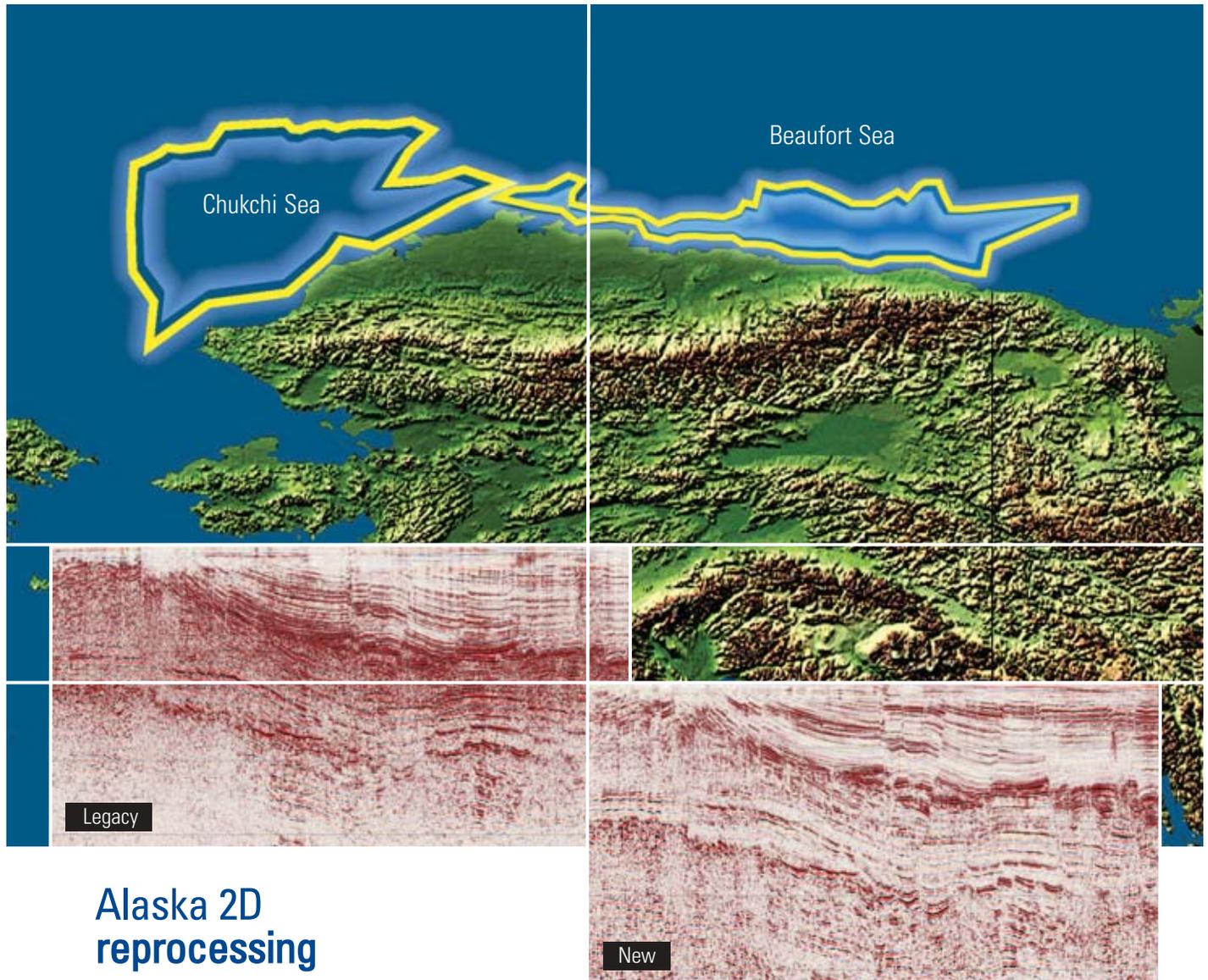
"Some of the boats could do docking, and some were equipped more for towing operations and used for escorting the tankers through the sound," said Greg Jones, senior vice president of operations at Alyeska. "We had another class of vessel that pretty much had a bunch of pollution response equipment on board and did provide a lot of value as a tug."

Crowley's tugs world-class

Alyeska hired Crowley Maritime Corp in 1995 as its long-term marine contractor to provide tugs, barges, and qualified personnel for SERVS. The goal was to comply with federal and state regulations imposed as a reaction to the Exxon Valdez spill, according to Chairman, President and CEO Thomas B. Crowley Jr.

But an objective assessment of SERVS revealed the system's inefficiencies and

see SERVS page 74



Alaska 2D reprocessing

WesternGeco has completed reprocessing 30,000 miles of Alaska 2D seismic, including 20,000 miles in the Chukchi Sea and 10,000 in the Beaufort Sea. Data processing technology has advanced significantly and is enhancing this valuable legacy data. This new reprocessing incorporates advanced true amplitude and prestack time migration processing flows to generate a far superior image compared to existing data.

- Phase and amplitude match by survey vintage
- Improved noise attenuation
- Improved signal pre-processing
- Full isotropic curved ray Kirchhoff prestack time migration
- True amplitude (AVO compatible)

Beaufort Sea and Chukchi Sea data available now.

For more information contact 713-689-1000

www.slb.com/westerngeco



continued from page 72

SERVS

that it lacked the prevention focus that Alyeska adopted as its top priority, Jones said.

To improve SERVS capabilities, Alyeska and Crowley designed and built two classes of new tugboats with an emphasis on prevention and with input from state, federal and industry experts as well as local citizens on the Prince William Sound's Regional Citizens' Advisory Council.

Alyeska rarely departs from its traditional approach of purchasing off-the-shelf technology but in this instance, the company opted to build the tugs from scratch. In developing the final designs for the tugs, the company spent \$2 million on a risk assessment study in which the State of Alaska, the marine shippers and the council collaborated.

"We wanted to build the system based on science and good engineering practices and not just on people's hunches," Jones said.

"We have developed and built vessels to meet the "Best Available Technology" requirement of the State of Alaska and Alyeska, both of which are committed to making Prince William Sound safe for oil transportation," Crowley told Time Magazine in 2001.

Crowley has supplied SERVS with three prevention-response tugs or PRTs and two enhanced tractor tugs. The PRTs can generate a certified bollard pull of 305,000 pounds and a free running speed in excess of 16 knots. They also are equipped with firefighting cannons and emergency response and oil spill recovery equipment. The enhanced tractor tugs are the most powerful cycloidal propulsion tugs ever built, capable of moving 360-degrees in either direction, a



DAVID PREDEGER, ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

The Nanuq, one of two enhanced tractor tugs operated by Alyeska Pipeline Service Co., is tethered to the stern of the oil tanker American Progress as it heads for the open ocean beyond Prince William Sound. Alyeska's new emergency prevention priority requires tug operator Crowley Marine Alaska to keep a line attached to oil tankers under way through the Sound.

bollard pull of 208,000 pounds and a vessel speed of 14.5 knots.

"The specially designed tractor tugs are amazing," said Jones. "They have a deep skag or keel that enables them to turn sideways in the water without capsizing. This creates a tremendous drag, or braking force to stop a tanker."

If a conventional tug tried the maneuver, Jones said, the forces involved would flip the vessel over.

PRTs can turn 360 degrees

Jones said the PRTs have "z" drives and rotating dual thrusters on their sterns. "Think of them as having conventional propellers but ones that can turn on their axis 360 degrees," he said. "Those tugs are more capable as towing vessels in open water because they have the brute strength to come alongside a tanker and take it into tow, if necessary."

All five tugs have 10,000 horsepower

engines, and together, they cost \$75 million. They also are equipped with state-of-the-art water cannons to combat a possible fire on a tanker or at the Valdez Marine Terminal.

"There is nothing like them in the world," Jones said. "My understanding is we have more firefighting capability in Prince William Sound than they have on the entire (Lower 48) West Coast."

In addition to the extraordinary tugs, SERVS maintains several conventional tugs, a supply boat, and an oil spill response vessel as well as six large barges, four of them manned, and an assortment of skimmers and small barges for response readiness, all of which is based on the latest and best technology available, officials say.

Jones said the U.S. Coast Guard also operates a vessel traffic service where it monitors all vessels in the sound and joined Alyeska, the state, marine shippers and others in installing ice detection radar that tracks movement of ice coming from Columbia Glacier that would pose a hazard to oil tankers.

If a chunk of ice drifts too close, the Coast Guard informs the affected tanker of its location. "It's just one more piece of data that can be transmitted to the captain of a tanker to help the vessel make a safe transit," Jones said.

Alyeska's focus on prevention and the updated technology got a real life test in 2001 when the Chevron Mississippi oil tanker traveling through the Valdez Narrows avoided a collision with a fishing vessel that strayed into its path.

"These tugs stopped the tanker very abruptly, and nothing else happened," Jones said. ♦

Daniel C. Huston
Holly Hunter Huston

HUNTER 3-D



Celebrating our 12th Year

3-D Seismic Interpretation, 3-D Gravity/Magnetics
Hampson/Russell AVO Analysis/Inversion.

6001 Savoy, Suite 110 • Houston, TX 77036

(713) 981-4650

e-mail: hunter3d@wt.net

Website: www.hunter3dinc.com



ALYESKA PIPELINE SERVICE CO.

Alyeska workers lower a piece of metal called a "sleeve" into place, where it will be welded to a section of the trans-Alaska oil pipeline where corrosion or something else has compromised the pipe wall.

Corrosion battle began on Day 1

Ongoing campaign slows aging in trans-Alaska oil pipeline, yields technology dividends

By ROSE RAGSDALE

In the beginning, it was an occasional skirmish. Thirty years later, Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. is embroiled in a full-scale war on corrosion and destructive forces attacking the trans-Alaska oil pipeline.

Alyeska President and CEO Kevin Hostler boasted in June that the pipeline is in pretty good shape after 30 years of operation.

But like any well-toned mechanism, the pipeline system pays a considerable price for its attractive condition.

A corrosion-related oil spill has never occurred in the trans-Alaska oil pipeline system, Hostler said. And, since dry oil passes through the pipeline, internal corrosion isn't as much of an ongoing concern as external corrosion.

Alyeska addresses corrosion control, monitoring and prevention with the best technologies the industry has to offer, many of which the company helped develop.

From the beginning, the company has committed to aggressive inspection and monitoring designed to detect the tiniest changes possible in the 800-mile mainline from Prudhoe Bay to Valdez and in the ancillary pipelines, storage tanks, valves, pumps and other equipment in the system.

"Alyeska was one of the more aggressive users of in-line inspection tools from Day 1, so that when changes occurred in the pipeline we were on top of them," said engineering advisor Elden Johnson, who was there at the beginning after helping to design and develop the pipeline in the mid-1970s.

In-line inspection tools, or pigs as they are commonly called, have become one of



Kevin Hostler is president and CEO of Alyeska Pipeline Service Co.

Alyeska's most important inspection technologies.

"Thirty years ago the pigs were pretty rudimentary. We were lucky if they detected a 50 percent wall loss," Johnson said. "Now they can detect as little as a 10 percent wall loss."

Alyeska's leadership also encouraged others in the oil industry to use inspection pigs, Johnson said.

Focus on external corrosion

Alyeska's corrosion program began in the late 1980s and resulted in the replacement of about nine miles of corroded pipeline in the Atigun floodplain in the early 1990s. The Atigun pipeline replacement triggered an ongoing "pig and dig" program, Hostler said.

"If you look at our history over the past 30 years, as we do our inline surveillance and our inline pigging runs ... what we've always seen and continue to look for is the

see **CORROSION** page 76

continued from page 75

CORROSION

impact of external corrosion, primarily as a result of water getting underneath the insulation," Hostler said.

The company requires pipeline repair or replacement in any area where surveillance discovers a corrosion anomaly impacting more than 40 percent of the pipeline wall, he said.

That standard applies to the whole length of the pipeline, despite the fact that only about one-third of the pipeline lies in "high-consequence" areas where the U.S. Department of Transportation would mandate that 40 percent limit, Hostler said. In less critical areas DOT mandates repair or replacement when corrosion anomalies impact 80 percent of the pipeline wall thickness, he said.

Alyeska also uses cathodic protection to help prevent corrosion, especially on buried sections of the pipeline, which span close to 380 miles. However, the pipeline's location relatively close to one of the earth's magnetic poles created special challenges. Telluric currents, the forces that cause the Northern Lights, interfere with the cathodic protection.

With the help of the Geophysical

Institute of the University of Alaska Fairbanks, Alyeska developed a method to measure and compensate for telluric currents.

Alyeska buried about 800 steel coupons along the 380 miles of buried pipe. Corrosion engineers can observe differences before and after the cathodic protection current running through the pipeline and the coupons are switched on and off.

It's an important part of controlling corrosion along buried sections of the pipeline. The coupons yield reliable information about the condition of corrosion protection in the pipeline, Alyeska officials say. Alyeska also buried zinc ribbons next to the pipeline to act as "sacrificial anodes" to inhibit corrosion. In Atigun Pass where nine miles of pipe has been replaced, four magnesium ribbon anodes are used instead of zinc.

The pipeline and zinc anodes pick up the telluric currents and the anodes act like grounding rods to safely return the cur-



Elden Johnson is an engineering advisor who has worked for Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. for three decades and before on construction of the trans-Alaska oil pipeline.

rents back to the earth, reducing the risk of corrosion damage.

Technology developer role

"We didn't invent these devices, but the development of them and turning them into common usage in the industry happened at TAPS," Johnson said.

If Alyeska found that telluric currents were causing interference at a location, engineers would beef up the cathodic protection by using impressed current to fill in the gaps or painting a half-inch-wide zinc ribbon onto the pipeline if the metal's protective coating is damaged, Johnson said.

Over the years, certain places along the pipeline have experienced significant corrosion, that is, wall loss in the metal of 20 percent or more. Typically, additional corrosion protection is added to the spot, but in some instances, the company covers the affected pipe with a section of new metal called a "sleeve."

"In an extreme case, we can place the sleeve around the pipe and coat it. Then it's good as new," Johnson said.

Sleeves are also used to repair cracks and holes caused by pipe movement and in at least two cases, sabotage.

Alyeska also regularly checks for corrosion the old-fashioned way.

Innovative Building Solutions



Industrial Fabric Building Solutions

Cover-All® combines high quality components with a superior balanced design for optimal wind and snow load strength.

Leading-edge design and engineering teams develop innovative Cover-All® products for customers worldwide.

Exclusive to Cover-All® Gatorshield® coated ViperSteel® is 10 percent stronger than competitive steel.

Paul Nelson: 1-907-346-1319

Scott Coon: 1-907-646-1219

National Call Center: 1-800-268-3768

www.coverall.net



"We have a dig program every year. This year we've dug up the pipeline six times," said Dave Hackney, program engineer in charge of pigging at Alyeska.

In three decades, Alyeska has dug up buried sections of the pipeline 1,000 times, typically 20 feet at a time, according to Hackney.

Looking inside the pipe

Internally, corrosion has not been a significant problem for the main pipeline. Sales quality crude and natural gas liquids have very little water or other corrosive materials in them, and they flow through the pipeline as such high velocities that little water has a chance to settle out of the petroleum.

The pump stations and the Valdez Marine Terminal are a different story.

"We can't pig those lines and some are low-flow or 'dead legs' where the oil just sits in there," Johnson said.

Transportation crude contains up to 0.35 percent water, "so you can get a little water layer at the bottom of the pipe," Johnson said.

Alyeska uses coupons to check for corrosion in the low-flow and dead leg lines at least once every six months, he said.

Another method, remote field eddy current, or RFEC, testing, uses a coil of wire car-

rying low-frequency alternating current to induce eddy currents. Such coils can be made quite narrow, and can thus be used to inspect "unpiggable" pipes from inside.

The U.S. Department of Transportation is funding projects to test this idea in natural gas pipelines. Another concern, especially on the North Slope since the Prudhoe Bay oil spills in 2006, is the possibility of bacteria speeding corrosion, Johnson said.

Alyeska adds corrosion inhibitor to the pipeline system to prevent the little bugs from thriving in water that may be present in the smaller lines.

At the terminal in Valdez, the company has encountered another set of corrosion problems. Pipes inside the treatment system for the highly corrosive ballast water coming off the oil tankers have leaked.

"We learned early on that corrosion took place at joints. In the early 1980s, we had to recoat the ballast water pipeline on the insides," Johnson said.

Another problem area has been the huge crude storage tanks at the terminal, where water settles to the bottom of the tanks and causes corrosion over time.

Alyeska has placed anodes inside and outside the tanks with cathodic protection and inspected them every 10-20 years, depending on the observed corrosion rates,

Johnson said.

One technique the company has used and improved over the years to combat tank corrosion is a Magnetic Flux Leakage, or MFL, detector, a machine that resembles a huge lawn mower. The MFL, which a technician drives over the bottom of the tank, actually casts a magnetic field over the tank floor.

A difference in the thickness of the metal floor will register on the MFL as a disturbance in the magnetic field. This tells the technician that corrosion may be present.

"We can judge the change in the signal to determine how thick the floor is and where we need to replace a section of it," Johnson said.

Alyeska does worry that the aging infrastructure issues that have surfaced on the North Slope might also apply to the pipeline's pump stations, said Hostler. So, the company is running a continuous monitoring program in the pump stations, using inline investigation tools. An analysis of monitoring data collected since the summer of 2006 has indicated that the infrastructure in pump stations 1 to 4 is in good condition, he said. ♦

—Petroleum News staff writer Alan Bailey contributed to this article.

An Alaskan corporation celebrating 15 years of service to North Slope oil production

AK Family of Companies

AK SUPPLY, Inc.
FORMERLY LUBCHEM OF ALASKA

Manufacturers' representatives for:

Production & Injection Chokes | Specialty Valves & Actuation Systems

Low Temp. & Sour Gas Completion & Production Equip.

Cathodic & Corrosion Protection Systems | Fiberglass Piping Systems

Fiberglass Structural Components & Grating

Pipeline Rockshield and Wax Tape Products

AK Constructors, a general contracting company, specializes in non-traditional means, methods, and material in remote areas and around the world.



907-745-0471

**Structures | Towers | Shelters | Buildings | Docks
Ramps | Catwalks | Handrails | Ladders
Specializing in Rural Construction**



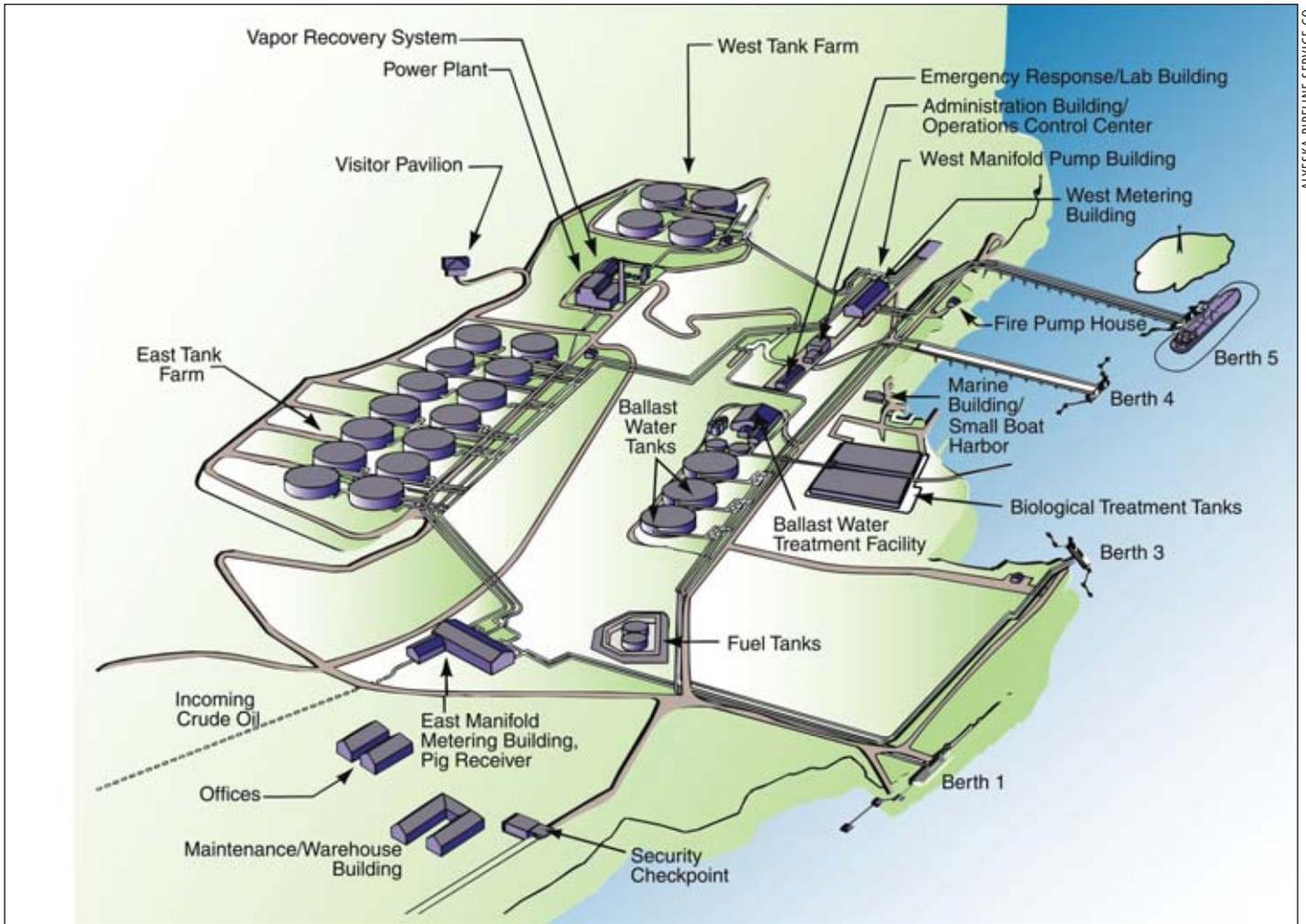
Fiberglass is a cost effective, reliable problem solver. Increased performance and reduced maintenance costs are inherent advantages of using fiberglass systems. **AK Composite Systems** can turnkey your entire project from design, engineering, construction, system integration and installation anywhere in the world.

**Building and Shelter Systems | Marine Docks and Ramps
Handrail, Ladder and Walkway Systems | Bridges and Decks
Structures and Communication Equipment Towers**



- Inside LAN and outside plant fiberoptics and copper data/telecom cabling
- Cellular direct connect and wireless phone amplifier systems

8000 King St. Anchorage, AK 99518 | Ph: 907-562-3422 | Fax: 907-562-3423 | aksupply@alaska.net



The Valdez Marine Terminal of the trans-Alaska oil pipeline system has undergone several upgrades designed to eliminate uncontrolled vapor emissions during oil tanker loading and ballast water treatment.

VMT gets vapor control technology

Air quality improves after Alyeska installs vapor control system at Valdez terminal

By ROSE RAGSDALE

The biggest advance in technology at the Valdez Marine Terminal was installation of a vapor control system at the oil loading berths in 1998, according to Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. officials.

Before Alyeska installed its vapor control system, an estimated 45,000 tons of crude oil fumes escaped annually from oil tankers in the Port of Valdez into the air as a result of loading operations. That made the Valdez terminal one of the largest emitters of such fumes in North America, and responsible for nearly half of all such emissions nationwide, according to the Prince William Sound Regional Citizens Advisory Council.

The problem was one of basic chem-

istry. During storage, light hydrocarbons previously dissolved in the crude tend to vaporize. These gases can collect in empty spaces either below a tank roof or onboard an empty oil tanker.

Most often methane, other gases such as propane, butane, ethane, nitrogen, and carbon dioxide may be present in the mixture. The vapors also can contain potentially hazardous substances such as the BTEX compounds (benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylene).

The vapor control system reduced



Greg Jones, senior vice president of operations at Alyeska Pipeline Service Co.

emissions of these vapors from the tankers while they load. It uses vapor recovery compressors and special vapor recovery arms to collect the gases that accumulate in empty spaces of shipboard oil tanks during the tanker-loading process. The vapors must be kept in an oxygen-deficient atmosphere because they become explosive when mixed with oxygen. The vapors are stored onshore and then burned to generate power, which is used to operate the terminal.

The RCAC lobbied aggressively for Alyeska to install vapor controls and the difference the system made in the atmosphere in and near the terminal was immediate and dramatic.

"Our people and the people on board the tankers had to wear respirators in the vicinity of the loading and generally a

substantial amount of emissions was going into the atmosphere," said Greg Jones, senior vice president of operations at Alyeska Pipeline Service Co.

"This was a big event. It reduced total emissions from the terminal by 90 percent," he said. "And our employees like it because they don't have to wear respirators anymore."

Solutions for ballast water

Another big project currently under way at the terminal is designed to control vapors escaping from the ballast water treatment system. Ballast water is kept in three huge 430,000-gallon tanks that also have vents to allow vapors to escape into the atmosphere.

Alyeska is tying the three ballast water tanks into its vapor control system. The move will reduce remaining emissions from the terminal by 60 percent, Jones said.

"Closed systems are the way of the future," said Alyeska spokesman Mike Heatwole.

The company will spread blanket gas inside the tanks to keep the contents inert and prevent an explosive atmosphere from developing. The work is due for completion by year's end.

"This is a big deal. The terminal will be much more environmentally friendly," Jones said.

Meanwhile, the ballast water treatment system is undergoing a modernizing process after three years of study and design review. Built to handle the ballast of virtually nonstop oil loading when 77 tankers would pony up to the berths regularly to take on up to 2.15 million barrels of crude per day, the system now routinely accommodates 18 tankers loading oil at a rate of 750,000 bpd.

Technology tests

The ballast water treatment system is based on having microbes that eat the oil in the water.

"It's hard to keep the bugs alive when you don't have ballast water coming in," Jones said. "It's becoming obsolete, so we're making changes."

One tank will be removed from the system, and Alyeska is considering installing an inert gas flotation system in the other two tanks to remove potentially harmful emissions. A pilot project is under way to test off-the-shelf technology considered some of the best in the world.

Jones said the changes should be complete by 2009.

Alyeska, meanwhile, is also

working to improve boom performance to contain oil better at the terminal. When heavy winds undermine the performance of boom placed around the tankers while they are loading crude at the terminal's berths, the company has been forced to shut down the loading until the winds subside.

Now, Alyeska is conducting a search for better boom technology.

"We're working on R&D and some other companies are looking at it," Jones said.

"Within the next year, we'll probably try out some things on a pilot basis and see if they work." ♦

PROJECT PRESSURE – budget, QC & schedule constraints dial it up fast

Our steady-handed design teams bring it under control.

upstream oil/gas production
downstream processing
power generation

www.pdcharrisgroup.com
907.644.4716



PDC Harris Group LLC



The key word is . . .
INNOVATION

Air Liquide Alaska
Any Gas, Any Time, Anywhere



Gas, Welding, and Cutting Equip.
for Sale and Rental
562-2080 Anchorage & 452-4781 Fairbanks
Call Toll Free 1-800-478-1520

GBR
Equipment
Inc.

"Where Service
& Quality Control
Come First"

6300 Petersburg Street
Anchorage, Alaska 99507

Phone (907) 563-3550
Fax (907) 562-6468

ALASKA QUADCO, INC.

Representing

DERRICK TEXAS OIL TOOLS SPM
GAVINS JET-LUBE
BALDWIN FILTERS BAKER HUGHES SPD MD Totco
VarcoBJ

Serving the Industrial Needs of Alaska

6116 Nielson Way
Anchorage, Alaska 99518
Phone (907) 563-8999
Fax (907) 563-8985
Web www.quadcoinc.com



BP EXPLORATION (ALASKA) INC.

Operators at Prudhoe Bay launched oil production with relatively modest waterflood and gas injection capabilities. This compressor plant was a part of the original development.

Engineering ingenuity pays off

EOR techniques developed over three decades succeed beyond developers' wildest dreams

By ROSE RAGSDALE

Getting more oil out of the ground is a technical challenge that teams of engineers tackled from Day 1 on the North Slope.

More than 30 years later, the brainstorming that produced and perfected a series of remarkable techniques goes on.

But the story of enhanced oil recovery on the slope is a tale not only of creativity but also of converting big problems into bigger solutions.

In the early days of production at the giant Prudhoe Bay field, enhanced oil recovery was a relatively routine exercise. With an estimated 23 billion barrels of crude in place, the gleeful owner companies were awash in oil. Starting with what in hindsight seems a modest field development plan — 500 wells with 160-acre spacing — to produce 9.6 billion barrels of oil, they crafted a strategy that relied on conventional EOR technology used in oil fields since the 1940s.

Crude production would be helped along with supplementary water injection to keep up pressure in the reservoir. The Prudhoe Bay owners built a seawater treatment plant to help supply water for the process and added produced water and gas liquids from the depths of the reservoir as volumes became available.

But advances in EOR technology and a suddenly plentiful resource enabled engineers to boost crude recovery dramatically. Today, Prudhoe Bay's owner companies have drilled more than 1,300 wells, and plan hundreds more.

"At that time, it was envisioned that we would have a gas pipeline built within five years to ship North Slope gas to market,"



Engineers like Gordon Pospisil wrestle daily with the question of how to produce more crude from Prudhoe Bay and other North Slope oil fields.

BP EXPLORATION (ALASKA) INC.

said Gordon Pospisil, technology manager for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Prudhoe Bay's current operator.

"When the world did not provide an opportunity to sell gas off the North Slope, it changed our world quite a bit," he said.

So much natural gas

Suddenly, Prudhoe Bay engineers found themselves coping with ever increasing quantities of natural gas coming out of the ground with the oil and no place to put it.

They began to pump substantial quantities of gas back into the reservoir along with the water, and soon built a series of gas handling facilities — GH1, GH2 and GH3 — completed in the late 1980s and early 1990s.

As more Arctic fields were discovered and developed, operators also jumped at the chance to boost production from these smaller reservoirs with injections of plentiful gas from Prudhoe. Point McIntyre, Milne

see **OIL RECOVERY** page 82

Add over 200 highly skilled technical and professional workers with one phone call



907-770-9400

Kakivik provides services to numerous oil and gas companies, pulp & paper mills, and utility companies.

We employ hundreds of skilled technical and professional staff who perform all elements of Nondestructive Testing, Inspection Service and Asset Integrity Management. The Alyeska Project has remained incident free for the last five consecutive years from 2002-2007.

kakivik.com

INTEGRITY • INNOVATION • QUALITY

Regulatory Inspectors • Code Compliance Inspectors • Internal Corrosion Inspectors • External Corrosion Inspectors • Cathodic Protection Service • Data Management Professionals • Fitness-for-Purpose Evaluation • Integrity Management • Quality Control/Quality Assurance



Fairbanks

1865 Standard Street
Fairbanks, AK 99701

907-451-4898 (Phone) 907-451-4897 (Fax)

Anchorage

111 West 16th Avenue, Suite 100
Anchorage, AK 99501

907-770-9400 (Phone) 907-770-9450 (Fax)

Valdez

Valdez Marine Terminal MS 761
Valdez, AK 99686

907-834-7572 (Phone) 907-834-7313 (Fax)

continued from page 80

OIL RECOVERY

Point, Endicott and Kuparuk are all fields that drew on the gas riches at Prudhoe Bay to enhance oil recovery.

Along with the multimillion-dollar projects that made this possible, field owners invested in a huge central gas facility to cool gas to temperatures as low as minus 40 degrees Fahrenheit. The unit processes more than 8 billion cubic feet of gas daily, enough to meet all of the natural gas demand of London or Tokyo.

NGLs make a difference

The CGF also allows operators to separate out heavier gas components as natural gas liquids, while the remainder of the gas is injected back into the reservoir.

The process, which works best in colder temperatures, not only allows the owners to boost field production; it also contributes output in NGLs of about 50,000 barrels per day.

"If we hadn't had the Central Gas Facility, the NGLs would still be a part of the gas reserves on the North Slope," observed Pospisil.

Over the years, the small increments of NGLs have added up, said BP spokesman Daren



BP EXPLORATION (ALASKA) INC.

As engineers developed more efficient technologies for boosting crude output at Prudhoe Bay using the field's abundant gas reserves, the owners commissioned construction of a series of huge gas-handling plants like this one built in the 1990s.

Beaudo.

"Nobody's been sitting on that gas, or warehousing it. It's been working mightily for us," he said.

Total NGLs output over 20 years at Prudhoe Bay? More than 500 million barrels.

A real EOR winner

Engineering teams, meanwhile, set to work perfecting another known technology for use on the North Slope. Taking

other portions of the gas stream, they blended heavier components with processed methane gas to create miscible injectant, or MI, a special solution designed for sweeping oil from underground reservoirs.

"Think in terms of salad dressing," said Pospisil. "If you just inject water, the water and the oil have a sharp interfacial tension, and the water tends to bypass the oil. If you inject gas, miscible gas in particular, the solution helps to sweep residual oil out more efficiently to the producers."

Working closely, reservoir, production and drilling engineers came up with the concept through trial and error of

drilling fishhook-shaped wells around oil-producing wells in a certain pattern.

"We would inject that fishhook-shaped well with a 'bulb' of MI, and we would get a response from the nearby production well. We would see these cycles of increased oil production, so we kept on injecting bulbs of MI along the entire length of the well," Pospisil recalled. "This dramatically increased the amount of oil we could get out."

A bulb is a quantity of miscible injectant that forms a bubble within the reservoir. As it expands, the bubble pushes oil toward production wells.

Alaska's largest and most complete wire rope and rigging facility

ARCTIC
WIRE ROPE
and SUPPLY
Inc.

(800) 478-0707
(907) 562-0707
Fax: (907) 562-2426
6407 Arctic Spur Road
Anchorage, AK 99518
www.arcticwirerope.com



- Wire Rope Slings
- Wire Rope Crane Lines
- Nylon Slings
- Polyester Round Slings
- Shackles & Blocks
- Chains & Ratchet Binders
- Tire Chains
- Safety Lift Hoists
- Proof Load Certification

SAIC congratulates the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System on 30 years of successful operations.

SAIC
From Science to Solutions

SAIC: Serving the Oil and Gas Industry in Alaska

Making a good idea great

But Prudhoe Bay engineers didn't stop there. They continued to experiment and soon took the MI process a step further. They created something they call miscible injectant side-track, or MIST.

MIST is a system of wells drilled between injector and producer wells in a pattern that further boosts crude output from a field.

By 1996, North Slope engineering teams were ready to launch an aggressive third phase of EOR at Prudhoe Bay and other North Slope fields using MIST. It involved integrating the drilling of production and injection wells to improve oil recovery. At Prudhoe, they started at the central core of the field and moved toward the western part of the field to Northwest Eileen and continued until the system encompassed Prudhoe Bay satellite fields, Aurora, Borealis and Polaris.

"In each one of those satellites (small fields with 40 million to 200 million barrels of crude in place) in the early days, it would have been difficult to justify doing an MI process. But they are part of the Greater Prudhoe Bay complex, so we were able to use MI," Pospisil said. "We're also doing that in the Point McIntyre reservoir."

The producers also are in the early stages of using MI in developing shallower viscous and heavy oil deposits at Orion and Polaris in the Schrader Bluff interval of the western Prudhoe Bay area.

Innovations keep coming

In each new application, the engineers and geologists monitor the process and continue to develop new ideas for improvements.

"We have periodic meetings around each field to brainstorm ideas for pushing EOR to the technical limits," Pospisil said. "Then we pick through these



BP EXPLORATION (ALASKA) INC.

The Central Gas Facility at Prudhoe Bay can handle gas at a rate of 9 billion cubic feet a day, enough supply to meet the needs of consumers in London or Tokyo.

ideas for the gems as opposed to the clunkers."

A review of Society of Petroleum Engineer archives turned up more than 300 technical papers written on EOR ideas for Prudhoe Bay, according to Pospisil.

From this continuous brainstorming, three more promising EOR ideas have emerged recently.

The first is "Bright Water," a system of injecting a polymer down hole that reduces the viscosity of oil and causes water pouring into the reservoir to avoid areas with high permeability and go where the remaining oil is located.

"We hope to implement Bright Water on a wide scale if we can demonstrate further success in some of the trials. We're still investigating it as part of (BP's) worldwide technology effort," Pospisil said.

Another new EOR possibility is low salinity, or Lo Sal, waterflooding. In trials currently under way at Endicott, BP engineers are injecting into the reservoir water that has less salt than that typically used to

boost oil production.

"In waterflooding at Prudhoe Bay, we initially used

seawater, and then produced water," Pospisil said. "But we

see **OIL RECOVERY** page 84



CONGRATULATIONS ON YOUR 30TH ANNIVERSERY!

INDUSTRIES SERVED

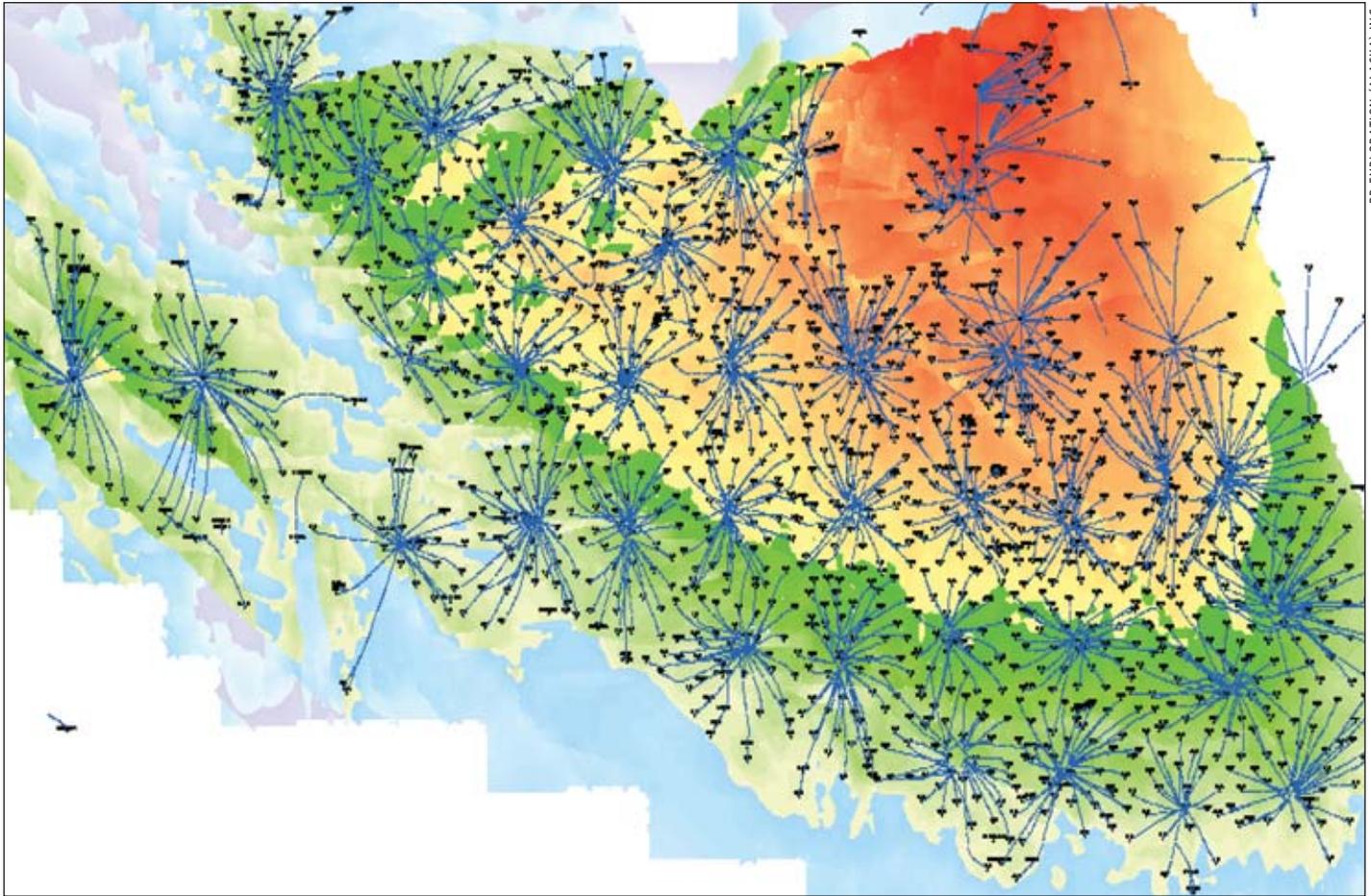
- Oil & Gas
- Mining
- Public Safety
- Public Utilities
- Government
- Transportation

- Telecom Engineering & Consulting
- Microwave Design & Installation
- Satellite System Design & Installation
- Remote Site & Power Systems
- FCC Licensing & EMESurveys
- Fiber Optics & Structured Cable
- Two-way Radio Systems
- Video Surveillance & SCADA



**NORTH SLOPE
TELECOM, INC.**

**907-562-4693
www.nstiak.com**



BP EXPLORATION (ALASKA) INC.

Operators at Prudhoe Bay have drilled more than 1,300 wells and plan to drill hundreds more in their quest to recover as much oil as possible from the mature field.

continued from page 83

OIL RECOVERY

found that with low salinity water, we're more effective in moving oil off the water." The situation is analogous to washing dishes in seawater or very hard water, he said. Removing grease from the dishes is much harder to do than it would be in soft water or H₂O

with less salt.

"Using low salinity water, we've seen significant increases in crude recovery, more than 20 percent increases in tests," Pospisil said.

BP is currently testing the use of reverse osmosis to remove salt from seawater and researching the feasibility of building a large-scale water injection plant on the North

Slope. The company also has secured a rare patent for the Lo Sal technology. Typically, BP works with vendors who patent new technologies.

"It's a potentially groundbreaking technology that BP is spearheading in Alaska for worldwide application," said John Denis, BP's resource manager for North Slope fields other than Prudhoe Bay.

"The company is trying to prove the technology at Endicott and Milne Point" for use in existing fields like Prudhoe Bay and in new fields under development such as BP's Liberty prospect, Denis said.

"Liberty will come on stream about the time that the Lo Sal technology is fully mature," he added.

If the tests are successful, North Slope producers also plan to put Lo Sal technology to work at Prudhoe Bay and the

satellite fields.

"Within Prudhoe Bay, we've recovered 11.5 billion barrels of crude, or about half of the 23 billion barrels in place. That leaves a very large target remaining," Pospisil said.

Win-win EOR with CO₂?

Prudhoe Bay's owner companies are also investigating the use of carbon dioxide as an EOR agent. Trillions of cubic feet of gas reserves in the field have a CO₂ content of about 12 percent. CO₂ is considered a greenhouse gas that is harmful to the environment.

Currently, the CO₂ is produced along with gas and re-injected into the reservoir where some of it is permanently trapped.

When Alaska succeeds in building a gas pipeline system to market North Slope reserves, the producers will need to separate and dispose of the poten-



Your Alaskan Chemical Source since 1924

Products & Services for Oil, Gas—Production, Processing & Refining
Mining Municipalities, Aviation & the Transportation Industry

Meeting your chemical waste needs with our exclusive
ChemCare® Waste Management Services

For Statewide Service call:
800-478-7444 - www.univarusa.com
590 E. 100th Avenue Anchorage, AK 99515

tially harmful CO2. Or they can come up with a way to reuse it, said Pospisil.

Of the estimated 33 trillion cubic feet of gas reserves at Prudhoe Bay, some 4 trillion cubic feet is CO2. The field would produce about 400 million cubic feet per day of CO2 once gas sales begin, he said.

"We could re-inject it, but a better option would be to direct it to other fields where it could be a part of viscous or heavy oil recovery," Beaudou said.

CO2, however, presents a considerable challenge; it is highly corrosive, Pospisil added.

Doing it right

Charles Thomas, Ph.D., of Science Applications International Corp., speaking at a 2002 University of Alaska Fairbanks energy workshop, praised EOR efforts on the North Slope.

"Prudhoe Bay got into gas and water injection — it start-

ed very early (in the field's life), which was the right thing to do," he said. "As technology came along, it was either applied or developed at Prudhoe Bay, where it was all put together in a very intelligent way."

Thomas said EOR enabled producers to boost recovery estimates of crude from Prudhoe Bay from about 9 billion barrels at the start of Prudhoe Bay's development to 10.2 billion in 1986, and to more than 14 billion barrels today.

Miscible injectant projects at Kuparuk also have helped to increase production at that field, which is the second-largest in North America and also contains heavy oil, he said.

Exploring newer frontiers

Continued slope research is focused on the heavy oil, Thomas said.

"Outside of finding new fields, we're looking at enhanced oil recovery in

heavy oils, which is a major target of about 25 (billion) to 30 billion barrels of oil," Pospisil said.

Recovering 3 billion to 5 billion barrels of this crude would be quite a prize, the owners say.

Biotechnology and nanotechnology offer new promise for the future, according to Tony Meggs, BP group vice president for technology. On the biotech side, researchers want to produce a microorganism that will gob-

ble up all residual oil in the reservoir and return it to the surface. Nanotechnology also could produce new EOR materials, he said.

Continuing the flow of crude through the trans-Alaska oil pipeline is crucial to Alaska's oil industry. Thanks to advances in EOR technology, the producers stand a good chance of keeping the oil flowing for many years to come and doing it without significantly increasing its footprint in the Arctic. ♦



Brooks Range Petroleum

...IS FOCUSED ON ALASKA

Experienced management team
 Strategic North Slope acreage position
 Keeping safety and the environment a priority
 Supporters of Alaska hire

510 L St., Suite 601* Anchorage, AK 99516 * (907) 339-9965

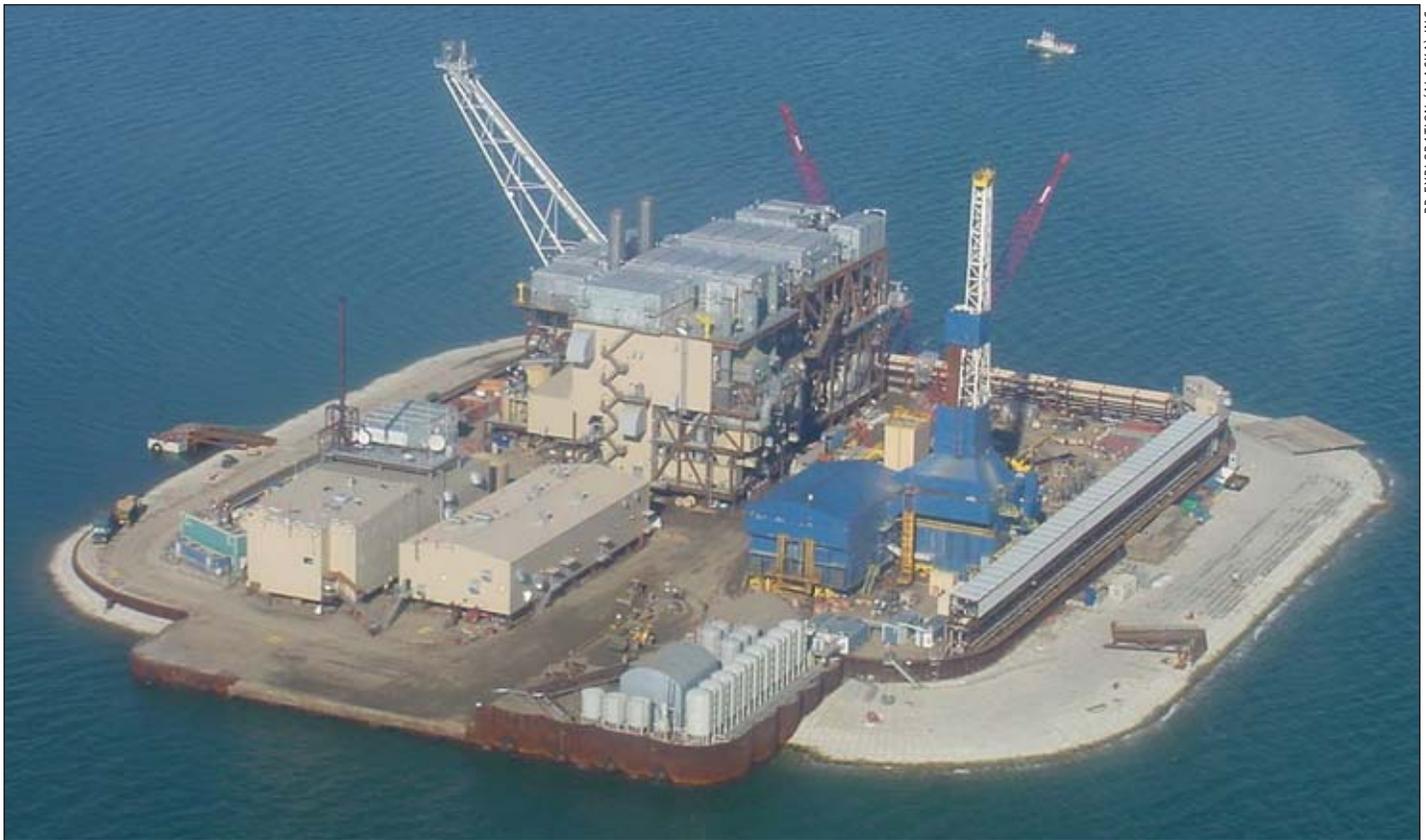


I want in!

Do you want your company's ad to appear in the next issue of Petroleum News?

Your ad can reach Alaska & northern Canada's oil & gas industry each week. It's just a phone call away! Call now for advertising rates and information.

Call: 907 522-9469
Or visit: www.PetroleumNews.com



BP EXPLORATION (ALASKA) INC.

A compact development, the Northstar development gets a lot done in relatively tight quarters. The five-acre complex has produced more than 115 million barrels of crude for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. in six years and is still going strong.

Meeting Northstar's challenges

Technology helps island development succeed in sensitive environment with leak detection, smart wells

By ROSE RAGSDALE

In developing the 200 million-barrel Northstar field some six miles offshore in the icy Beaufort Sea, BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. placed a tall order with its engineering teams: Find a way to overcome the remote location and harsh Arctic Ocean environment and to wedge traditionally larger infrastructure into the tight quarters of a five-acre development island.

"Developing the field presented a whole series of technical issues and logistical challenges," said John Denis, resource manager for BP's North Slope fields other than Prudhoe Bay. "When you're on an island like that, you quickly get concerned about space and size because you're in very tight quarters. Things like well spacing and systems to control wells become very important."

Also, "you couldn't have 24/7 access,"



John Garing, BP's production team leader at Northstar, marvels at the availability of well and reservoir performance data thanks to fiber-optic sensors installed in so-called "smart wells" in the oil field.

Denis said. "You can't just drive up to the field."

Innovators at BP took on these challenges and nearly a decade and 115 million barrels of crude production later, the company considers the field a triumph.

Northstar hit its milestone of 100 million barrels of oil production in mid-2006, nine months ahead of schedule. The field came on stream Oct. 31, 2001.

Still, victory came with successful application of several unusual technologies.

"Northstar was the first true island in the Arctic for oil development," Denis said.

The five-acre pad erected on Seal Island was so far from shore it wasn't possible to connect to land with a causeway like BP did when it built the Endicott island complex just offshore in the 1980s.



BP EXPLORATION (ALASKA) INC.

The LEOS leak detection system is a key technology at Northstar, the first true island oil field development in the Arctic. BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. engineers buried the LEOS with oil and gas pipelines beneath the Beaufort Sea that connect the island production and processing facility with the pipeline system onshore.

Buried, but safe pipelines?

“So we were faced with having to connect the island back to the mainland with a pipeline,” Denis said.

Building a buried pipeline under the ocean to transport crude from the island to shore was a considerable challenge, but further complicating matters was the fact that the pipeline route lay hidden from view beneath the Arctic icepack most of the year.

“So very quickly, we had all the issues associated with that,” Denis said.

How could BP bury a pipeline offshore in an area covered with ice three-quarters of the year? How could the company protect such a line from the scouring action of Arctic ice? How could it ensure that the pipeline could be monitored in such an environmentally sensitive part of the world, while providing reliable leak protection and assurances to governments, agencies, Alaska Natives and the company itself?



JUDY PATRICK

Burying the subsea pipelines that connect the offshore Northstar oil field development with land was a massive undertaking that challenged the ingenuity of BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. engineers.

With all these questions looming, BP's engineers went in search of answers.

“We went looking for the best technology that would

work,” said BP spokesman Steve Rinehart. “We needed some different tools, the best ones we could find to make this work.”

Much of the Northstar

pipeline plan soon fell into place, but the technology that provided the critical compo-

see **NORTHSTAR** page 88

WE'RE LOOKING FOR GREAT PEOPLE!

At NMS Employee Leasing, we have a 30-year history of partnering with the oil and gas industry to provide accomplished employees. Join our team!

We staff for professional, administrative, technical and industrial positions. We offer:

- *Excellent wages*
- *Health benefits*
- *Retirement program*

Let us help you find the employer of your dreams.



NMS
Employee Leasing
a division of NANA Management Services

5600 B Street
 Anchorage, AK 99518
 (907) 273-2430
www.nmsemployeeleasing.com

continued from page 87

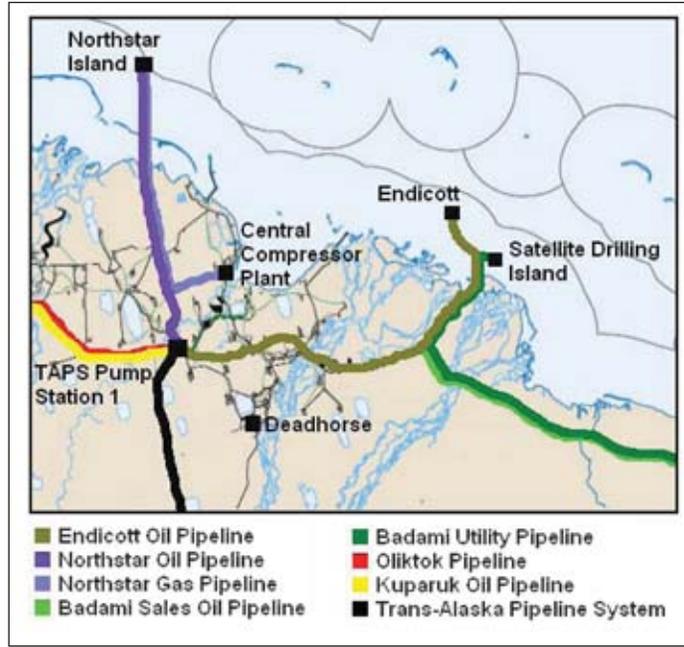
NORTHSTAR

ment was the "LEOS" leak detection system developed by Siemens Germany, Denis said.

Given that Northstar was a remote field, environmental groups, Alaska Natives, whalers and others were very concerned that BP could ensure there would be no offshore leaks or spills from pipelines, he said.

Northstar is a very pressure-sensitive reservoir. Keeping the field's pressure as high as possible is key to its operation. BP realized that shipping gas to the island from Prudhoe Bay and injecting it down hole, along with water and gas produced on the island, would be a smart move. So another subsea pipeline was needed to carry natural gas to the island for an enhanced oil recovery program, Denis explained.

Add LEOS, and BP suddenly had three pipelines to bury instead of one.



Seal Island, also known as Northstar Island, was constructed in the winter of 2000-01. BP has engaged in two pipeline right-of-way lease agreements with the State of Alaska for Northstar, an export oil pipeline and a gas pipeline that goes to the island.

"The LEOS is an oxygen-filled pipe that is designed to be adjacent to the oil and gas pipelines," Denis said. "Should a leak develop (in the oil or gas lines), those hydrocarbon fluids

will seep a gas signature into the LEOS pipe. Every day, the oxygen is sucked out of that pipe and funneled across a gas chromatograph on the island. They have a little marker signal they put in onshore and when that marker signal hits, they know they have pulled all of the oxygen from the pipe."

LEOS is designed to detect leaks as small as one barrel per day and to pinpoint the location to within a few feet.

"If there were a leak, you would see a hydrocarbon or other type of signature come across the gas chromatograph, and you can actually estimate its location by the time it registered relative to the start and end of that sweep," Denis said.

In tests, the system successfully detected a simulated leak of one liter six miles away from Northstar Island.

"Think about it. We've bundled these pipelines and sealed them all up together as a group, and it's kind of like a giant straw running down the middle of

them," said BP spokesman Steve Rinehart.

"That straw is permeable, so if anything is leaking out of the oil or gas lines, those hydrocarbons will permeate the straw. As we monitor what's in the straw, we can tell if there are any leaks along the pipe," said Denis.

It was the first time in Alaska that LEOS was used, and it was fairly new technology at the time, he said.

BP is now using a variation of LEOS in a new transit line the company is building to replace corroded sections of pipeline in the Prudhoe Bay field. The company added it to three miles of the transit line built this winter to Pump Station 1.

"We're going to do a trial of the LEOS on that three-mile section. It holds out the opportunity to detect a very, very small leak," Rinehart said.

Intelligent wells pass test

Northstar also claims the distinction of being the first North Slope field to use "smart wells."

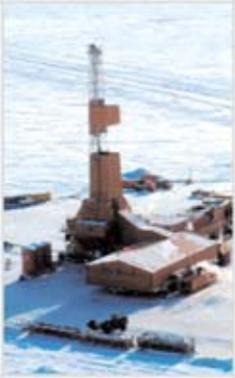
This innovation enabled engineers to install sensors down hole that collect data and track well and reservoir performance continuously.

"We knew we had to be able to respond very quickly to changes. And that wasn't really being done in the industry," Denis said.

"From a pressure point of view, we had done some work on locating technologies," said John Garing, BP's production team leader at Northstar. "We identified that we would be the first on the North Slope to go after fiber-optic sensors and put

them down hole just above the reservoir in each well to measure pressure and temperature continuously and wire it back into our control plant, with the data available all the way down here in Anchorage."

Previously, operators had to physically open the well bore



We can help you achieve drilling efficiency with environmental responsibility.

The engineers at M-I SWACO® have been helping operators keep Alaska pristine with cost-effective cuttings re-injection and other drilling-waste-management techniques for more than 30 years.

Call us today to see how we can give you the competitive edge in protecting our environment and your AFE.

M-I SWACO
Customer-focused, solutions-driven

©2004 M-I LLC. All rights reserved. *Mark of M-I LLC.



John Denis is resource manager for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc.'s non-Prudhoe Bay operations.

and put tools down hole every time they wished to collect the data.

The idea was to obtain continuous data so engineers could get pressure readings as needed. In addition, "it minimized the number of times that crews had to enter the well bore with wire-line or e-line to gather equivalent data," he said.

"There were cost savings and the advantage of not having to have the equipment operating on the wells as often, plus the opportunity to have all that data," Garing said.

Though Northstar's use of the fiber-optic technology wasn't a global first, it was fairly early in the evolution of smart wells, he added.

Rig system made for walking

Another innovation at Northstar was a custom-built moving system that allows a drilling rig to walk up and down the row of wells on the island. The rig-moving system



Aerial view of the Northstar shore crossing landfall at Point Storkersen, the point where the pipelines transition between buried sub-sea and supported above-ground. The visible module houses an RTU valve.

called the Columbia Moving System is a set of hydraulically driven pads that can pick up the drill rig and move it forward like a big foot.

"It can walk its way with different components of the rig, a few inches at a time, in either direction along the well row. It's very effective with our limited

spacing, going up and down the well row," Garing said.

"It may be a few years before its time," said Rinehart, "but it's like the Star Wars walker."

Though BP may be considering building one like it for use elsewhere, Garing said no other drilling rig in Alaska currently uses such a system.



How can you steer an oil well drilling bit from the surface? You send pressure pulses through the drilling mud to communicate with control equipment at the bottom of the drill string. See page 24.

Overall, BP has taken technological lessons learned at Northstar and used them to develop and enhance its operations at other fields around the world.

A team of engineers working to develop the new 120 million-barrel Liberty field, for example, is currently spending time at Northstar, studying the performance of that field's wells.

Adds Denis: "Northstar is a huge success. BP saw all the challenges up front and met them." ♦

Who is the Nationally & Internationally Recognized Pipeline Company that is Alaska's Premier Pipeline Company?

- Building Pipelines and Oil & Gas Facilities Since 1921
- The ONLY Major Pipeline Company Working Continuously in Alaska, Lower 48, and Internationally since 1974.
- Has built more Arctic/SubArctic pipelines than any other in the Western Hemisphere.

Primary Operating Divisions in Alaska, Lower 48 and Canada
 phone: 907.278.4400 fax: 907.278.3255

H.C. Price Co.; 301 W. Northern Lights Blvd., Ste. 300, Anchorage, AK 99503

1 First National Bank ALASKA MEMBER FDIC

SERVING ALASKA BUSINESS & INDUSTRY FOR MORE THAN

85 years IN THE GREAT LAND.

FNBAAlaska.com



JUDY PATRICK

The Doyon-Akita Arctic Wolf rig was specially designed for Arctic exploration and can be broken down into truckable loads.

Exploration rigs more mobile

By ALAN BAILEY

For many years large, powerful and heavy drilling rigs had been the norm for exploration drilling on Alaska's North Slope. With deep drilling targets in the traditional reservoir rocks associated with the original North Slope oil fields, exploration drillers had tended to use rigs that are equally suitable for oilfield development or exploration.

But a shortening winter drilling season, an interest in prospects some distance from the central North Slope infrastructure and a need to make Alaska exploration more cost effective have been driving a trend toward the use of lighter-weight, purpose-built exploration rigs.

Doyon-Akita rigs

Pioneer Natural Resources broke with tradition when in 2005 it commis-

sioned a joint venture between Doyon Drilling and Akita Drilling to build a rig, the Arctic Fox, based on a design that had already been proven for exploration in the Canadian Arctic.

"It is a fit-for-purpose rig, designed to drill exploration on the North Slope of Alaska," Pioneer's President Ken Sheffield told Petroleum News.

The rig's design included a 400,000-pound-rated double mast, rather than the triple mast of a typical Alaska rig. The rig was designed to drill to 10,000 to 12,000 feet, considered an adequate depth for near-vertical exploration wells targeting the type of prospect that companies like Pioneer were pursuing.

The rig's modular design would enable it to be relatively easily broken down into sections that would load onto a conventional truck for transportation. And that would all translate into an ability to move the rig quickly

between drill sites, to enable the drilling of more wells in a single exploration season.

"We're hopeful that we'll be able to move this rig in three or four days from location to location," Sheffield said.

And Pioneer drilled three wells with the new rig in the winter of 2005-06.

In 2006 Akita completed a second purpose-built Alaska exploration rig, the Arctic Wolf, for operation by the Doyon-Akita joint venture. And FEX, Talisman Energy's Alaska subsidiary, successfully drilled three exploration wells with that rig in the northwestern part of the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska in the winter of 2006-07.

Nabors rigs

The trend towards lighter weight rigs continued in 2007. In February of that year, Mark Hanley, Anadarko's top official in Alaska, told Petroleum News

that the company and its Brooks Range Foothills partners, BG Group and Petro-Canada, had ordered a lightweight drilling rig, Nabors Rig 105, from Nabors Alaska Drilling, "for a multi-year drilling program with extensions options" in the Brooks Range Foothills. Rig 105, which is being built in Alberta, is a "mobile rig, not a wheeled rig, so it can be broken down and transported on rolligons," Hanley said.

Then in March 2007 Nabors announced that it was building a high-tech lightweight rig, Nabors Rig 106, at the request of Chevron. Chevron plans to use that rig in a multi-year drilling program in the company's White Hills exploration acreage, southwest of Prudhoe Bay and south of the Kuparuk field. Rig 106 should see service for Chevron on the Kenai Peninsula before moving to the North Slope.

Nabors Rig 105 for Anadarko and Nabors Rig 106 for Chevron will be the first "purpose-built AC rigs for the North Slope," Dave Hebert, Nabors' general manager for Alaska, told Petroleum News. An AC rig uses alternating electrical current for power, as distinct from the direct current of a traditional rig. ♦

Northern Air Cargo Salutes TAPS on its 30th Birthday

NAC has moved more project freight to more locations in Alaska than any other air cargo carrier. Our formula is simple: great service, great schedules, great customers.



NORTHERN AIR CARGO

800.727.2141 | 907.243.3331

www.nac.aero



Salt+Light Creative helps clients implement strategic communications programs to:

- + Persuade consumers or other business audiences
- + Inform and educate key groups
- + Raise awareness
- + Strengthen business relationships
- + Motivate people

We offer full creative services including design, layout, copywriting, photography, production and placement.



saltandlightcreative.com
907.258.4705

The quest for happy caribou

After 30 years of study, much learned about Central Arctic herd as industry continues to accommodate

By ROSE RAGSDALE

Both government and industry scientists acknowledge that the question of caribou in the oil fields of the Arctic is a very complex topic.

"It has been a challenge for us to try and study it and to make sense out of what that data has told us," said Mike Joyce, a retired biologist who worked for ARCO Alaska Inc. and its successor, Phillips Alaska Inc.

Over 30 years of constant study, of trying to figure out how oil companies on the North Slope are interacting with the caribou, and how they respond to mitigation, the oil industry and government agencies have worked to find better ways coexist with the caribou and other wildlife species.

In the Kuparuk River oil field, for example, when the oil companies first realized in the early 1970s that there was a caribou herd called the Central Arctic herd in the vicinity, scientists established the first population estimate of the herd at about 3,000 animals.

In three decades, regular censuses show the herd has grown to exceed 31,000 animals.

At the same time, industry plopped a 40-pad oil field down in the middle of the area where the Central Arctic caribou herd lives and calves, bringing to the area about 160 miles of roads, and hundreds of vehicles running back and forth in all directions at all times of the day.

The oil industry's challenge has been to figure out how to understand what influence its presence is having on the caribou, their migration patterns and their very strong traditional use of the area. The herd, meanwhile, has continued to grow rapidly, and its traditional use patterns have had a high degree of annual variability, scientists say.

"When we start to think that maybe we are beginning to understand something that is going on, then the CAH loves to throw us a little curve and makes it a little puzzle, so that maybe the traditional use isn't quite what we understood it to be. So it's been a very difficult topic. It has created lots of debate," Joyce told participants at a technology conference, "Established Oil & Gas Practices and Technologies on Alaska's North Slope," sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy in April 2000.

Still, much has been learned about the



JUDY PATRICK

Lone caribou, Kuparuk Operations Center, North Slope.

herd over the past 30 years, and industry has adapted its operations to accommodate the caribou's needs.

With the help of government and industry scientists, including independent consultants such as Alaska Biological Research in Fairbanks, significant gains have been made in understanding the species and its habitat.

The oil industry's goal has been to have "happy caribou" — to allow the Central Arctic herd do what it wants to do, completely undisturbed, according to Joyce.

An image of "happy caribou" bedded down in the oil fields, with steel oilfield infrastructure in the background has been immortalized during the past decade in national debate over allowing oil and gas development in other areas of the North Slope currently off limits.

Spacing roads and pipelines

One of the first issues that North Slope operators had to resolve was putting pipe and roads and traffic in the middle of the caribou herd's movement patterns.

They tackled the gargantuan task of accumulating data on the herd's movements to determine what the patterns are.

Imagine young grad students sitting in towers across the North Slope and tracking the actual movements of every individual

caribou.

This rather low-tech undertaking resulted in a complex distribution map, a spaghetti diagram that showed movement patterns and how the caribou interacted with roads and pipelines when they encountered them.

"You'd like to see nice straight lines that run across it, but we don't have straight lines — we have a whole mass of confusion," Joyce said in 2000. "In the early days, the late '70s to the early '80s, pipelines were right on the ground, gravel roads were right next to the pipelines, and the caribou had no visual window to see if there was free range on the other side of that limit."

As a result, the caribou did a lot of wandering and their distribution patterns reflected their confusion.

But industry researchers studied the problem and found that it wasn't the gravel or the roads that caused problems.

Rather, it was the combination of low pipelines adjacent to the gravel roads, and as animals approached this obstacle, their line of sight was blocked.

The industry responded by building what amounted to sidewalks for the caribou over the pipelines — gravel ramps called "caribou ramps."

"We built and studied several different designs in the late '70s, early '80s, and what

we often found was that caribou would use the ramps sometimes, but they would not travel along the linear feature to search for a ramp. And often, they would cross right next to the ramps, without actually using the ramp," Joyce recalled.

But the animals did use the ramps to some degree, so scientists concluded that the ramps could be beneficial in key areas, especially if researchers could figure out what preferred crossing locations might be.

They also learned that the caribou did not use the ramps in selective-search fashion.

Researchers also studied the pipelines. In the early days, the pipe was built right on the tundra surface. Welders hated to get down on their knees, and they hated to build scaffolding. Instead, they wanted to work at belt-high or chest-high levels, which often meant that the bottom of the pipe was too low for a caribou to walk under.

"We started looking at putting pipe up at a level of five feet high in the early 1980s, and found that the caribou had good passage success under that taller platform," Joyce said.

So a new standard was born — a minimum of five feet from the ground to the bottom of the pipe. For linear features, pipelines in particular, from the early or mid-70s to the early to mid-80s, industry began to keep the pipe up off the tundra, and also to separate the pipe from the road. Instead of putting the pipeline right next to the road, the companies spaced them some distance apart.

Joyce said this practice evolved from a

crude understanding and use of ice roads in the early days as a development technique. Instead of having a gravel pad for construction of the pipelines, the industry began to build pipelines from ice roads, thereby providing the distance needed to help the caribou get through.

No traffic jams for caribou

The next focus was traffic. Pipes were okay, using the right design and orientation. The gravel road itself was not a problem.

"It became clear to us that traffic was the prime stress in causing caribou to give up an attempt to cross a pipeline or a road. There were lots of trucks around, so traffic became the focus, and we studied traffic. We can't control traffic. But if we provide caribou with plenty of space, they can get under the pipeline, check out the traffic, wait for the traffic if they need to, and then pass," Joyce said.

The oil company soon realized that traffic management during caribou season would be necessary.

Other issues that greatly concerned the oil companies were how to allow the caribou unimpeded movement as they pursued their seasonal activities, and how to ensure that they maintained a healthy population and net production. Calving has to occur at a spot that is beneficial to the herd, with minimal predators, good forage and low snow cover. So the animals use traditional patterns for calving. However, those patterns have changed over time.

From the 1980s through the 1990s, a shift in caribou calving occurred in the Kuparuk area. The bulk of calving now

occurs to the south and west of the oil field. Some calving still occurs in the Milne Point and Kuparuk fields, but over a 20-year period, most of the calving has shifted further south, according to researchers.

Why? And even more important, said Joyce, "What does it mean?"

Today, researchers still don't know the answers to these questions.

Joyce said all kinds of variables influence caribou behavior from year to year — weather, snow and predators — all of which can cause stress within an area like Kuparuk.

But further study will help researchers get a feeling for whether the shift reflects a real problem, he said.

"Remember, our goal is healthy caribou populations — happy caribou," he observed.

Joyce also said the number of calves being dropped every year per 100 cows, from the late 1970s through 1999, showed a lot of between-year variability. But when researchers compared what was happening in the Central Arctic herd with other herds and other species, they found a fair amount of commonality in terms of down years, he said.

Herd growth unimpeded

The other component of "are the caribou happy and healthy?" depends on how the population is doing.

In 1972, when it was first recognized that the Central Arctic herd was a discrete group, there were only about 3,000 animals in the herd, Joyce said.

see **CARIBOU** page 94

Three Generations of Experience....



From left, Tim Wood, Steve Stuart, & Owen Boyle

Commercial Diving and Marine Construction Services



<p>Anchorage Office 6000 A Street Anchorage, Alaska 99518 (907) 562-5420</p>	<p>Deadhorse Office Pouch 340079 Prudhoe Bay, Alaska 99734 (907) 659-9010</p>
---	--

website: www.amarinecorp.com, e-mail: alaska@amarinecorp.com

...Excellence in Operations

continued from page 93

CARIBOU

Over 30 years, the herd has grown ten-fold, with numbers currently exceeding 30,000 animals.

This growth pattern included a rather significant decline in the mid-90s that researchers still do not understand.

"We do know that there were a couple of hard winters at that point. We also know by looking at ungulates across the North Slope, that other caribou herds showed declines at about the same time. So this may have been weather-induced from those harsh winters. It is not clear," Joyce said.

"Which brings me to maybe the most important lesson I'd like to share with you," he told the technology conference in 2000. "For a disciplined wildlife scientist trying to figure out what the results are in terms of cause and effect, a couple of years of data doesn't help you answer those questions. We've

been studying this caribou herd for over 25 years, and we still have questions about what is happening with this herd."

Joyce said it has taken a cooperative program working with government agencies, the North Slope Borough and village community residents, as well as some very powerful consultants with a lot of experience to try to gain the beginnings of an understanding.

Researchers agree that the discipline needs constant attention and surveillance and monitoring. The Central Arctic caribou herd is the perfect example of how important a continuous record of monitoring has been and will be for future oil development on the North Slope, Joyce said.

Fields provide insect relief

Population numbers, however, can help explain what the calving distribution shift means.

In 2000, Joyce said he believed the herd's population was healthy, and that oil-field

stress had caused no serious population-level disturbance at that point.

"We've talked about the fact that we also have learned behavior, habituation going on. For example, caribou need to go to the coastal plain for insect relief. They are harassed early by insects, and it's very important to move to avoid this. A learned behavior that we have seen over time is that our gravel fill provides secondary insect relief benefit to them," he said.

"You see a lot of caribou in the oil fields standing on the gravel pads with their noses down in the gravel to protect them from the insects' harassment early in the season. They have learned that there are fewer insects up on this gravel fill. It simulates coastal beach areas or gravel bars that they normally use for insect relief. So there is a learned behavior going on," Joyce said. "Remember that the herd was growing in the mid-1980s, so there are four or five generations or more of caribou that have grown up with Kuparuk. They've grown up with pads and pipelines and traffic, and there is a learned behavior and an adaptation, and I think there is some influence in what we currently see in terms of cause and effect on the caribou populations."

Monitoring the caribou over 30 years with the help of computer technology has enabled the oil companies to adapt their operations to successfully

coexist with the Central Arctic herd.

Among the lessons the operators have learned: Keep pipe up off the tundra; try to minimize number and location of roads and try to not place them perpendicular to caribou movement patterns — try to go parallel as much as possible; and keep traffic down and control it during calving season. Ramps can be beneficial in key locations, but probably more important is giving the caribou space between pipes and roads.

Government has important role

Because the Alaska Department of Fish and Game is ultimately accountable to the public for the welfare of the Central Arctic herd, the agency scrutinizes any influences on the herd's sustained viability, and makes appropriate recommendations to land management agencies and to policy makers, according to ADF&G researcher Dick Shideler.

"One of the things we feel we really need is thorough pre-development studies — but only recently have we had really good before and after data," Shideler told the technology conference participants in 2000.

"But the bottom line for caribou calving is that the response of the caribou to the roads and facilities really does complicate what our mitigation options are for future oil fields. If they are so very reactive, it is essentially unrealistic to expect that an oil

The Anchorage
Economic Development
Corporation
Congratulates
Prudhoe Bay & TAPS
For 30 Years
Of Energizing America.

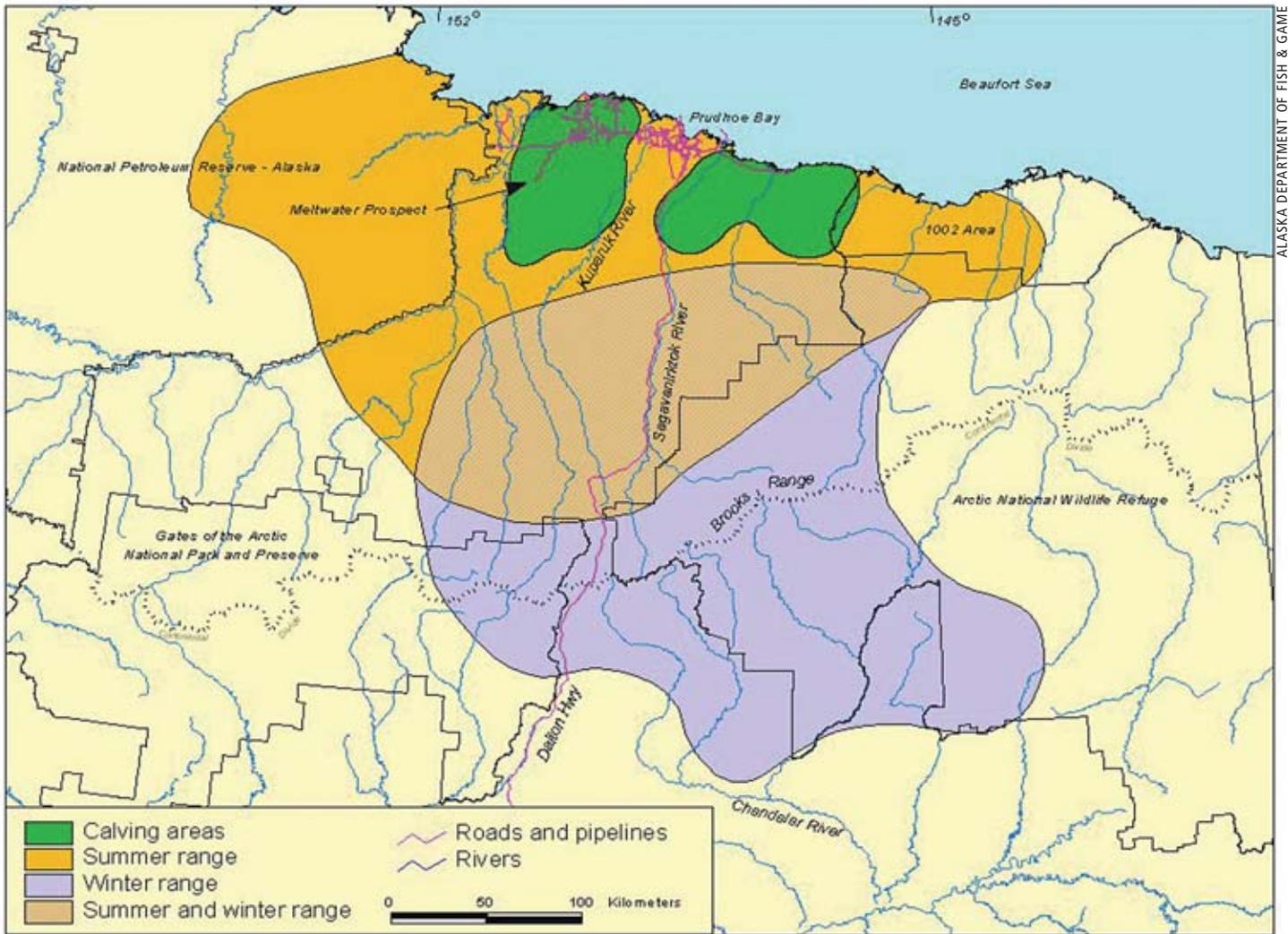
900 West Fifth Avenue, Suite 300
Anchorage, Alaska 99501
Tel: (907) 258-3700

www.aedcweb.com



Pump, Tank, Pipeline & Filtration
RENTALS
Complete Solutions... Proven Results.

Find your Nationwide Solution at
800-742-7246 • results.rainforrent.com



ALASKA DEPARTMENT OF FISH & GAME

field the size of Kuparuk or Prudhoe Bay would shut down all traffic during calving, and in fact this might not be effective anyway. So we have to look at other options.”

Fortunately, the physical size of oil fields has shrunk about 80 percent since Prudhoe Bay and Kuparuk were built.

As for the shift in proportional caribou habitat use, Shideler said there has always been some calving occurring in the hills south of Kuparuk, up through an area known as the Itkillik Hills.

“I can remember doing calving surveys with Ray Cameron in the mid-80s during heavy snow years on the coast, and we had a little more calving down in the southern parts of the field, south of Kuparuk. So some of the observed shift is probably related to snow condi-

tions down on the coast,” he said. “We do not feel that the caribou can’t physically get to the calving area. There is no impediment to ewes crossing the pipeline and roads, but it really has more to do with their behavioral response.”

Shideler said no oil development other than the tiny Badami site has occurred on the east side of the Sag River, so that area can be used as a semi-control of what has been happening on the west side of the river where the shift in calving has occurred.

“We have to remember that some caribou herds, like the Beverly herd for example, will go through major shifts in calving area almost annually. On the other hand, herds like the Western Arctic herd haven’t significantly changed its calving area in recent years, although

its population has grown from 65,000 to almost a half a million animals in the past 25 to 30 years. The Teshekpuk herd hasn’t changed much either,” he told conference participants.

“From a biologist’s standpoint, trying to integrate all of this conflicting information is difficult. The bottom line is we may never know why some of

these trends occur,” he added.

More study needed

Still, the question of what the shift in calving areas means remains unanswered for the Central Arctic caribou herd.

Hoping to find answers, ConocoPhillips Alaska Inc. and the Bureau of Land

see **CARIBOU** page 96

Need Hose?

Alaska Rubber & Supply has the largest in-state stock of industrial and hydraulic hose and fittings for any applications and all industries. We have pumps, fittings, v-belts and . . .

If we don't have it we can get it!!!

ARS
Alaska Rubber & Supply, Inc.
5811 Old Seward Hwy., Anchorage, AK 99518
800-478-7600 • Fax: (907) 561-7600
www.alaskarubber.com • email: info@alaskarubber.com

(907) 562-2200 **GOODYEAR**

continued from page 95

CARIBOU

Management provided major funding for a five-year study of cows and newborn calves in the Central Arctic herd from 2001 to 2006. The National Park Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and state agencies also provided support.

Biologists Steve Arthur and Patricia Del Vecchio sought to identify and measure the mechanisms through which oil field development might affect the Central Arctic herd, such as by reducing body condition, reproductive success or calf survival.

In an interim research technical report, "Effects of Oil Field Development on Calf Production and Survival in the Central Arctic herd," published in March 2006, Arthur and Del Vecchio compare what happened to calves that were born in the two different calving areas, the mostly undeveloped area east of Prudhoe Bay and the area west of Prudhoe Bay that has seen increasing development since the late 1980s. In the western area, calving has shifted south since development began, though the researchers point out that it remains unclear if the shift resulted from development, increased herd size or other factors.

Arthur and Del Vecchio found that newborns from the western area on average weighed a little less and were slightly smaller than those from the eastern area, and that the differences persisted through at least the first nine months of life.

They concluded that the differences in size and mass of calves may be largely influenced by the quality of habitat and forage available to caribou cows during the calving period.

"Thus, displacement of caribou cows from preferred calving habitats may reduce fitness and survival of calves," they wrote.



JUDY PATRICK

A caribou cow and calf at Kuparuk

Technology advances could help

One of the most interesting differences in this extensive study from ones conducted in the 1980s is the sophistication of the technology used today by the researchers.

Caribou cows were captured and fitted with collars containing satellite-linked GPS receivers programmed to determine their locations every five hours from May to October and every two days between November and April. Also newborn calves were captured and fitted with the radio collars every June. Location data was stored in the collars and relayed via uplink with the Argos satellite system once a week in winter and daily in summer.

Techniques used to analyze the GPS data collected in the study have not kept up with the ability to gather the data, so researchers focused on developing new techniques for better analysis.

They hope to look more closely at where caribou move and what habitat they use in relation to oil field infrastructure, they say.

Dave Yokel, wildlife biologist with the Bureau of Land Management, has said he's looking forward to that sort of analysis. "We

hope we can use the results to mitigate any impacts on the Teshekpuk (caribou) herd from development in the NPR-A (National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska)," he told an ADF&G spokeswoman. "To do that, the BLM needs to know more about the impacts on caribou of movement through infrastructure."

Meanwhile, a 2002 photo census of the Central Arctic herd, the latest available, shows the herd's growth trend continues. The Alaska Department of Fish and Game's Division of Wildlife Conservation counted 31,857 caribou from photographs of the Central Arctic Caribou herd taken July 16, 2002. Groups and number of caribou were in the following locations: Katakturuk Point (115), Katakturuk Point (4,526), Canning River mouth (567), Shaviovik Delta (13,461), East channel Sagavanirktok River (1,962), Putuligayuk River (1,437), Sakonowak River (3,299), Beechy Point (3,499) and Kaverarak Point (2,991).

"We located groups by radio-tracking collared caribou from a small fixed-wing Piper PA-18 aircraft and took photos of the groups using a 9-inch aerial mapping camera mounted in the belly of a DeHavilland Beaver aircraft, according to ADF&G researchers.

The CAH increased from 26,128 caribou in 2000 to an estimated minimum of 31,857 caribou in 2002, reflecting an annual growth rate of approximately 8.5 percent.

"Parturition rates, late June calf-to-cow ratios, and fall calf-to-cow ratios were good in 2000 and 2001 and mortality rates also were low. Thus, it was not surprising that the CAH increased," the ADF&G said.

Though state biologists planned to count the herd every two or three years, they said no new census has been possible in recent years due to smoke from wildfires and cloudy weather. ♦



Shaw Alaska, Inc.

- Environmental Assessment and NEPA Permitting
- Natural Gas Pipeline Permitting
- Worldwide Technology-Based Pipe Fabrication Facilities
- Environmental Data Quality Management Services
- Contaminated Sites Closure—Innovative, Technical Solutions
- Homeland Security
- Engineering, Design, and Construction Services
- Natural Gas Pipelines and LNG Facilities
- Hydroelectric and Fossil Fuel Power Plants
- Refining and Petrochemical Facilities

www.shawgrp.com

2000 W. INTERNATIONAL • AIRPORT RD. STE C-1 • ANCHORAGE, AK 99502 P: 907.243.6300

HD3D®

PGS Alaska Operations



Unrivalled experience operating high channel count land crews in Alaska's eco-sensitive terrain and a commitment to Integrate HSE. **Everywhere.**



PGS Core Values

Anchorage
Tel: +1 907 569 4049
Fax: +1 907 569 4047

A Clearer Image
www.pgs.com



Alaska's Oil and Gas Consultants

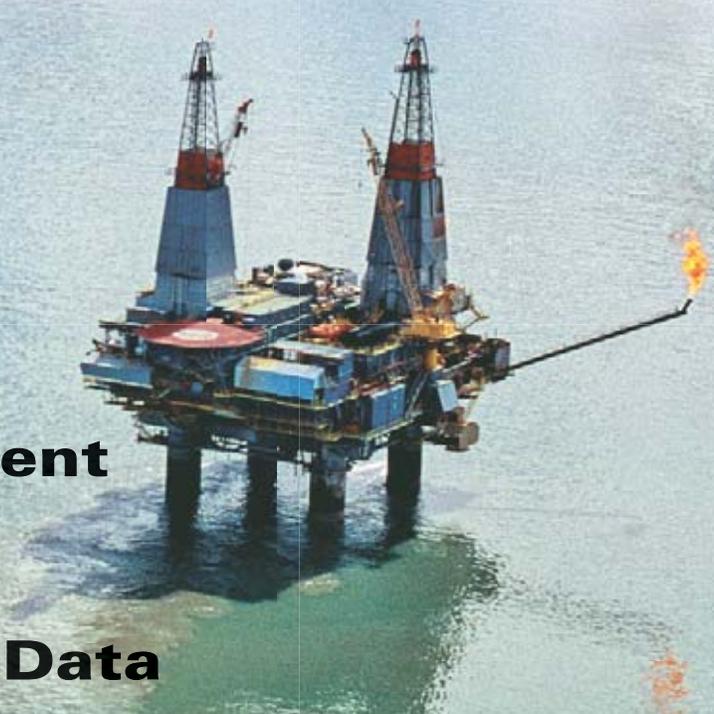


Geoscience

Engineering

Project Management

Seismic and Well Data



3601 C Street, Suite 822
Anchorage, AK 99503

(907) 272-1232
(907) 272-1344

www.petroak.com
info@petroak.com



LEADING THE WAY



Doyon, Limited is an Alaska Native Regional Corporation and the largest private landowner in the state.

We operate a broad range of businesses, from natural resource development to high-end security services.

doyon.com • (907) 459-2000



Doyon Drilling, Inc. is a leader in arctic drilling. We operate the most unique land drilling rigs on Alaska's North Slope and offer oil field casing services.

doyondrilling.com • (907) 563-5530

Leader in All We Do



Let's make history.

The Trans-Alaska Pipeline was a historic achievement, as big and bold as the land where it was built. And Alaska's future is just as exciting as its past. We look forward to being part of that future.

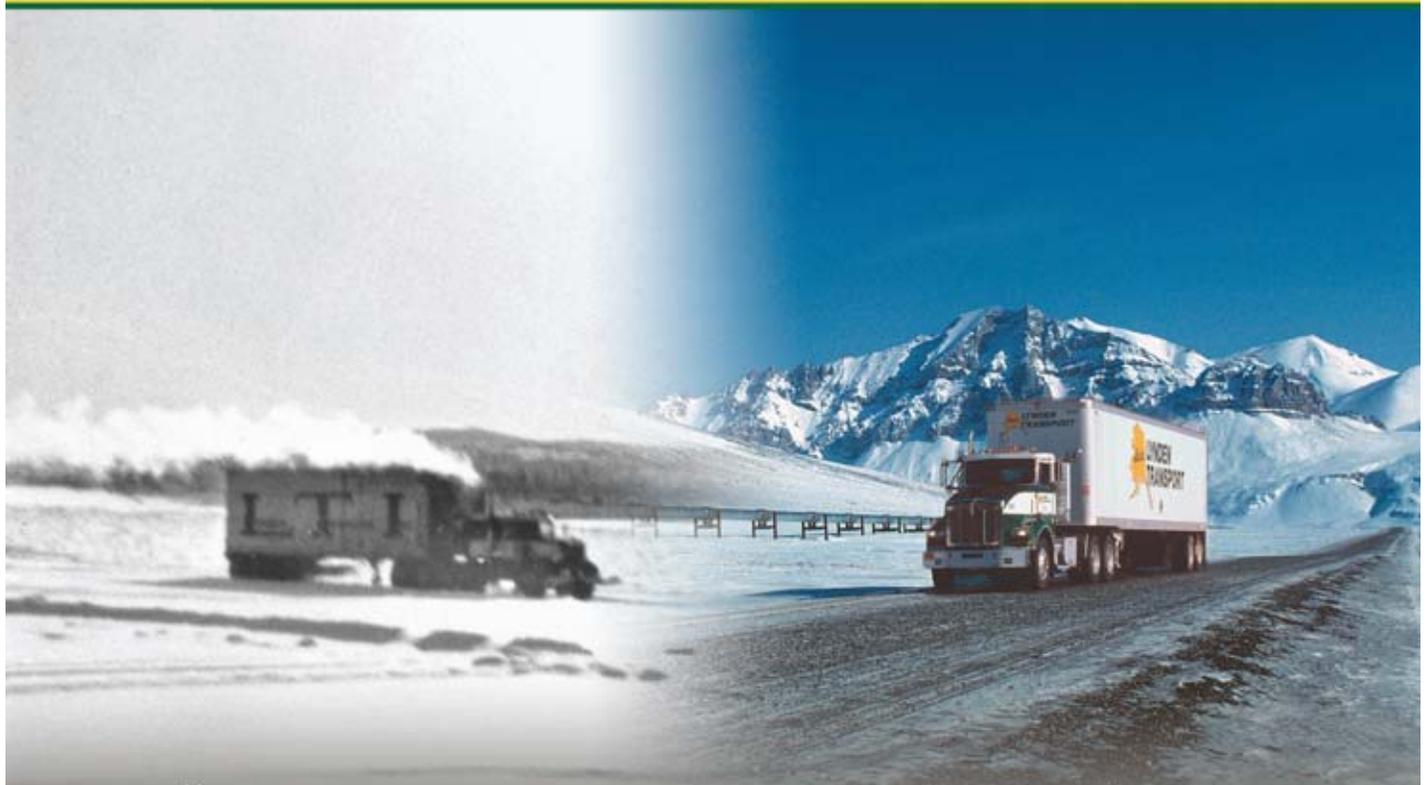
For more information, visit www.shell.com/us/sepco.





**Proudly serving the
Trans-Alaska Pipeline
System for...**

30 years!



“Lynden began serving Alaska with the first regularly scheduled freight service via the Alcan Highway in 1954. Thirty years ago, Lynden was there to tackle the tough jobs of moving equipment, machinery and supplies for the construction of the oil pipeline. Today, the combined capability of the Lynden family of companies is ready to serve Alaska over land, on the water, in the air - or in any combination.”

www.shiptynden.com

1-888-596-3361

The Lynden Family of Companies



Innovative Transportation Solutions



TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE

ANCHORAGE, ALASKA • 15-18 OCTOBER 2007

— *An International Polar Year Event* —



ARCTIC

NAVIGATION
PROFESSIONALS

OFFSHORE SERVICES :

- underwater construction
- anchor handling
- ice management
- ploughing, lifting and towing

FINSTASHIP
Valimotie 16,
FI-00380 Helsinki,
FINLAND
tel. +358 (0)30 620 7000
fax +358 (0)30 620 7030

finstaship.fi



INTRODUCTION

Welcome to the Arctic Energy Summit's Technology Conference:

The Arctic as an emerging energy province!

For the next four days, experts from nations around the Far North, along with those from the United Kingdom, Japan, South Korea and other nations, will discuss, debate and collaborate on energy challenges and opportunities in the extractive and renewable fields, as well as tackling how to provide affordable energy to the Arctic remote communities.

As one of the 228 approved International Polar Year projects, the Arctic Energy Summit Technology Conference is sanctioned by the eight-nation Arctic Council, sponsored by the U.S. State Department and organized by the Anchorage-based Institute of the North. Founded by former U.S. Secretary of the Interior and twice governor of Alaska, Walter J. Hickel, the institute has worked on Arctic Council issues for the past seven years, including efforts to increase the infrastructure within the Arctic region to promote sustainable development. Related to that work, the institute will be awarding the Robert O. Anderson Sustainable Arctic Award during Wednesday night's summit banquet at the Hotel Captain Cook.

The Arctic is home to more than 25% of the planet's potentially undiscovered reserves of oil and natural gas. Yet much of the Arctic region is remote, sparsely populated with extreme temperatures along with fragile terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. Any discussion of the Arctic and the polar regions would be remiss if there was no consideration of the extensive oil and gas development occurring in Alaska, the Russia Far East and Siberia, Canada and the Barents Sea, as well as the need for affordable energy in the remote rural areas within these regions. In addition, there appear to be many unique renewable energy resources within the Arctic, many of which are untapped.

We hope there will be many positive outcomes of this gathering, but one of the most promising is the creation of an Arctic Energy Summit Action Team. During the remainder of the IPY, a group of energy experts convened at this conference will tackle developing a roadmap for the enhancement of extractive energy recovery in the Arctic, the expanded use of renewable and hybrid energy sources, and the deployment of economical and environmentally sensitive energy sources to rural Arctic communities.

It is envisaged that the group will be comprised of technolo-



The Arctic Energy Summit's Technology Conference is being held in Anchorage, Alaska.

gists, producers, investors, economists, consumers, landowners and government officials. In addition, it is expected that experts in the fields of transportation, supply, security and climate change will join the team. The group's work, including recommendations, potential demonstration projects and more, will be submitted to the Arctic Council for consideration at the Norwegian Ministerial meeting in early 2009.

The institute hopes to further develop the bilingual (English/Russian) Arctic energy website, www.arcticenergysummit.org. Provided additional funding is secured, future educational outreach components may include university research grants, creating a curriculum for university level Arctic energy courses, and the development of a web-based, interactive Arctic energy atlas profiling extractive and renewable energy potential and resource development.

The summit supports the IPY aim of utilizing the intellectual resources and scientific assets of Arctic nations to make major advances in polar knowledge and understanding, creating a legacy of new or enhanced observational systems, facilities and infrastructure. The most important legacies will be a new generation of polar scientists and engineers, as well as an exceptional level of interest and participation from polar residents, students, the general public and decision-makers worldwide.

Once again, welcome. We wish your stay in Anchorage to be inspiring, productive, educational and most enjoyable.

The Institute of the North
935 W. Third Ave
Anchorage, AK 99501 USA

www.institutenorth.org
Phone: 1.907.771.2444
Fax: 1.907.771.2466

Arctic Energy Summit Technology Conference
www.arcticenergysummit.org



ARCTIC COUNCIL
NORWEGIAN CHAIRMANSHIP
2006-2008





C O N T E N T S



3 Introduction

5 Speakers

6 Monday's agenda

7 Tuesday & Wednesday's agenda

19 Thursday's agenda

20 Trade show information

21 Panel sessions

23 Additional information



28 Technical summaries

39 High Arctic: industry's last oil & gas frontier



The Arctic Energy Summit Technology Conference

Released October 2007
Brought to you by the Institute of the North in conjunction with Petroleum News

PETROLEUM NEWS
PO Box 231651
Anchorage, AK 99523-1651
Phone: (907) 522-9469
Fax: (907) 522-9583
www.petroleumnews.com

Petroleum News magazine staff

- AMY SPITTLER** • Associate Publisher
- TOM KEARNEY** • Design Director
- MARY LASLEY** • CFO
- TIM KIKTA** • Proofreader
- CLINT LASLEY** • Circulation Director
- SHANE LASLEY** • IT Director

*Cover photo by Chris Arend.
Cover design by Tom Kearney
Printed by Camai Printing,
Anchorage, Alaska*



DISPELLING THE ALASKA FEAR FACTOR

This is an annual comprehensive guide to Alaska's oil and gas basins and business environment. The purpose of the guide is to give potential oil and gas investors the information they need to make investment decisions — or point to where they can find the information.

The 17 chapters include everything from securing leases to permitting to Alaska service company profiles. A chapter analyzing efforts made to reduce the 'fear factors' that underlie the belief you can find lots of oil in Alaska but you can't make money in the state spawned the guide's title, *Dispelling the Alaska Fear Factor*.

Reserve your copy today!

SPEAKERS



Alaska Governor Sarah Palin

Sarah Palin was elected Governor of Alaska in 2006. Under the governor's leadership this spring, the State Legislature passed the Alaska Gasline Inducement Act. In explaining AGIA, the governor has said: "Our plan focuses on what's best for Alaskans: beginning with an open and transparent process, followed through with absolute must-haves for Alaskans and a strong commitment to low tariffs, while maintaining focus on becoming a viable and significant player in the nation's energy plan."

She has served as chairman of Alaska's Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, as well as on the Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission.



U.S. Senator Lisa Murkowski

U.S. Senator Lisa Murkowski is the first Alaskan born Senator to serve the State. A member of the Senate Energy and Natural Resources Committee, Senator Murkowski is the ranking member on the Energy Subcommittee. She also serves on the Senate Foreign Relations committee where she is ranking member for the subcommittee on East Asian and Pacific Affairs. Additionally, she is a member of the Indian Affairs Committee and the Senate Health, Education, Labor and Pensions Committee. She has stated that "our energy policy in the United States must continue to be aggressive in promoting new energy development, conservation and efficiency."



Assistant Secretary of State Dan Sullivan

Dan Sullivan is the Assistant Secretary of State for the Bureau of Economic, Energy and Business Affairs. He previously was a member of the National Security Council/National Economic Council staff at the White House where he served as a Director and Acting Senior Director in the International Economics Directorate.

In his conformation statement before the U.S. Senate Foreign Relations Committee, Sullivan pledged to continue the focus on seven key initiatives including "promoting U.S. and global energy security by working with partner countries and seeking to diversify energy resources."



Andrew Revkin New York Times

In an illustrated presentation and live web video "visit," Andrew Revkin, of The New York Times, will attempt to demystify global and Arctic warming, cutting through the overheated rhetoric of catastrophe and hoax that has permeated recent environmental debates. In three Arctic trips since 2003 -- to the North Slope, Greenland and the North Pole -- he has deeply probed the science pointing to big environmental changes and evidence of a human contribution. Revkin also will discuss findings from a prize-winning series and documentary he spearheaded showing how companies and countries were already looking for opportunities amid the ice retreat.



U.S. Senator Ted Stevens

U.S. Senator Ted Stevens is the senior member of Alaska's congressional delegation, the senior Republican in the U.S. Senate, and the longest-serving Senator in the history of the Republican Party. He serves as the Senate's President Pro Tempore Emeritus; Vice Chairman of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation; Co-Chairman of the Defense Appropriations Subcommittee; and Ranking Member of the Disaster Recovery Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs subcommittee.

"It is obvious our (energy) production is declining every year, in terms of domestic production," Stevens said. "I feel that we need to replace that, but we cannot do that until we demonstrate that we are willing to go into the concept of using alternative fuels and technologies."



Julian Evans, British Consul General, San Francisco



Betsy Spomer, Senior VP, BG North America



Margaret McCuaig-Johnston, Asst. Dep. Minister, Natural Resources Canada



Bud Fackrell Senior VP BP Alaska



George Cannelos Federal Co-Chair Denali Commission



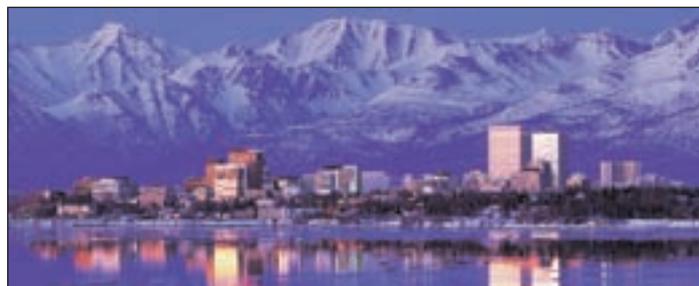
Patricia Cochran, Chair, Inupiat Circumpolar Council



Alexander Karsner, Asst. Secretary, US Dept. of Energy

AGENDA MONDAY

08:00 – 09:00	Registration	14:30-15:00	Patricia Cochran Chair, Inuit Circumpolar Council Chair, Indigenous Peoples Secretariat
09:00 – 09:30	Opening Ceremony and Introductory Comments Honorable Walter J. Hickel	15:00-15:30	Honourable Julian Evans British Consul General
09:30 – 09:55	Welcome – Alaska Governor Sarah Palin	15:30-16:00	BREAK
09:55 –10:20	Welcome – U.S. Senator Lisa Murkowski	16:00-16:30	Margaret McCuaig-Johnston Assistant Deputy Minister for Energy Technology and Programs Sector Natural Resources Canada
10:20 –10:30	Daniel Sullivan Assistant Secretary, Bureau of Economic, Energy and Business Affairs U.S. Department of State	16:30-17:00	Bud Fackrell Senior Vice President BP Exploration, Alaska
10:30 -11:00	BREAK	17:00-17:30	James Hemsath Senior Fellow – Energy Institute of the North
11:00-11:30	Dr. Evgeny Velikhov President Kurchatov Institute	19:00-21:00	Opening Banquet Anchorage Marriot Hotel
11:30-12:00	Alexander Karsner Assistant Secretary for Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy U.S. Department of Energy		
12:00-14:00	Lunch Keynote Speaker Andrew Revkin New York (interactive video presentation)		
14:00-14:30	Honourable Ólafur Ragnar Grimsson President of Iceland		



Anchorage, Alaska



US BEARINGS AND DRIVES

Specializing in the Oil, Gas & Mining industry's power transmission needs:

- Pulleys • Belts • Sprockets • Chain • Oil seals • O-rings • Gasketing • Bearings • Electric motors • Variable speed drives • Couplings • Arch® Belt scrapers • Shaft mount speed reducers • Gear boxes • Linatex® Rubber

Chemicals and Lubricants:

- Loctite® • Aerokroil® • CRC® • SuperLube® • Devcon®

611 E. Int'l Airport Road, Anchorage, AK 99518
Toll Free Statewide: 800-478-6205 Local: 907-563-3000

ECONOMICAL HIGH QUALITY CONSTRUCTION

AUTHORIZED INDEPENDENT
VP STEEL BUILDING DEALER



CONSIDER THE MANY
BENEFITS OF A VP
STEEL BUILDING

- Fabric Covered Steel Buildings
- Cost Saving Solutions
- Fully Engineered
- Insulation Packages
- Heating Options
- VP Steel Buildings

ALASKA DREAMS, INC.
INDUSTRIAL BUILDING SOLUTIONS
FAIRBANKS, ALASKA 907 455 7712

TECHNICAL PRESENTATIONS

Technical presentations will be held on Tuesday, Oct. 16 and Wednesday, Oct. 17.
Information on presentation times and room locations will be made available during the conference.

Extractive Energy in the Arctic (EXT)

Identification, Development and Deployment
Oil, Coal, Gas, Methane gas hydrates
Natural gas from coal seams
GTL and syngas from coal and gas
Transportation
Climate change, oil spill technologies

Renewable Energy in the Arctic (REN)

Alternative Solutions for Arctic Energy
Wind, wind/diesel, wind/hydrogen
Transmission and transportation systems
Hydro, in-river, tidal
Geothermal, solar
Fuel cells, biomass

Sustainability of Energy in the Arctic (SUS)

Responsible Development in Northern Regions
Social impacts Economics
Regulatory obstacles and opportunities
Management systems
Energy security in the Arctic
Environment

Rural Energy in the Arctic (RUR)

Alternative Solutions for Rural Power
Propane, GTL, rural coal bed methane
Arctic energy audits, energy efficiency
Availability/need
Implementation
Distribution systems
Case studies

Paper #	Title	First Name	Last Name	Affiliation	Country	Categories	Sub Category
EXT-01	Arctic Oil and Gas Activities: Effects and Potential Effects	Dennis	Thurston	MMS	United States of America	Extractive	Oil and Gas
EXT-02	Global and Alaskan Oil Demand and Supply Program of centralized power supply in the Khanty-Mansiysk	William	Sackinger	EnergieforschungStiftung	United States of America	Extractive	Oil and Gas
EXT-03	Autonomous Okrug-Ugra Exploration Results in the Arctic Islands	Alexander	Semenov	Khanty-Masiysk	Russia	Rural	Power
EXT-04	Hydrocarbon Systems, Basin Analyses, and 2006 Field and Subsurface Data: Bristol Bay, Alaska Peninsula, Frontier Basin	Robert	Meneley		Canada	Extractive	Oil and Gas
EXT-05		Rocky	Reifenstuhl	Division of Geological & Geophysical Surveys	United States of America	Extractive	Oil and Gas

Three Generations of Experience....



Commercial Diving and Marine Construction Services

AMERICAN MARINE CORPORATION

Anchorage Office
6000 A Street
Anchorage, Alaska 99518
(907) 562-5420

Deadhorse Office
Pouch 340079
Prudhoe Bay, Alaska 99734
(907) 659-9010

website: www.amarinecorp.com, e-mail: alaska@amarinecorp.com

From left, Tim Wood, Steve Stuart, & Owen Boyle

...Excellence in Operations

TECHNICAL PRESENTATIONS

Paper #	Title	First Name	Last Name	Affiliation	Country	Categories	Sub Category
EXT-06	U.S. Geological Survey Circum-Arctic Resource Appraisal	Brenda	Pierce	United States Geological Survey	United States of America	Extractive	Oil and Gas
EXT-07	Low-sulfur Coals of Arctic Alaska: A Vast Undeveloped Energy Resource	James	Clough	Alaska Div. of Geological & Geophysical Surveys	United States of America	Extractive	Coal
EXT-08	Creation of Technology for Utilization and Recovery of Coal Seam Methane	Lev	Puckov	Moscow State Mining University	Russia	Extractive	Methane Hydrates
EXT-09	Characterization and Quantification of the Methane Hydrate Resource Potential Associated with the Barrow Gas Fields	Tom	Walsh	PRA	United States of America	Extractive	Methane Hydrates
EXT-10	Experimental investigation of the possibility of relict gas hydrates formation in frozen sediments	Evgeny	Chuvilin	Faculty of Geology, Moscow State University	Russia	Extractive	Methane Hydrates
EXT-11	Development of Methods for Hydrate Fields Exploitation	K.S.	Basniev		Russia	Extractive	Methane Hydrates
EXT-12	What if High North Energy Exploitation Fails? An Analysis of	Jan	Soernes	Bodø University	Norway	Extractive	Oil and Gas
EXT-13	What Can Go Wrong Arctic Gas Hydrate Energy Assessment Studies	Timothy	Collett	US Geological Survey	United States of America	Extractive	Methane Hydrates
EXT-14	Canada's Unconventional Gas Program	Leah	Dell	Natural Resources Canada	Canada	Extractive	Methane Hydrates
EXT-15	Preliminary results from the 2007 Wainwright, Alaska CBNG drilling and testing program	Art	Clark	United States Government	United States of America	Extractive	Methane Hydrates
EXT-16	Future Marine Transportation of Arctic Energy Resources	Lawson	Brigham	US Arctic Research Commission	United States of America	Extractive	Shipping

WHAT'S THE BIG ATTRACTION?



- A. an industry institution
- B. attractive, readable design
- C. quality, accurate reporting
- D. 98 percent market saturation

To advertise in Petroleum News call Susan Crane, advertising director, at 907-770-5592. To subscribe visit PetroleumNews.com, call 907-522-9469, or email:

circulation@PetroleumNews.com

Dowland-Bach

**INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
 PANEL FABRICATION**

- UL508A Industrial Control Panels
- UL698 Explosion Proof Industrial Control Panels
- UL50 Electrical Enclosures, Type 3R & Type 4X, Custom Sizes Made to Order
- UL696 Marking and Labeling Systems
- Instrumentation Panels
- PLC Cabinets
- Custom Electrical Control Systems
- Weathertight Enclosures
- In-house Design and Engineering

Dowland-Bach Corporation

6130 Tuttle Place, Anchorage, AK 99507

Phone: (907) 562-5818

Fax: (907) 562-5816

www.dowlandbach.com

MADE IN ALASKA



TECHNICAL PRESENTATIONS

Paper #	Title	First Name	Last Name	Affiliation	Country	Categories	Sub Category
EXT-17	Oil Spill management in ice conditions in the Baltic Sea.	Bjorn	Forsman	SSPA, AB	Sweden	Extractive	Environment
EXT-18	Oil Shipments in the Barents Region	Bjorn	Frantzen	Akvaplan-niva	Norway	Extractive	Shipping
EXT-19	Impact of High Volatile Content Alaska Coal Grind Size on Combustion in Pulverised Coal Power Plants	Rajive	Ganglia	UAF	United States of America	Extractive	Coal
EXT-20	Alaska Gas Hydrate Research and Stratigraphic Test Preliminary Results	Robert	Hunter	ASRC Energy Services	United States of America	Extractive	Methane Hydrates
EXT-21	Training for Sustainability Life Cycles in Safety Instrumented Systems: Building towards Common Commitments in Arctic Alaska Oil and Gas	John	Metzler	Eagre Associates LLC	United States of America	Extractive	Oil and Gas
EXT-22	Experience of Mastering the Oil and Gas Potential in the Khanty-Mansiysk Autonomous Okrug; The Regions Practice in Social and Economic Development of Northern Indigenous People	Veniamin	Panov	Khanty-Masiysk	United States of America	Extractive	Sustainability
EXT-23	Exploration Potential for Natural Gas in Cook Inlet and the Brooks Range Foothills of Alaska	Robert	Swenson	Alaska Div. of Geological & Geophysical Surveys	United States of America	Extractive	Oil and Gas
EXT-24	Arctic escape, evacuation, and rescue	Frank	Bercha	Bercha Group	Canada	Extractive	Shipping
REN-01	Geothermal Potential in the Arctic	Ragnar	Baldursson		Iceland	Renewable	Geothermal
REN-02	Overview of Geothermal Prospects in Alaska	David	Lockard	Alaska Energy Authority	United States of America	Renewable	Geothermal
REN-03	An Integrated Geoscience Investigation and Geothermal	Gwen	Holdmann	Chena Hot Springs Resort	United States of America	Renewable	Geothermal



AMERI-TECH
Building Systems



240-Man Drilling Camp

- Crew Quarters
- Mudlogging Units
- Modular Offices
- Remote Workforce Housing
- Engineering Offices
- Change Houses
- Company Man Quarters
- Galley/ Full Kitchen



Company Man Unit



Cold Climate Unit

- Cold or Warm Climate
- Set-up & Delivery to Job Site
- Camp Management
- Catering Options
- Upgrade Furnishings
- Superior Customer Service
- Custom Floor Plans
- Quality Construction

**Cold
Climate
Arctic
Construction**



sales.info@ameritechbuildings.com • www.ameritechbuildings.com
USA (888) 598-6689 • TEL (936) 598-6689 • FAX (936) 598-6359

TECHNICAL PRESENTATIONS

Paper #	Title	First Name	Last Name	Affiliation	Country	Categories	Sub Category
REN-04	Exploration of Chena Hot Springs as a model for Other Alaska Geothermal Sites Renewable Energy Development in the Aleutian Pribilof Islands Economic impacts of climate variability in the Arctic: the case of hydropower	Connie	Fredenberg	Aleutian Pribilof Islands Association	United States of America	Renewable	Wind
REN-05	Fire Island and Renewable Energy for Alaska	Jessica	Cherry	University of Alaska Fairbanks	United States of America	Renewable	Hydro
REN-06	Fish Oil as an Alternative Fuel for Conventional Combustors	Steve	Gilbert	enXco Development Corp	United States of America	Renewable	Wind
REN-07	Cold Climate Problems of a Micro-Hydroelectric Development on Crow Creek, Alaska	Jinsheng	Wang	Natural Resources Canada	Canada	Renewable	Biomass
REN-08	Relevance of Hydrogen Technology for the development of stablr energy grids in small communities in the Arctic	Brian	Yanity	University of Alaska Anchorage	United States of America	Renewable	Hydro
REN-09	Feasibility Analysis of Deploying Photovoltaic Array in a Remote Arctic Community	Ragnar	Baldursson		Iceland	Renewable	Hydrogen
REN-10	Renewable Energy and Waste Heat Utilization for Greenhouse Production in Rural Communities, Using Chena Hot Springs As a Local Model	Ashish	Agrawal	Aiken Global Group, LLC	United States of America	Renewable	Solar
REN-11	Status of Wind/Diesel Applications in Artic Climates	Gwen	Holdmann	Chena Hot Springs Resort	United States of America	Renewable	Waste Heat
REN-12	Foundation Design of Wind Towers in Southwestern Alaska	Edward	Baring-Gould	National Renewable Energy Laboratory	United States of America	Renewable	Wind
REN-13		Lorie	Dilley	Hattenburg Dilley & Linnell	United States of America	Renewable	Wind

Worldwide leadership, innovation, and experience...




Ground Stabilization
Permafrost Foundations
Frozen Barrier Containment
Thermopiles & Thermoprobes
Pressure Vessels and Corrosion Protection

www.ArcticFoundations.com

(907) 562-2741

Arctic Foundations, Inc.



TECHNICAL PRESENTATIONS

Paper #	Title	First Name	Last Name	Affiliation	Country	Categories	Sub Category
REN-14	Renewable Energy and Energy Planning in NW Alaska	Brad	Reeve	Kotzebue Electric Association	United States of America	Renewable	Power
REN-15	Impacts of RETScreen in Canadian Northern and Remote Communities	Ron	Alward	Natural Resources Canada	Canada	Renewable	Planning
REN-16	Tidal Energy Projects in Alaska	Christopher	Sauer	Ocean Renewable Power Company	United States of America	Renewable	Hydro
REN-17	Snow Cooling - Renewable Energy for Large Parts of the World Climate and Renewable Energy in Nordic Countries	Kjell	Skogsberg	Snowpower AB	Sweden	Renewable	Sustainability
REN-18	The VRB Flow Battery for Load Leveling for Wind Systems	Arni	Snorrason	National Energy Authority	Iceland	Renewable	Climate
REN-19	Power Engineering of Russia's North-East An Integrated village energy analysis model allowing for comparison of different supply options with respect to the total energy demands of a small community	Dennis	Witmer	University of Alaska Fairbanks	United States of America	Renewable	Wind
RUR-01	Renewable Power in Rural Alaska: Improved Opportunities for Economic Deployment A Systems Dynamic Approach to Model a Multimodal Energy System in Rural Arctic Communities	Alexander	Antonenko	Sakha Republic	Russia	Rural	Power
RUR-02	Renewable Power in Rural Alaska: Improved Opportunities for Economic Deployment A Systems Dynamic Approach to Model a Multimodal Energy System in Rural Arctic Communities	Steve	Colt	ISER	United States of America	Rural	Power
RUR-03	Renewable Power in Rural Alaska: Improved Opportunities for Economic Deployment A Systems Dynamic Approach to Model a Multimodal Energy System in Rural Arctic Communities	Peter	Crimp	Alaska Energy Authority	United States of America	Rural	Power
RUR-04	Renewable Power in Rural Alaska: Improved Opportunities for Economic Deployment A Systems Dynamic Approach to Model a Multimodal Energy System in Rural Arctic Communities	James	Hemsath	IntegrityOne, LLC	United States of America	Rural	Power
RUR-05	Interhemispheric Tunnel & Rail Group Proposal Experimental Study of Heat Recovery from Diesel Exhaust for	George	Koumal	Interhemispheric Bering Strait Tunnel & Rail Group, Inc.	United States of America	Rural	Power



Tubular Solutions Alaska, LLC
A Sumitomo Corporation Subsidiary

ALASKA'S LARGEST OCTG SUPPLIER

- Full OCTG Supply Chain Service
- Four Stocking Locations
- 2-3/8" - 20" OD and associated specialty equipment
- Premium and API Connections
- 24-hour support

MILL SOURCES
Ipsco Koppel, Sumitomo Metal, V&M Star, and other API steel mills



310 K Street, Suite 402, Anchorage, AK 99501 | 907-770-8700 | tsaco@tusa.com

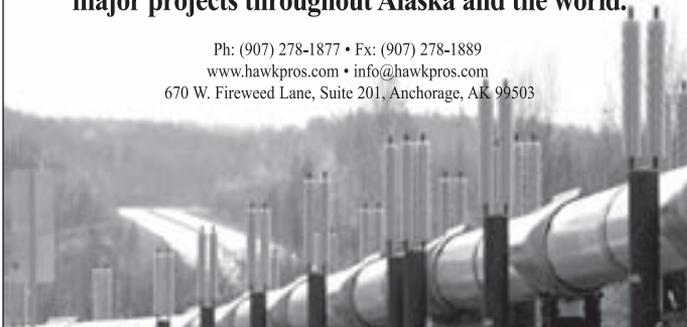
People and Resources that get the job done



Hawk
CONSULTANTS LLC

Providing project management professionals for major projects throughout Alaska and the world.

Ph: (907) 278-1877 • Fx: (907) 278-1889
www.hawkpros.com • info@hawkpros.com
670 W. Fireweed Lane, Suite 201, Anchorage, AK 99503



TECHNICAL PRESENTATIONS

Paper #	Title	First Name	Last Name	Affiliation	Country	Categories	Sub Category
RUR-06	Alaskan Village Diesel Generators Load and Temperature Profiling for Improvements in Efficiency and Operational Lifetime of Diesel Electric Generators in Alaska	Chuen-Sen	Lin	University of Alaska fairbanks	United States of America	Rural	Waste Heat
RUR-07	Rural Villages Wind-Diesel Systems for Isolated Arctic Communities	Richard	Wies	University of Alaska Fairbanks	United States of America	Rural	Power
RUR-08	Hybrid Micro Energy Project (HMEP) – A comprehensive year-round approach to powering the Arctic	Jesse	Stowell	Northern Power	United States of America	Rural	Wind
RUR-09	Pre-payment Utility Meters - Encouraging Greater Conservation and Efficiency in Rural Alaska Villages	John	Davies	Cold Climate Housing Research Center (CCHRC)	United States of America	Rural	Power
RUR-10	PolarPower.Org – Sharing knowledge about power systems for polar regions	Michael	Brubaker	Aleutian Pribilof Islands Association, Inc.	United States of America	Rural	Power
RUR-10	Advanced Residential Energy Technologies for Harsh Northern Climate	Roy	Stehle	SRI International	United States of America	Rural	Power
RUR-11		Evgueniy	Entchev	CANMET	Canada	Rural	Alternative



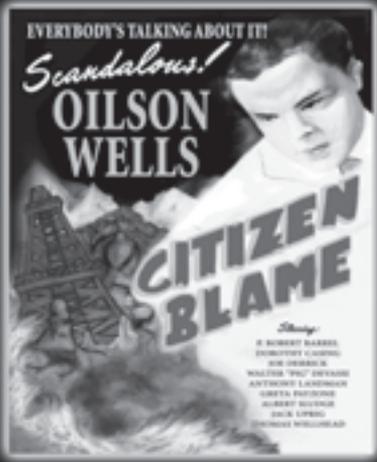
We can help you achieve drilling efficiency with environmental responsibility.

The engineers at M-I SWACO® have been helping operators keep Alaska pristine with cost-effective cuttings re-injection and other drilling-waste-management techniques for more than 30 years.

Call us today to see how we can give you the competitive edge in protecting our environment and your AFE.

M-I SWACO
Customer-focused, solutions driven

©2004 M I LLC. All rights reserved. *Mark of M I LLC



pnabookclub.com
BRINGING REALITY TO FICTION

EVERYBODY'S TALKING ABOUT IT!
Scandalous!
OILSON WELLS
CITIZEN BLAME

Tired of industry being cast as the villain?

Then do something about it. Join PNA Book Club today. Visit us at www.pnabookclub.com or call 907 770-5593.

Alaska's Oil and Gas Consultants



Geoscience

Engineering

Project Management

Seismic and Well Data



3601 C Street, Suite 822
Anchorage, AK 99503

(907) 272-1232
(907) 272-1344

www.petroak.com
info@petroak.com

TECHNICAL PRESENTATIONS

Paper #	Title	First Name	Last Name	Affiliation	Country	Categories	Sub Category
RUR-12	Life Cycle Cost, Efficiency and Environmental Impact Analysis for Integrating Renewable Energy Sources into Standalone Village Power Systems in Remote Arctic Climates The Aurora Ice Museum Absorption Refrigeration System: An Example of Using Absorption Chilling To Reduce Refrigeration Expenses In High Energy Cost Communities	Richard	Wies	University of Alaska Fairbanks	United States of America	Rural	Power
RUR-13	Economic Wind Power Development in Rural Alaska	Gwen	Holdmann	Chena Hot Springs Resort	United States of America	Rural	Geothermal
RUR-14	NorthWind100: The 100 kW Arctic Wind Turbine	Martina	Dabo	State of Alaska Distributed Energy Systems	United States of America	Rural	Wind
RUR-15	The Optimization of local Generation Unit's Fuel Balance in Sakha Republic of Russia	Brett	Pingree	JSC Yakutskenergo	United States of America	Rural	Wind
RUR-16	Ivotuk: An Autonomous Power and Communications System on Alaska's North Slope	Konstantin	Ilkovsky	VECO Polar Resources	Russia	Rural	Power
RUR-18	Alaska Military's Arctic Energy Challenges at Remote Sites	Tracy	Dahl	US Army Corps of Engineers	United States of America	Rural	Power
RUR-19		David	Fosbrook		United States of America	Rural	Power

SOLUTIONS



Providing Engineering and Environmental Solutions

Serving you from 140 offices in North America, including:

Anchorage	(907) 644-2000	Minneapolis	(763) 591-5400
Houston	(713) 975-0033	Omaha	(402) 399-1000

www.hdrinc.com

HDR

ONE COMPANY
Many Solutions®

Who is the Nationally & Internationally Recognized Pipeline Company that is
Alaska's Premier Pipeline Company?

PRICE

- Building Pipelines and Oil & Gas Facilities Since 1921
- The **ONLY** Major Pipeline Company Working Continuously in Alaska, Lower 48, and Internationally since 1974.
- Has built more Arctic/SubArctic pipelines than any other in the Western Hemisphere.

Primary Operating Divisions in Alaska, Lower 48 and Canada
phone: 907.278.4400 fax: 907.278.3255

H.C. Price Co.; 301 W. Northern Lights Blvd., Ste. 300, Anchorage, AK 99503

TECHNICAL PRESENTATIONS

Paper #	Title	First Name	Last Name	Affiliation	Country	Categories	Sub Category
RUR-20	An Amalgamated Approach to Rural Generation: A Case Study in Sustainability	Jay	Hermanson	NanaPacific	United States of America	Rural	Sustainability
RUR-21	Energy in Community Planning	Brent	Petrie	Alaska Village Electric Cooperative	United States of America	Rural	Power
RUR-22	Alaska/British Columbia Intertie	Jim	Strandberg	Alaska Energy Authority	United States of America	Rural	Power
RUR-23	Approach for Wood Energy in Alaska Rural Villages	William	Wall	Alaska Village Initiatives	United States of America	Rural	Sustainability
RUR-24	Energy Alternatives in the Yukon River Watershed	Jon	Waterhous	Yukon River Inter-Tribal Watershed Council	United States of America	Rural	Sustainability
RUR-25	Fuel Cells and Hydrogen for Rural Alaska: A Reality Check	Dennis	Witmer	University of Alaska Fairbanks	United States of America	Rural	Power
SUS-01	"Above-Ground" Issues Affecting Energy Development in the Arctic	Rachel	Halpern	US Department of Commerce	United States of America	Sustainability	Policy
SUS-02	Defining "Energy Security" in the Arctic Context in a Sustainable Development World	Peter	Sharp	Government of Caanda	Canada	Sustainability	Security
SUS-03	Norways Experience with Developing a Holistic Management Plan for its Arctic Waters and Implementing Integrated Oceans Management and Ecosystem Approach	Robert	Kvile		Norway	Sustainability	Environment
SUS-04	Energy Education for Secondary Schools	Kevin	Holthaus	Atheneum School	United States of America	Sustainability	Education
SUS-05	Education and Outreach Activities through the Black Sea and the Caspian Sea International Environmental Information Center	Marion (Kay)	Thompson	U.S. Department of Energy	United States of America	Sustainability	Competency
SUS-06	Sustainable development principles in training of oil and gas specialist for Arctic region. Russian view and experience	Valeri	Salygin	International Institute of Energy Policy and Diplomacy of MGIMO-University of Ministry of Foreign Af	Russia	Sustainability	Competency
SUS-07	Aerospace Information Management	Anatoli	Bourmistrov	Bodoe University College	Norway	Sustainability	Management
SUS-08	Arctic Energy and Cumulative Effects: Growing Demands	Anne	Southam	URS Corporation	United States of America	Sustainability	Environment



Brooks Range Petroleum



Good things come in small packages

2007-2008 Exploration

510 L Street, Suite 601, Anchorage, AK 99501
Phone: 907.339-9965 Fax: 907.339.9961

Need Hose?

Alaska Rubber & Supply has the largest in-state stock of industrial and hydraulic hose and fittings for any applications and all industries.

We have pumps, fittings, v-belts and . . .

If we don't have it we can get it!!!



Alaska Rubber & Supply, Inc.

5811 Old Seward Hwy., Anchorage, AK 99518
800-478-7600 • Fax: (907) 561-7600
www.alaskarubber.com • email: info@alaskarubber.com

(907) 562-2200



TECHNICAL PRESENTATIONS

Paper #	Title	First Name	Last Name	Affiliation	Country	Categories	Sub Category
SUS-09	Environmental Issues in the Arctic Oil spill response in cold and ice conditions, experiences and developments in Baltic Sea States	William	Stillings	Owner - World Environmental Service Tech LLC [WEST]	United States of America	Sustainability	Environment
SUS-10	Extending Oil Spill Occurrence Rates from the Gulf of Mexico to the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas	Kari	Lampela	Finnish Environment Institute	Finland	Sustainability	Environment
SUS-11	Promoting Sustainable Oil and Gas Development in Alaska's Arctic Seas through the Local-Scale Integration of Geophysical and Traditional Knowledge Ecosystem Habitat Mapping Studies: Preparing for Renewed Hydrocarbon Development in the Canadian Beaufort Sea	Ted	Eschenbach	TGE Consulting	United States of America	Sustainability	Environment
SUS-12	Energy and Water Saving Techniques Identified at Fort Wainwright, Alaska	Matthew	Druckenmiller	Geophysical Institute / University of Alaska Fairbanks	United States of America	Sustainability	People
SUS-13	Climate Change Mitigation Possibilities in the Energy Sector: an Arctic Perspective	Donald	Cobb	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	Canada	Sustainability	Environment
SUS-14	Climate monitoring in the Arctic: benefits for science and industry	Ashish	Agrawal	Aiken Global Group, LLC	United States of America	Sustainability	Conservation
SUS-15	Analysis of Disturbance to Vegetation and Changes in Active Layer Depths Resulting from Different Ice Road Construction Methods	Maria	Pettersson	Luleå University of Technology	Sweden	Sustainability	Climate
SUS-16	Estimating the Value of Alaska Public Infrastructure at Risk to Climate Change	Jessica	Cherry	University of Alaska Fairbanks	United States of America	Sustainability	Climate
SUS-17	Energy Development in the Arctic: A Fine Balance?	Laurence	Byrne	University of Alaska Anchorage	United States of America	Sustainability	Environment
SUS-18		Peter	Larsen	York University	United States of America	Sustainability	Climate
SUS-19		Gabrielle	Slowey		Canada	Sustainability	People



Shaw[®] Shaw Alaska, Inc.

- Environmental Assessment and NEPA Permitting
- Natural Gas Pipeline Permitting
- Worldwide Technology-Based Pipe Fabrication Facilities
- Environmental Data Quality Management Services
- Contaminated Sites Closure—Innovative, Technical Solutions
- Homeland Security
- Engineering, Design, and Construction Services
- Natural Gas Pipelines and LNG Facilities
- Hydroelectric and Fossil Fuel Power Plants
- Refining and Petrochemical Facilities

www.shawgrp.com

2000 W. INTERNATIONAL • AIRPORT RD. STE C-1 • ANCHORAGE, AK 99502 P: 907.243.6300

**ADVERTISE IN
PETROLEUM NEWS!**



**Call
907.770.5592**

www.dongenergy.com



WE SEARCH DEEP AND AIM HIGH

DONG Energy participates in licenses in Denmark, Norway, the UK and the Faroe Islands. In total we are active in around 70 licenses in the North Sea and the Atlantic Margin. We produce oil and natural gas in the Norwegian and Danish part of the North Sea, and from late 2007 from the Ormen Lange field in Mid Norway

We participate in every phase of the energy process all the way to the consumer – from the rigs in the North Sea, power stations generating electricity and heat, and wind farms, until we market the energy and convey it all the way to our one

million customers' doorstep in Denmark and abroad. This ensures a highly reliable supply of energy and gives us the necessary expertise for developing our company.

Innovation is an important part of our everyday work. We are at the cutting edge in the development of renewable energy, not least in the establishment and management of wind farms - from the north of Norway to the south of Europe.

DONG Energy is one of the leading energy groups in the Nordic region. Our headquarter is in Denmark. Our business is based on procuring, producing, distributing, trading and selling energy and related products in Northern Europe. We employ approx. 4,500 people and generate DKK 36 billion in revenue.

DONG
energy

TECHNICAL PRESENTATIONS

Paper #	Title	First Name	Last Name	Affiliation	Country	Categories	Sub Category
SUS-20	Social Impacts of Energy Sustainability in Kivalina	Jon	Issaacs	URS Corporation	United States of America	Sustainability	People
SUS-21	Community Energy Planning in NWT The Nordic network for sustainable energy systems in isolated locations	Aleta	Fowler	Indian & Northern Affairs Canada	Canada	Sustainability	Planning
SUS-22	A Toolkit for Community Energy Planning in Northern Canadian Communities	David	Pointing	Risoe National Laboratory	Denmark	Sustainability	Planning
SUS-23	A Review of the Sustainable Design Approach for the South Pole Station Modernization Project	Andrew	Robinson	Arctic Energy Alliance	Canada	Sustainability	Planning
SUS-24	Inupiat Traditional Knowledge and Energy Development Decisions Impact and Benefits Agreement : A Russian-Canadian Comparison	Steven	Theno	PDC Engineers	United States of America	Sustainability	Power
SUS-25	Arctic Soils Monitoring, Oil Spill Bioremediation, Remote Sensing Technologies: Fruits of International Collaborations	Taylor	Brelsford	URS Corporation	United States of America	Sustainability	People
SUS-26	A Review of the Diesel-Engine Generator Exhaust Design Approach for the South Pole Station Power Plant	Doris	Dreyer	Arctic Athabaskan Council	Canada	Sustainability	People
SUS-27		Heather	Fernuik	US Civilian Research & Development Foundation	United States of America	Sustainability	Environment
SUS-28		Steven	Theno	PDC Engineers	United States of America	Sustainability	Power

OVER 18 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE THROUGHOUT ALASKA & THE LOWER 48



DESIGN/BUILD
RENOVATIONS
INSTALLATIONS
REMEDIATION
BULK FUEL SERVICES
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

WWW.CCIALASKA.COM

ANCHORAGE
907.265.0600

JACKSONVILLE
904.996.9995

AUGUSTA
207.620.7172

PRUDHOE BAY
907.659.2428

AGENDA THURSDAY

- 08:00-08:30** Mead Treadwell
Chair
U.S. Arctic Research Commission

- 8:30-09:00** George Cannelos
Co-chair
Denali Commission

- 9:00-10:00** Keynote Address
U.S. Senator Ted Stevens

- 10:00-10:30** Betsy Spomer
Senior Vice President – Business Development
B-G North America, Caribbean and Global LNG

- 10:30-11:00** BREAK

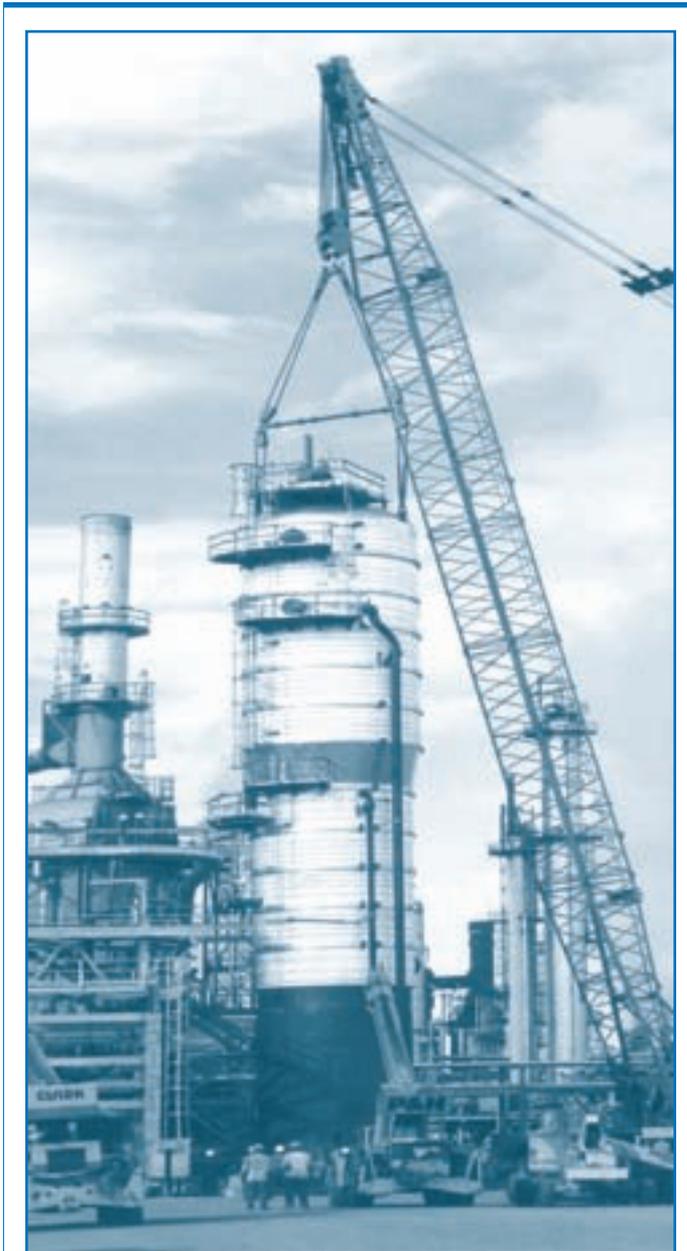
- 11:00-11:30** Shell Exploration and Production Company

- 11:30-12:30** Arctic Energy Action Team
James Hemsath
Senior Fellow – Energy
Institute of the North

- 12:30-13:00** Close of Technology Conference
Ben Ellis
Managing Director,
Institute of the North



Denali (Mt. McKinley), Alaska



ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE

Complete Multi-Discipline
Engineering Services
& Project Management

Concept and Feasibility Studies • Project Scope and Development
Cost Estimating and Scheduling • Engineering and Detailed Design
Procurement Services • Field Engineering
Inspection and Quality Control • Environmental Engineering

**Serving Alaska Industry
Since 1974**



**ALASKA ANVIL
INCORPORATED**

509 W. 3rd Ave.
Anchorage, AK 99501-2237
(907) 276-2747
FAX: (907) 279-4088

www.alaskaanvil.com

50720 Kenai Spur Hwy.
Kenai, AK 99611
(907) 776-5870
FAX: (907) 776-5871

TRADE SHOW

ARCTIC ENERGY SUMMIT TECHNOLOGY CONFERENCE TRADE SHOW EXHIBITION

Located on the main level of the convention center.

Trade Show Exhibit Dates and Hours

Tuesday, October 16 10:00 am - 7:00 pm
Wednesday, October 17 8:00 am - 5:00 pm

Morning and afternoon coffee and snack breaks will be held in the adjoining area.

EXHIBITORS

Alaska Command U.S. Army, Justin Workwear

ASRC Energy Services
Hattenberg Dilley & Linnell
Pacific Power Generation
Shell

BG North America
Institute of the North
PDC Engineers
**US Civilian Research
and Development Foundation**

Denali Commission
Mapmakers Alaska
Petroleum News
Western Energy Systems

**Decades
of Arctic Experience**

World Class Service at
the Top of the World
Prudhoe Bay, Alaska

Colville
INCORPORATED

Fuel Services | Solid Waste Services | Industrial Supplies

colvilleinc.com

PANEL SESSIONS

Panel Session One: Policy Experiences in Developing Energy Assets in the Arctic

Policy decisions even more than technical capabilities have the largest influence on the selection of technology, projects, economics and funding as it relates to the development of energy projects. The development of the Arctic as an energy province versus an exploitable resource will be determined by a comprehensive, integrated energy policy. This panel is convened to open a dialogue to share policy experiences both good and bad amongst the Arctic communities. Discussion areas will include industry development, environmental concerns, and shared arctic policies.

Panel Session Two: Developing the Human Resources for Arctic Energy Development

The development of energy assets and their operation in the Arctic will require a similar development of human resources in the Arctic. This will include those skill sets necessary to bring the next generation of energy projects to fruition. Specific attention must be given to the energy systems required for rural and remote communities. To achieve this new level of competency will require an entire new curriculum that addresses the breadth of Arctic energy including engineering, design, operations, maintenance, management, economics and all aspects of care of the environment. This

panel is convened to open a dialogue to identify key the required skill sets, the kinds of curriculum necessary to meet those needs and to examine new training paradigms, including distance learning, to deliver those skills to the appropriate areas.

Panel Session Three: Development of Rural Energy in the Arctic

The Arctic is a region of tremendous energy wealth; however, rural arctic communities are living in tremendous energy poverty. These communities off the electrical grid; off the road system; populated by predominately aboriginal peoples living a subsistence lifestyle; suffer crippling energy costs that threaten their very existence. New approaches to moderating these energy costs are needed to prevent the extinction of these communities. This panel is convened to open a dialogue on the rural energy situation, discuss new technologies and technological approaches, energy sources, as well as approaches to energy efficiency that will be necessary to create a new rural energy paradigm.

Panel Session Four: Shipping and Transportation Options for the Arctic

The ability for the Arctic to emerge as a global energy

Innovative Building Solutions

ALASKA

COVER-ALL LLC

Industrial Fabric Building Solutions

Cover-All® combines high quality components with a superior balanced design for optimal wind and snow load strength.

Leading-edge design and engineering teams develop innovative Cover-All® products for customers worldwide.

Exclusive to Cover-All® Gatorshield® coated ViperSteel® is 10 percent stronger than competitive steel.

.....

Paul Nelson: 1-907-346-1319
Scott Coon: 1-907-646-1219
National Call Center: 1-800-268-3768

www.coverall.net

PANEL SESSIONS

province will be both driven and constrained by transportation. Climate change, while potentially opening up new sea routes, is also changing the structure of river shipping, weakening existing roads and runways and shortening tundra travel. More open sea travel will necessitate increased air support. The basic logistics paradigm for the arctic is changing and shipping and transportation options will have to change as well. This panel is convened to open a dialogue on the opportunities and threats that climate change and new shipping routes via marine, ground and air, that energy development will present.

Panel Session Five: Environmental Concerns in Developing Arctic Energy Assets

Rural energy costs are far in excess of urban costs. Communities that are off the electrical and transportation grids are seeing fuel costs rise to crippling levels. Choices made now will either result in energy wealth or energy poverty. The development of a new paradigm for energy production in rural arctic regions is an urgent need. This panel is convened to open a dialogue on the opportunities and threats that exist in the rural energy field. The discussion will include the development of an arctic energy technology, how it can be applied and what is necessary to address this important problem.

Panel Session Six: Infrastructure and the Impact of Climate Change

As the Arctic continues its long cycle of warming the infrastructure developed and built in a colder environment will be impacted. This will include roads, harbors, bridges, foundations, transmission lines, pipelines, airstrips, as well as ice roads, and rivers. The damage will be concentrated in places where permafrost thaws; flooding increases; and coastal erosion gets worse. Development of the arctic as an energy province is essential to global and energy security and energy costs are rising in rural Arctic communities. This panel is convened to open a dialogue on the various impacts, both opportunities and threats that climate change will have on Arctic infrastructure, especially as it relates to the development and deployment of energy resources.

Panel Session Seven: Impacts of Energy Development on the Peoples of the North

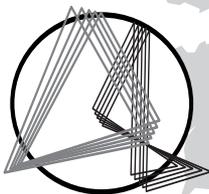
The development of energy projects in the far north have had and will have significant impact on the peoples of the north, specifically those native or indigenous peoples in remote communities living a subsistence lifestyle. Energy development will have both positive and negative impacts on a community. Extractive development could bring wealth and jobs but impact a subsistence lifestyle. High energy costs drain community resources but the development of new lower cost energy facilities could require a differently trained workforce to operate and maintain said facility. This panel is convened to open a dialogue on the various impacts, both opportunities and threats that energy development will bring to the peoples of the north.

Panel Session Eight: Energy Security – the Arctic's Role in Global Security

The development of the Arctic as an energy province has and will have an impact on how the world defines energy security. Different and changing shipping and transportation routes, new geopolitical boundaries (as evidenced by this summers North Pole activities), transnational indigenous organizations, new technology, new wealth and sensitive environments will all have an impact on defining global and energy security. This panel is convened to open a dialogue on the changing face of energy security and the influence of the emergence of the arctic as an energy province will have on that security. Discussion areas could include energy development (both extractive and renewable), arctic infrastructure, new political participants and climate change.

907-248-0066 • www.pesiak.com

- WEATHERFORD GEMOCO CASING ACCESSORIES
- TAM PORT COLLARS & INFLATABLE PACKERS
- TIW LINER HANGERS & PACKERS
- SMITH PDC & ROLLER CONE BITS
- TESCO CASING DRILLING



Petroleum Equipment & Services, Inc.

Serving Alaska's Oil Industry Since 1983

At PESI we take our responsibilities to the customer seriously, and will only represent companies that have superior products that can be delivered without delay. PESI service personnel are thoroughly trained, and have a vast knowledge of the Industry.

Serving the state with facilities in:

Prudhoe Bay • Anchorage • Kenai

SUBSCRIBE TO
Petroleum News

Visit www.PetroleumNews.com

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Arctic Energy Action Team

An Arctic energy action team will be convened at the technology conference with the purpose of developing a cooperative international vision and programmatic way forward on common problems related to the development and deployment of energy in the Arctic. Potential members of the team may include energy experts from the eight Arctic nations, producers, investors, economists, educators, consumers, and government officials; as well as experts in the fields of transportation, supply security and climate change. The action team will explore a challenge from the extractive energy sector (e.g. the development of Arctic coal), one from the renewable energy sector (e.g. tidal power in ice filled waters), and one from the rural power sector (e.g. development of an alternative transportation fuel), and develop a series of scenarios and strategic technology roadmaps that will address a potential solution for each of these challenges. For further details contact James Hemsath, jhemsath@institutenorth.org.

Technology Conference Bookstore

The Arctic Energy Summit Technology Conference Bookstore will be provided by University of Alaska Anchorage. The UAA Campus Bookstore will highlight guest speakers' publications and books authored by UAA faculty. Crisis in the Commons will be featured for a special signing opportunity by author Gov. Walter J. Hickel, twice-governor of Alaska and former Secretary of the Interior. Also available: books by Andrew Revkin, Monday's keynote luncheon speaker and science reporter for the New York Times; gift selections and books from Alaska and the Arctic, as well as UAA memorabilia and clothing. Visit the UAA Campus Bookstore on the web at <http://www.uaa.alaska.edu/bookstore>.

Arctic Synergy Electronic Newsletter

Produced by the Institute of the North as part of its educational outreach for the Arctic Energy Summit, the Arctic Synergy provides readers with weekly up-to-date information about rural, renewable and extractive energy, and the sustainability of energy in the Arctic. Check it out under the NEWS tab at www.arcticenergysummit.org, where you'll find links to current and past issues.

Become a subscriber by emailing Kristina Baiborodova at kbaiborodova@institutenorth.org, with **SUBSCRIBE TO SYNERGY** in the subject line.

The International Polar Year

The International Polar Year is a large scientific program focused on the Arctic and the Antarctic from March 2007 to March 2009. As one of the approved International Polar Year

Experimenting with ice that burns. The future is getting interesting.

BP is leading the search for new energy sources in Alaska by pushing the technology envelope. Working with the Department of Energy, BP drilled the first significant gas hydrates research well in Alaska to learn more about this potential global gas energy resource. Researchers are working to develop the technology needed to capture natural gas from the frozen gas-water compound in which it occurs.

At BP, we're committed to using and developing technology to keep energy production in Alaska going for years to come.

Investing today for
Alaska's tomorrow.



alaska.bp.com

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

(IPY) projects, the Arctic Energy Summit Technology Conference is sanctioned by the eight-nation Arctic Council. The Arctic Energy Summit convenes during IPY to bring focus to areas of developing resources while addressing the need for affordable energy in rural areas throughout the Arctic. The Summit supports the IPY aim of utilizing the intellectual resources and scientific assets of Arctic nations to make major advances in polar knowledge and understanding, while

leaving a legacy of a new generation of Arctic scientists, engineers and polar residents. <http://www.ipy.org>

The Arctic Council

The Arctic Council is an intergovernmental forum for addressing many of the common concerns and challenges faced by the Arctic states; Canada, Denmark (including Greenland and the Faroe

Islands), Finland, Iceland, Norway, the Russian Federation, Sweden and the United States.

The Council is a unique forum for cooperation between national governments and indigenous peoples. Six international organizations representing many Arctic indigenous communities have the status of Permanent Participants of the Arctic Council and are involved in the work of the Council in full consultation with governments. The indigenous populations in the Arctic are represented by the following organizations: Aleut International Association, Arctic Athabaskan Council, Gwich'in Council International, Inuit Circumpolar Council, Russian Association of Indigenous Peoples of the North, and the Saami Council. The Indigenous Peoples Secretariat of the Arctic Council helps Arctic indigenous organizations to work together through the Arctic Council. Observers to the Arctic Council include European non-arctic countries, international organizations and NGOs. <http://www.arctic-council.org>

The Sustainable Development Working Group

The Sustainable Development Working Group is a working group of the Arctic Council. The Arctic Council Sustainable Development Program was established at the Ministerial meeting in Iqaluit, Nunavut, Canada, in September 1998. The Terms of Reference for the SD Program were also agreed to in Iqaluit. The Sustainable Development Framework Document was adopted by the Ministerial meeting in Barrow in 2000, outlining the elements of the SD Program and identifying six subject areas under the heading of sustainable development of special importance:

- Health issues and the well-being of people living in the Arctic
- Sustainable economic activities and increasing community prosperity
- Education and cultural heritage
- Children and youth
- Management of natural, including living, resources
- Infrastructure development

The current Chair of the Working Group is Norway. <http://portal.sdwg.org/>


(888) 868-9049

Indirect Fired Heaters

BUILT FOR ALASKA WINTERS

ES1.5™
 V1505-E2BG1-SAE-2
 Kubota Engine
 Carlin 601CRD, 601GAS,
 or 702G/O Dual fuel burner



ES700™
 D1105-E2BG1-SAE-2
 Kubota Engine
 Carlin 301CRD
 or 301GAS burner

equipmentsourceinc.com

- Long-run oil pan lengthens service intervals from 300 hours to 3,000 hours
- Environmentally conscientious design: secondary fluid containment for all fluids
- 100 percent 309 stainless steel fire box and heat exchanger

History Repeats Itself



No one has a longer or more successful history on the North Slope than Nabors.

From the first drill rig at Prudhoe Bay in 1963, we've grown along with Alaska's oil and gas industry.

Call us when you need a partner who helped shape the past and is ready for the challenges of the future.



**NABORS ALASKA
DRILLING, INC.**

Always Moving Forward

(907) 263-6000

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The United States Arctic Research Commission

The United States Arctic Research Commission (USARC) was established by the Arctic Research and Policy Act of 1984. Its principal duties are to develop and recommend an integrated national Arctic research policy and to assist in establishing a national Arctic research program plan to implement the policy. USARC's commissioners facilitate cooperation between the Federal government, state and local governments, and other nations with respect to Arctic research, both basic and applied, including natural resources and materials, physical, biological and health sciences, and social and behavioral sciences. The Commission works with the National Science Foundation as the lead agency responsible for implementing the Arctic research policy. It offers guidance to the Interagency Arctic Research Policy Committee (IARPC) to develop national Arctic research projects and interacts with Arctic residents, international Arctic research programs and organizations and local institutions in order to obtain the broadest possible view of Arctic research needs. USARC's seven Commissioners are from academic or research institutions, private industry undertaking

commercial activities in the Arctic or from among the indigenous residents of the US Arctic. The Director of the National Science Foundation serves as an ex officio member. www.arctic.gov

Arctic Portal

The Arctic Portal is a gateway to Arctic related information as it relates to the Arctic Council, its Working Groups, Permanent Participants and Observers. The Arctic Portal provides a venue for webcasting from conferences, seminars, presentations and other activities of interest with emphasis on Northern and IPY activities. Go to www.arcticportal.org where the Arctic Energy Summit Technology Conference will be webcast live on Monday, Oct. 15th and on Thursday, Oct. 18th. AES will be highlighted on the frontpage and direct access to subpages with archived videos, text, photos, etc., all hosted at the main computer of the University of Akureyri which is connected via broadband. An AES video repository will be created so that speaker presentations will be available to review following the conclusion of the Technology Conference.

NANAColt
Engineering, LLC

"Being Alaska's Engineering Contractor of Choice for Customers and Staff"

- Project Planning
- Process Engineering
- Procurement
- Business Development
- Project Management/Project Engineering
- Electrical & Control Systems Engineering
- Civil/Structural & Mechanical Engineering
- Documentation Services

700 G Street, 5th Floor Anchorage, AK 99501
NANAColt is a diversity seeking, Equal Opportunity Employer
(907) 273-3900 • www.nanacolt.com

ADVERTISE IN PETROLEUM NEWS – 907.770.5592

LOOKING FOR GREAT PEOPLE?



At NMS Employee Leasing, we find the right people to support your business. Our clients are our partners—we'll work together to solve your immediate and long-term human resource needs.

- Payroll
- Workman's Comp
- Benefited and non-benefited
- 401k
- Medical, dental and vision

At the corner of C Street and Potter
5600 B Street, Anchorage
Call (907) 273-2430 today!

NMS
Employee Leasing
a division of NANA Management Services



TECHNICAL SUMMARIES

Arctic Energy Summit Technology Conference Presentation Summaries (As of September 27, 2007)

The following information has been arranged alphabetically by presenter's last name. Full versions of technical summaries can be found online at www.arcticenergy-summit.org. The locations of individual presentations will be made available during the conference.

Ashish N. Agrawal
Aiken Global Group, LLC
USA
ftana@uaf.edu
Renewable-10

Feasibility Analysis of Deploying Photovoltaic Array in a Remote Arctic Community

Ashish N. Agrawal
Aiken Global Group, LLC
USA
ftana@uaf.edu
Sustainable-14

Energy and Water Saving Techniques Identified at Fort Wainwright, Alaska

Ron Alward
Natural Resources Canada
Canada
ralward@nrca.gc.ca
Renewable-15

Impacts of RETScreen in Canadian Northern and Remote Communities

Alexander A. Antonenko
Sakha Republic
Russian Federation
www.sakha-info.ru

Rural-01 Power Engineering of Russia's North-East

Ragnar Baldursson
Ministry of Foreign Affairs
Iceland
ragnar.baldursson@utn.stjr.is
Renewable-01

Harnessing Hot Spots in the Arctic

Ragnar Baldursson
Ministry of Foreign Affairs
Iceland
ragnar.baldursson@utn.stjr.is
Renewable-09

The Implications of Hydrogen Economy for the Arctic

Edward I Baring-Gould
National Renewable Energy Laboratory
USA
ian_baring_gould@nrel.gov
Renewable-12

Status of Wind/Diesel Applications in Arctic Climates

K. S. Basniev RF
Russian Academy of Natural Sciences
Russian Federation
Ksb@gubkin.ru
Extractive-11

Development of Methods for Hydrated Fields Exploitation

Frank G. Bercha
Bercha Group
Canada
Extractive-24

Arctic Escape, Evacuation and Rescue

Anatoli Bourmistrov
Bodoe University College



W³ "Ensuring the Well-Being of Workers Worldwide"

- Remote Emergency Medical Services
- Hazardous Gas Detection Systems
- Health, Safety and Environmental
- CPR/ First Aid Instruction
- Emergency Breathing Air
- Offshore/ Land Operations

209 E. 51st Ave, Anchorage, AK 99503
Phone: 907-743-9871 Fax: 907-743-9872

**SUBSCRIBE TO
PETROLEUM NEWS!**



Call
907.522.9469

TECHNICAL SUMMARIES

Norway
 anatoli.bourmistrov@hibo.no
 Sustainable-07
Aerospace Information Management

Taylor Brelsford
 URS Corporation
 USA
 Taylor_Brelsford@urscorp.com
 Sustainable-25
**Inupiat Traditional Knowledge and
 Energy Development Decisions**

Lawson W. Brigham
 U.S. Arctic Research Commission
 USA
 usarc@acsalaska.net
 Extractive-16
Future Marine Transportation of Arctic Energy Resources



MICHAEL Y. BRUBAKER

Michael Y. Brubaker
 Aleutian Pribilof Islands Association
 USA
 mikeb@apiai.org
 Rural-10
 Pre-payment Utility Meters - Encouraging
 Greater Conservation and **Efficiency in Rural
 Alaska Villages**



LAURENCE C. BYRNE

Laurence C. Byrne
 Alaska Department of Natural Resources
 USA
 larryb@dnr.state.ak.us
 Sustainable-17
**Analysis of Disturbance to Vegetation and
 Changes in Active Layer Depths Resulting
 from Different Ice Road
 Construction Methods**

Jessica E. Cherry
 University of Alaska Fairbanks
 USA
 jcherry@iarc.uaf.edu
 Sustainability-16
**Climate Monitoring in the Arctic: Benefits
 for Science and Industry**

Jessica E. Cherry
 University of Alaska Fairbanks
 USA
 jcherry@iarc.uaf.edu
 Renewable-05
Economic Impacts of Climate Variability in the Arctic: the

Case of Hydropower



EVGENY M. CHUVILIN

Evgeny M. Chuvilin
 Moscow State University
 Russian Federation
 chuvilin@geol.msu.ru
 Extractive-10
**Experimental Investigation of the
 Possibility of Relict Gas Hydrates Formation
 in Frozen Sediments**

Art Clark
 U.S. Geological Survey
 USA
 aclark@usgs.gov
 Extractive-15
**Preliminary Results from the 2007 Wainwright, Alaska CBNG
 Drilling and Testing Program**

James G. Clough
 Alaska Div. of Geological & Geophysical Surveys
 USA
 jim_clough@dnr.state.ak.us
 Extractive-07
Low-sulfur Coals of Arctic Alaska: A Vast



INDUSTRIES SERVED

Oil & Gas
 Mining
 Public Safety
 Public Utilities
 Government
 Transportation

Telecom Engineering & Consulting
 Microwave Design & Installation
 Satellite System Design & Installation
 Remote Site & Power Systems
 FCC Licensing & EMESurveys
 Fiber Optics & Structured Cable
 Two-way Radio Systems
 Video Surveillance & SCADA



**NORTH SLOPE
 TELECOM, INC.**

**907-562-4693
 www.nstiak.com**

TECHNICAL SUMMARIES

Undeveloped Energy Resource

Donald G. Cobb
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
Canada
cobbd@dfo-mpo.gc.ca
Sustainable-13

Ecosystem Habitat Mapping Studies: Renewed Hydrocarbon Development in the Canadian Beaufort Sea

Timothy S Collett
US Geological Survey
USA
tcollett@usgs.gov
Extractive-13

Arctic Gas Hydrate Energy Assessment Studies

Steve Colt
University of Alaska Anchorage
USA
steve.colt@uaa.alaska.edu
Rural-02

Integrated Villages Energy Analysis Model



PETER M. CRIMP

Peter M. Crimp
Alaska Energy Authority
USA
pcrimp@aidea.org
Rural-03

Renewable Power in Rural Alaska: Improved Opportunities for Economic Deployment

Martina Dabo
State of Alaska Dept of Commerce and Economic Development
USA
mdabo@aidea.org
Rural-14

Economic Wind Power Development in Rural Alaska

Tracy S. Dahl
VECO Polar Resources
USA
polarsolar@hughes.net
Rural-18

Ivotuk: An Autonomous Power and Communications System on Alaska's North Slope

Lorie M Dilley
Hattenburg Dilley & Linnell
USA
ldilley@hdlalaska.com
Renewable-13

Foundation Design of Wind Towers in Southwestern Alaska

Doris Dreyer
Arctic Athabaskan Council
Canada
denzena@northwestel.net
Sustainable-26

Impact and Benefits Agreement: A Russian-Canadian Comparison

Matthew L Druckenmiller
University of Alaska Fairbanks
USA
ftmld@uaf.edu



PROUDLY SERVING ALASKA'S
OIL PATCH SINCE 1977

We bring to the table over a quarter century of top notch parts, sales, and service experience to Alaska's oil and gas producers.

- Complete line of Ford commercial vehicles
- Extensive parts inventory
- Full warranty and retail repair facilities in Prudhoe Bay

**CALL FLEET SALES
(800) 478-1991**

Steven Angel
(907) 459-4044

George Kozlov
(907) 459-4187

TECHNICAL SUMMARIES



Connie Fredenberg (left) and Mia Devine, wind energy technician from the Alaska Energy Authority in False Pass

Sustainable-12

Promoting Sustainable Oil and Gas Development in Alaska's Arctic Seas through the Local-Scale Integration of Geophysical and Traditional Knowledge

Evgueniy Entchev
CANMET
Canada
eentchev@nrcan.gc.ca
Rural-11

Advanced Residential Energy Technologies for Harsh Northern Climate

Ted G. Eschenbach
TGE Consulting
USA
ted1@alaska.net
Sustainable-11

Extending Oil Spill Occurrence Rates from the Gulf of Mexico to the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas

Heather Fernuik
U.S. Civilian Research & Development Foundation
USA
hfernuik@crdf.org
Sustainable-27

Arctic Soils Monitoring, Oil Spill Bioremediation, Remote Sensing Technologies

Aleta Fowler
Indian & Northern Affairs Canada
Canada
fowlera@inac-ainc.gc.ca
Sustainable-21

Community Energy Planning in Northwest Territories

Connie L. Fredenberg
Aleutian Pribilof Islands Association, Inc.

Welcome to productive drilling



Less time. Best place.



The New Age of Drilling helps you get wells to the best place in less time. You can drill more footage per day with fully rotating steerable systems. And use high-quality measurements—interpreted in real time through Operation Support Center* services—to reduce technical risk. We call it productive drilling.

- An operator added more than 2 million barrels of oil to its recoverable reserves using the unique PeriScope* service to guide placement of 2 wells.

Wherever your wells are, productive drilling can help you get the most from them. By involving our experts in both planning and drilling, **you'll reach TD in less time—in the best place.**

www.slb.com/drilling

Schlumberger

TECHNICAL SUMMARIES



Wind turbine

USA

constancef@apiai.org

Renewable-04

Renewable Energy Development in the Aleutian Pribilof Islands

Steve Gilbert

enXco Development Corp

USA

steveg@enxco.com

Renewable-20

Fire Island and Renewable Energy for Alaska

Rachel Halpern

U.S. Department of Commerce

USA

rachel.halpern@mail.doc.gov

Sustainable-01

"Above-Ground" Issues Affecting Energy Development in the Arctic

James R. Hemsath

IntegrityOne, LLC

USA

tegrity1@mtaonline.net

Rural-04

Systems Dynamic Approach to Model a Multimodal Energy System in Rural Arctic Communities

Jay Hermanson

NANA Pacific

USA

jhermanson@nanapacific.com

Rural-20

An Amalgamated Approach at Rural Power Generation: A Case Study in Sustainability

Gwen Holdmann

Chena Hot Springs Resort

USA

gwen@yourownpower.com

Renewable-06

Biomass Power Generation for Rural Alaskan Applications Using Binary Power Plant Equipment Coupled With a Thermal Oil Heater

Gwen Holdmann

Chena Hot Springs Resort

USA

gwen@yourownpower.com

Renewable-03

An Integrated Geoscience Investigation and Geothermal Exploration of Chena Hot Springs as a Model for Other Alaska Geothermal Sites

INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY FOR A NEW FRONTIER

For the past 60 years Lounsbury & Associates has applied the latest technologies to assist natural resource exploration and development in Alaska. We are committed to investing in new technologies and fresh approaches to data acquisition and sharing. This commitment is evidenced through our implementation of high-definition laser scanning. This technology is used to prepare three-dimensional facility models safely, accurately and more cost-effectively than conventional methods. Contact us to discuss how this technology can benefit your next project.

LOUNSBURY & ASSOCIATES
Surveyors • Engineers • Planners

experience you can use
ESTABLISHED 1949

www.lounsburyinc.com

TECHNICAL SUMMARIES



Power lines in the Sakha Republic (Yakutia), Russia

Gwen Holdmann
Chena Hot Springs Resort
USA
gwen@yourownpower.com
Rural-13

The Aurora Ice Museum Absorption Refrigeration System

Gwen Holdmann

Chena Hot Springs Resort
USA

gwen@yourownpower.com
Renewable-11

Renewable Energy and Waste Heat Utilization for Greenhouse Production in Rural Communities, Using Chena Hot Springs as a Local Model

Kevin Holthaus USA
Atheneum School
USA

kholthaus@atheneum.org
Sustainability-04

Energy Education for Secondary Schools

Konstantin Ilkovsky
Yakutskenergo, JSC
Russian Federation
inform@yakute.elektra.ru
Rural-16

The Optimization of Local Generation Unit's Fuel Balance in the Sakha Republic (Yakutia), Russia

Jon Isaacs
URS Corporation

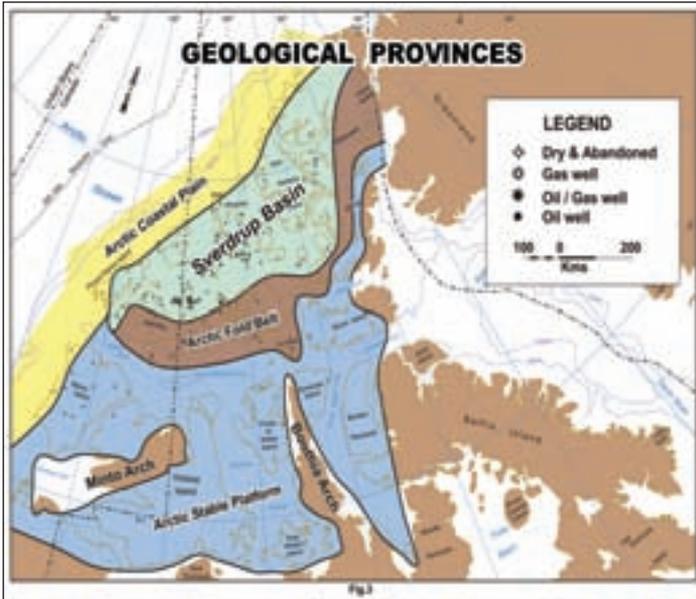
WORKING TOGETHER IN COOK INLET FOR OVER 40 YEARS.

For more than 40 years, Shell operated safely and cleanly in Cook Inlet near Alaska's premier sports, subsistence and commercial fisheries.

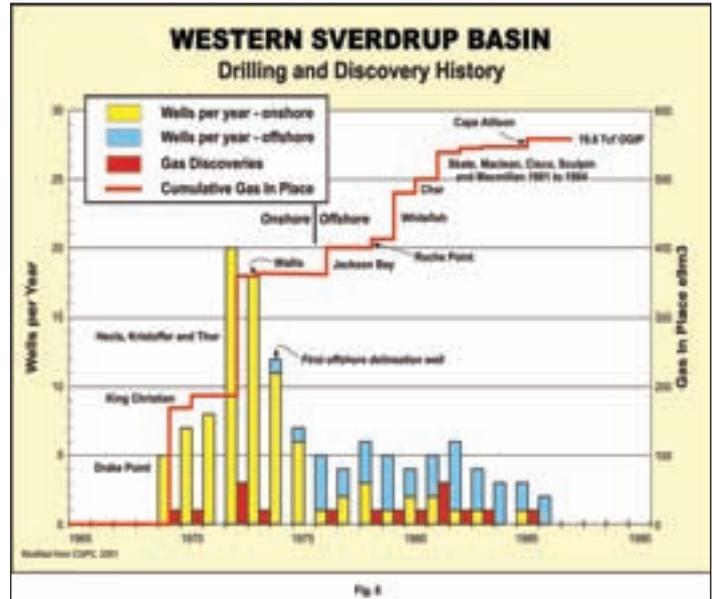
Our offshore experience in Alaska and around the world shows we can safely deliver the energy the world needs in harmony with our neighbors and the environment.



TECHNICAL SUMMARIES



A glimpse into Robert A Meneley's technical presentation.



Estimating the Value of Alaska Public Infrastructure at Risk to Climate Change

Chuen-Sen Lin
 University of Alaska Fairbanks
 USA
 ffcl@uaf.edu
 Rural-06

Experimental Study of Heat Recovery from Diesel Exhaust for Alaskan Village Diesel Generators



ROBERT A MENELEY

Robert A Meneley
 Robert A. Meneley Enterprises. Ltd
 Canada
 meneley@telus.net
 Extractive-04
Exploration Results in the Canadian Arctic Islands



John A. Metzler

John A. Metzler
 Eagre Associates LLC
 USA
 jmetzler@eagreassociates.com
 Extractive-21
Training for Sustainable Life Cycles in Safety Instrumented Systems

USA Sustainability-20 Social Impacts of Energy Sustainability in Kivalina

George Koumal
 Interhemispheric Bering Strait Tunnel & Rail Group
 USA
 GKoumal@comcast.net
 Rural-05
 Interhemispheric Tunnel & Rail Group Proposal

Kari I. Lampela Finnish Environment Institute Finland kari.lampela@environment.fi Sustainable-10 Oil Spill Response in Cold and Ice Conditions

Peter H. Larsen
 University of Alaska Anchorage
 USA
 anphl@uaa.alaska.edu
 Sustainable-18

SUBSCRIBE
to Petroleum News

Don't miss another issue, call: **907 522.9469**

Veniamin Panov
 Govt. of the Khanty-Mansiysk Autonomous Okrug – Ugra
 Russian Federation

TECHNICAL SUMMARIES

Extractive-22

Experience of Mastering the Oil and Gas Potential in the Khanty-Mansiysk Autonomous Okrug

Maria Pettersson
Luleå University of Technology
Sweden

Maria.Pettersson@ltu.se
Sustainable-15

Climate Change Mitigation Possibilities in the Energy Sector: an Arctic Perspective

Brenda S. Pierce
United States Geological Survey
USA

bpierce@usgs.gov

Extractive-06

U.S. Geological Survey Circum-Arctic Resource Appraisal

Brett Pingree
Distributed Energy Systems
USA
bpingree@distributed-energy.com
Rural-15

NorthWind100: The 100 kW Arctic Wind Turbine

David S Pointing
Risoe National Laboratory
Denmark
david.pointing@gmail.com
Sustainable-22

The Nordic Network for Sustainable Energy Systems in Isolated Locations

Lev A. Puckov
Moscow State Mining University
Russian Federation
UD@msmu.ru
Extractive-08

Creation of Technology for Utilization and Recovery of Coal Seam Methane

Rocky R Reifensuhl
Department of Natural Resources
USA
rocky@dnr.state.ak.us
Extractive-05

Hydrocarbon Systems, Basin Analyses, and 2006 Field and Subsurface Data



STEELFAB
ALASKA'S STEEL SOURCE

Phone: 907-276-4303
Toll Free: 1-800-845-4303
FAX: 907-276-3448
2132 Railroad Avenue
Anchorage, Alaska 99501

TECHNICAL SUMMARIES

Andrew Robinson
Arctic Energy Alliance - Community Energy Planning
Canada
Sustainable-23
A Toolkit for Community Energy Planning in Northern Canadian Communities

William M. Sackinger
EnergieforschungStiftung
USA
sackinger@mosquitonet.com
Extractive-02
Global and Alaskan Oil Demand and Supply

Valeri V. Salygin
International Institute of Energy Policy and Diplomacy
Russian Federation
miep@mgimo.ru
Sustainable-06
Sustainable Development Principles in Training of Oil and Gas Specialist for Arctic Region

Christopher R. Sauer
Ocean Renewable Power Company
USA
csauer@oceanrenewablepower.com
Renewable-16
Tidal Energy Projects in Alaska

Alexander Semenov
Govt. of the Khanty-Mansiysk Autonomous Okrug – Ugra
Russian Federation
SemenovAP@admhmao.ru
Extractive-03
Program of Centralized Power Supply in the Khanty-Mansiysk Autonomous Okrug – Ugra

Kjell Skogsberg
Snowpower AB
Sweden
kjell.skogsberg@snowpower.se
Renewable-17
Snow Cooling – Renewable Energy for Large Parts of the World

Gabrielle Slowey
York University
Canada
gaslowey@yorku.ca
Sustainable-19
A Renewed North? Resources, Corporations and First Nations in Canada

Árni Snorrason
National Energy Authority
Iceland
asn@os.is
Renewable-18
Climate and Renewable Energy in the Nordic Countries

Jan O. Soernes

WHAT'S THE BIG ATTRACTION?



- A. an industry institution
- B. attractive, readable design
- C. quality, accurate reporting
- D. 98 percent market saturation

To advertise in Petroleum News call Susan Crane, advertising director, at 907-770-5592. To subscribe visit PetroleumNews.com, call 907-522-9469, or email:

circulation@PetroleumNews.com

Your Alaskan Chemical Source since 1924

- Products & Services for Oil, Gas—Production, Processing & Refining

- Mining Municipalities, Aviation & the Transportation Industry

- Meeting your chemical waste needs with our exclusive ChemCare® Waste Management Services



For Statewide Service call
800-478-7444

www.univarus.com
590 E. 100th Avenue
Anchorage, AK 99515

TECHNICAL SUMMARIES



JAN O. SOERNES

Bodø University
Norway
jan.oddvar.soernes@hibo.no
Extractive-12

What if High North Energy Exploitation Fails? An Analysis of What Could Go Wrong.

Anne L Southam
URS Corporation
USA
Anne_Southam@urscorp.com
Sustainable-08

Arctic Energy and Cumulative Effects: Growing Demands

Roy H Stehle
SRI International
USA
roy.stehle@sri.com
Rural-10

PolarPower.Org – Sharing Knowledge about Power Systems for Polar Regions

William I. Stillings
World Environmental Service Tech LLC
USA
wistillings@westllc.com
Sustainable-09

Environmental Issues in the Arctic

Jesse W. Stowell
Northern Power
USA
jstowell@northernpower.com
Rural-08

Wind-Diesel Systems for Isolated Arctic Communities

Robert Swenson
Department of Natural Resources
USA
robert_swenson@dnr.state.ak.us
Extractive-23

Exploration Potential for Natural Gas in Cook Inlet and the Brooks Range Foothills, Alaska

Steven M. Theno
PDC Inc. Engineers
USA
pdc@pdceng.com

SUS-24

A Review of the Sustainable Design Approach for the South Pole Station Modernization Project

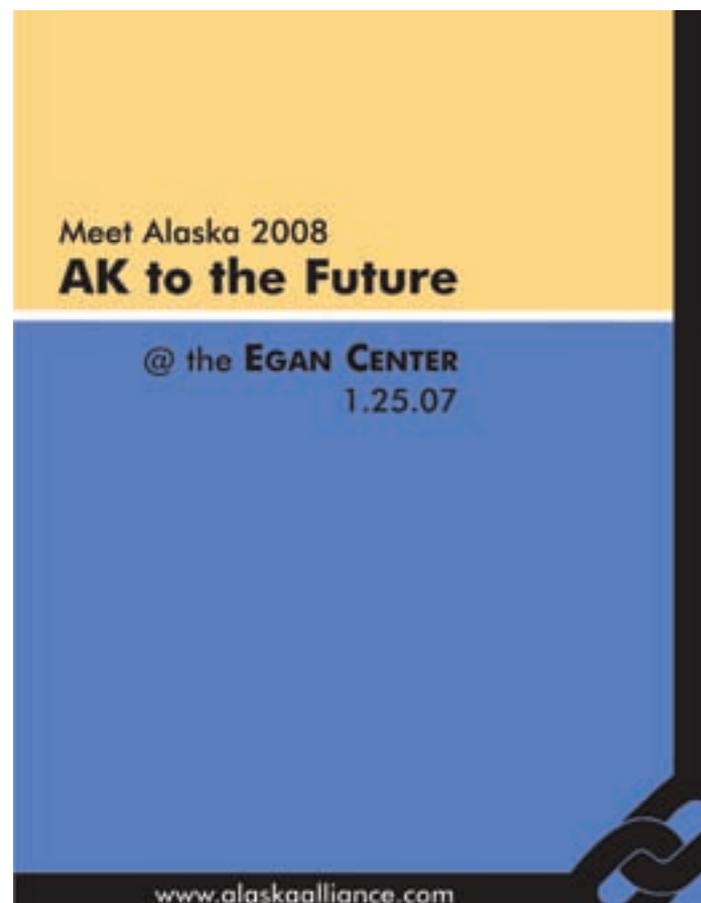
Steven M. Theno
PDC Inc. Engineers
USA
pdc@pdceng.com
SUS-28

A Review of the Diesel-Engine Generator Exhaust Design Approach for the South Pole Station Power Plant

Marion (Kay) Thompson
U.S. Department of Energy
USA
grubbkr@ornl.gov
Sustainable-05

Education and Outreach Activities through the Black Sea and the Caspian Sea International Environmental Information Center

William A Wall
Alaska Village Initiatives
USA
wawall900@earthlink.net
Rural-23



TECHNICAL SUMMARIES

Integrated Systems Approach for Wood Energy in Alaska Rural Villages

Tom Walsh
Petrotechnical Resources of Alaska
USA
tom@petroak.com
Extractive-09

Characterization and Quantification of the Methane Hydrate Resource Potential Associated with the Barrow Gas Fields

Jinsheng Wang
Natural Resources Canada
Canada
jiwang@nrcan.gc.ca
Renewable-07

Fish Oil as an Alternative Fuel for Conventional Combustors

Jon Waterhouse
Yukon River Inter-Tribal Watershed Council
USA
Rural-24
Energy Alternatives in the Yukon River Watershed

Richard W. Wies
University of Alaska Fairbanks
USA
ffrww@uaf.edu
Rural-12

Load and Temperature Profiling for Improvements in Efficiency and Operational Lifetime of Diesel Electric Generators in Alaska Rural Villages

Brian B Yanity
University of Alaska Anchorage
USA
asbby@uaa.alaska.edu
Renewable-08

Cold Climate Problems of a Micro-Hydroelectric Development on Crow Creek, Alaska

Full versions of technical summaries can be found online at www.arcticenergysummit.org.



BIG BUILD
BIG BUILD
AICLLC.COM



AIC is known for tackling the toughest resource development projects in the most challenging environments. We get the job done, even if it means inventing our own equipment and techniques to do it. With more than 20 years of experience, we're providing innovative ideas, exceptional performance and cost-effective solutions to Alaska's biggest construction challenges.



High Arctic: industry's last oil and gas frontier

RAY TYSON

There's one thing industry hopefully can look to when the Earth's off-shore oil and gas resources south of the giant Arctic ice-cap are exhausted. Many geologists now believe this vast and frigid region, as it melts away purportedly due to global warming, could expose drilling access to as much as a quarter of the planet's remaining hydrocarbons.

For years offshore exploration and development have been limited to the 200-mile "economic" zones of the five nations — United States, Canada, Russia, Norway and Denmark — that border on the Arctic icecap. However, these endeavors have met with limited success.

Nonetheless, Alaska holds the honor of producing the first oil from Arctic outer continental shelf waters with BP's Northstar oil field, which is in about six miles offshore Prudhoe Bay in state and federal waters. BP also is said to be close to sanctioning development of its OCS Liberty discovery.

The first offshore Arctic discovery to be developed in state waters was BP's Endicott field east of Prudhoe Bay, which came online in 1987 and was the world's first producing offshore Arctic oil field. Endicott is linked to shore with a 1.5-mile gravel causeway.

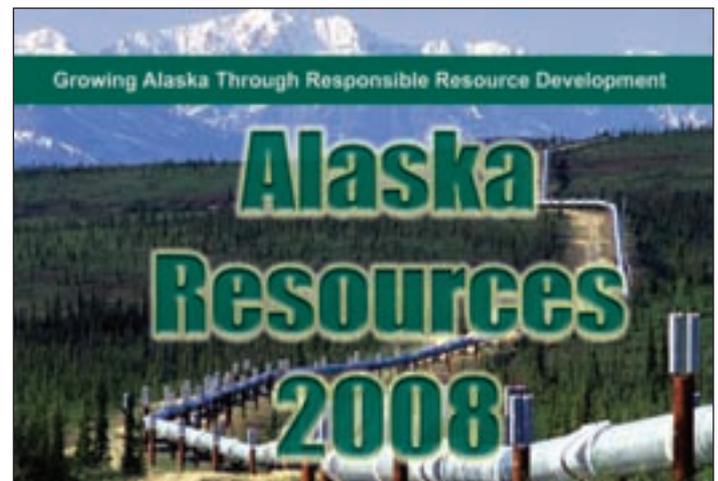
Other Arctic development projects in state waters offshore Alaska's North Slope include Pioneer Natural Resources' Oooguruk field, expected to be in production by early 2008, and Eni's near-



Statoil-operated Snøhvit field in the Barents Sea

by Nikaitchuq field, under serious consideration for development starting in 2008.

Also encouraging is the U.S. Minerals Management Service's proposed oil and gas lease sale for Alaska's Chukchi Sea next February. It would be the first such federal lease sale in the remote Arctic region in some 17 years. MMS estimates that the sale area could hold a mean of 15 billion barrels of oil and 76 trillion cubic feet of natural gas. Proposed Chukchi Sea Lease Sale 193, stretching from north of Point Barrow to northwest of Cape Lisburne, contains about 29 million acres and extends from roughly 25 to 200 miles seaward. Water depths range from 95 feet to about 262 feet. Thus far, more than 90 exploration wells have been drilled in federal waters offshore Alaska, mostly in the Beaufort Sea.



**28th Annual Conference on
Resource Development in Alaska**
November 14 - 15, 2007
Sheraton Anchorage Hotel

To register or inquire about sponsorship opportunities
Contact 907-276-0700 or visit www.akrdc.org





SUNNY MUNROE, NTCI

Icebreaker Shell intends to use for its offshore Alaska work.

continued from page 39

ARCTIC

Not smooth sailing

It has not all been smooth sailing for the offshore industry in the Alaska Arctic. Shell's summer exploration program in the Beaufort Sea ground to a halt in mid-August when the U.S. Court of Appeals for the

9th Circuit placed a temporary hold on the company's drilling plans until the court ruled on appeals by the North Slope Borough, the Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission and several environmental organizations against MMS approval of the Shell program. The borough and whaling commission have long believed that offshore

exploration activities threaten subsistence hunting activities, especially the hunting of bowhead whales. Shell had planned to start drilling its Sivulliq prospect on the western side of Camden Bay off the coast of the coastal plain of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. Because of the drilling delay, Shell reportedly began releasing workers who ironically included Alaska Natives.

Just west of Alaska's northeastern border is Canada's Beaufort-Mackenzie basin, a hydrocarbon-rich domain with numerous discoveries awaiting approval for a major pipeline to transport the gas portion to southern markets.

More than 180 exploration wells and around 60-plus development wells have been drilled in the Beaufort-Mackenzie basin, resulting in the discovery of more than 50 oil and gas fields, a high frontier success ratio of near 30 percent. The largest onshore discoveries include the Taglu field, with estimated

recoverable natural gas reserves of 2 tcf and the Parsons Lake field, with gas reserves of 1.2 tcf. The largest offshore field is believed to be Amauligak, with an estimated 235 million barrels of oil reserves and 1.3 tcf of gas reserves.

Total discovered resources in the Beaufort-Mackenzie basin are estimated at around 9 tcf of recoverable gas and 1 billion barrels of recoverable oil. The petroleum resources of the area represent about 25 percent of the total oil and 20 percent of the total gas resource potential in Canadian frontier basins. However, with the exception of local gas production from the onshore Ikhil field near Inuvik, no oil or gas fields have been developed in the region to date.

Mostly gas in Barents

So far, a total of 61 wells have been drilled in the Arctic Barents Sea in the search for oil. These efforts

PROJECT PRESSURE – budget, QC & schedule constraints dial it up fast

Our steady-handed design teams bring it under control.

**upstream oil/gas production
downstream processing
power generation**

**www.pdcharrisgroup.com
907.644.4716**



PDC Harris Group LLC





SETTING THE STANDARD



Doyon Drilling, Inc. is a leader in arctic drilling. We operate the most unique land drilling rigs on Alaska's North Slope and offer oil field casing services.

3201 C St., Suite 700 | Anchorage, Alaska 99503 | doyondrilling.com | (907) 563-5530

Part of the Doyon, Limited Family of Companies



Doyon-Akita Arctic Fox rig was first new lighter-weight, purpose-built exploration rig for northern Alaska

JUDY PATRICK

Statoil-operated Snohvit field development arrived via pipeline at a liquefied natural gas processing facility at Hammerfest in northern Norway on Aug. 21, after just over five years of construction. The Hammerfest plant is Europe's first export facility of its kind.

From the beginning, Snohvit was pitched as the most environmentally friendly offshore development project in the world. For example, the entire offshore portion is subsea, with no production facilities protruding at the ocean surface.

"Viewed overall, the development of Snohvit involves the application of new technology which will be crucial for Statoil's future, both in the far north and internationally," Carlsen said. As for Russia, it is having considerable problems choosing partners to help develop its giant Shtokman natural gas discovery located in its portion of the Arctic Barents Sea.

At first, state-controlled Gazprom solicited proposals from potential partners but then decided to go it alone. More recently, Gazprom picked French oil major Total to help with Shtokman and launched another campaign to find additional partners. In early September, Reuter's news service reported that Gazprom had received applications from five companies, which wanted to join Total in developing the field. The names were not disclosed. But other hopefuls are believed to be Norway's Statoil and Norsk Hydro and U.S. oil major ConocoPhillips, Reuters said. Total would receive a 25 percent stake in the managing company for Shtokman.

High Arctic political issues

In regard to the high Arctic, breaking out of each country's 200-mile economic zone to claim territory beneath the ice-cap is far off and could be confrontational, depending on the attitude and politics of the five countries bordering on the high Arctic. In the meantime, the U.S. Geological Survey continues with a study that likely will be the most comprehensive oil and gas assessment of the entire upper Arctic region.

"Knowing the potential resources of the Arctic — an area of tremendous resource potential, environmental sensitivity, technological risk and geological uncertainty — is critical to our understanding of future energy supplies to the United States and the world," said Mark

continued from page 40

ARCTIC

have mostly uncovered gas reserves, and analysts believe the area shows significant promise.

"We have experienced frustration and disappointments with dry wells along the way," said Henrik Carlsen, senior vice president for Statoil's Barents Sea opera-

tions. "However, we have gained valuable knowledge. The geology in the Barents Sea seems to be different from other parts of the Norwegian continental shelf. We must think in new ways and use new models to trace those hydrocarbons. We realize that we do not understand this geology well enough yet."

Norway beat Russia with first production from its portion of the Arctic Barents Sea, when natural gas from the



W "Ensuring the Well-Being of Workers Worldwide"

- Remote Emergency Medical Services
- Hazardous Gas Detection Systems
- Health, Safety and Environmental

- CPR/ First Aid Instruction
- Emergency Breathing Air
- Offshore/ Land Operations

209 E. 51st Ave, Anchorage, AK 99503
 Phone: 907-743-9871 Fax: 907-743-9872

see **ARCTIC** page 43



continued from page 42

ARCTIC

Myers, former head of the Alaska Division of Oil and Gas and current director of USGS.

Little was known about this region's true potential as an oil and gas producer until the release earlier this year of a USGS study of the so-called East Greenland Rift basins province. It was the first step leading to a USGS assessment of the entire high Arctic region, referred to as the Circum-Arctic Resource Appraisal. USGS said assessments "of all the Arctic provinces" would be released to the public over the next year.

The area of study takes in nearly 200,000 square miles, most of which underlies less than 1,640 feet of water offshore of eastern Greenland. USGS said most of the undiscovered oil, natural gas, and natural gas liquids are expected to be found in the offshore parts of the province.

Careful to note that no proven reserves have been discovered in north-eastern Greenland, "significant undiscovered

see **ARCTIC** page 44

The Denali Commission Energy Program

In 1998 Senator Ted Stevens focused national attention on the immense infrastructure and economic challenges faced by rural Alaskan communities by passing the Denali Commission Act. The Act became law on October 21, 1998.

The Denali Commission is an innovative federal-state partnership designed to provide critical utilities, infrastructure and support for economic development in Alaska by delivering federal services in the most cost-effective manner possible. By creating the Commission, Congress mandated that all parties involved partner together to find new and innovative solutions to the unique infrastructure and economic development challenges of America's most remote communities. This approach gives the Denali Commission its unique scope and breadth of services.

Recognizing the critical role energy plays in the quality of life and economic development of Alaska's communities, the Denali Commission has made energy its primary infrastructure theme since 1999. In partnership with the State of Alaska and other energy organizations, great strides are being made to develop safe and reliable energy infrastructure in Alaska while minimizing expenses.

The energy program primarily funds design and construction of replacement bulk fuel storage facilities, upgrades to community power generation and distribution systems, and some energy cost reduction projects. The Commission works with the Alaska Energy Authority, Alaska Village Electric Cooperative (AVEC), and other partners to meet rural communities' fuel storage and power generation needs. Since its inception, the Commission has provided over \$300 million in support of energy projects.

"Despite being an oil producing state, Alaska has some of the highest per capita electric power costs in the U.S., particularly in our rural, isolated villages scattered throughout the state," stated George Cannelos, Federal Co-Chair at the Commission. The Commission will also focus on alternative-renewable projects to find new solutions to this growing need in rural Alaska.

The Denali Commission Energy Program Includes funding for:

- Bulk-Fuel Storage
- Community Power Generation
- Distribution Systems Upgrades
- Energy Cost Reduction Projects
- Renewable and Alternative Energy Projects
- Power Line Interties



Details on the Denali Commission can be found on our website at www.denali.gov.



COURTESY STATOIL

The first Snohvit well was completed by Transocean's Polar Pioneer semi-submersible rig, which Statoil said would perform the same operations on the remaining eight production wells and a carbon dioxide injection well drilled through Snohvit's four seabed templates.

continued from page 43

ARCTIC

ered resource potential exists," USGS concluded in its study, which estimates a mean resource in this province alone could be 31.4 billion barrels of oil equivalent. If

this resource was proved and realized, northeastern Greenland would rank 19th compared to the world's 500 other oil and gas provinces, USGS said.

In fact, new data made available for the current assessment significantly changed the geological under-

standing of northeastern Greenland, USGS said. In comparison to the 2000 USGS assessment of northeastern Greenland, the recent assessment "estimated significantly less total resource, more natural gas and natural gas liquids, and an increased ratio of gas to oil."

These new geological data indicate that the burial and uplift history of the northeastern Greenland province and the source rock character are "suggestive of significantly more gas generation than we previously interpreted." The 2000 assessment estimated 47 billion barrels of oil equivalent, or 81 tcf of natural gas and 4 billion barrels of natural gas liquids.

No doubt the significance of the Arctic has been magnified by the growing focus from professional energy forecasters and politicians about a near-term peaking in global oil supplies. This view has been confirmed by independent surveys that show industry's biggest concern is its ability to replace spent oil reserves, despite record capital investment.

However, despite the current interest in the melting Arctic, not only as a hydrocarbon play but also as a possible ocean shipping route over the top of the globe, oil and gas explorers will have to wait until world politics decide who owns what and where. That's because what resources are below the Arctic icecap are considered to be public domain.

see ARCTIC page 45



AMERI-TECH
Building Systems

- Crew Quarters
- Mudlogging Units
- Modular Offices
- Remote Workforce Housing
- Engineering Offices
- Change Houses
- Company Man Quarters
- Galley/ Full Kitchen



Cold Climate Unit

Cold Climate Arctic Construction



240-Man Drilling Camp



Company Man Unit

- Cold or Warm Climate
- Set-up & Delivery to Job Site
- Camp Management
- Catering Options
- Upgrade Furnishings
- Superior Customer Service
- Custom Floor Plans
- Quality Construction



Ameri-Tech
the Unit of
Work in Choice
Locations
Worldwide

sales.info@ameritechbuildings.com • www.ameritechbuildings.com

USA (888) 598-6689 • TEL (936) 598-6689 • FAX (936) 598-6359



Alaska holds the honor of producing the first oil from Arctic waters: BP's Endicott oil field in the Beaufort Sea. Northeast of Prudhoe Bay, Endicott is connected to the mainland by a 1.5-mile gravel causeway.

continued from page 44

ARCTIC

Land grab has begun

Public domain or not, a land grab already has begun, spurred on by none other than Russia and its apparent desire to return to the glory years of the former Soviet Union, staking claim to property it does not own — in this case, a vast 460,800 square mile chunk of the ice-covered Arctic seabed. Moreover, this claim doesn't seem to be about territory, but rather about the potential of huge hydrocarbon reserves that may be hidden beneath the seabed under the Arctic ice cap. A Russian scientific expedition, headed by a renowned Russian Arctic explorer leading a team of scientists, actually dove to the ocean floor and planted the country's flag.

The Russians, who were earlier turned down in their request to claim more of the Arctic Ocean shelf for their country, are now preparing the data gained from the expedition to support a new claim to be presented to the United Nations committee

empowered to resolve land claims offshore under the Law of the Sea Treaty. It seems Russia has set the world stage for what could develop into a serious confrontation with its Arctic neighbors.

A 40-member scientific team, including 10 Danes, followed the Russian expedition, which left in August on a research ship following a chartered Russian icebreaker. The research ship planned to use sophisticated equipment including sonar to map the continental shelf extending from Greenland to the highly prospective Lomonosov Ridge. This 1,240-mile submerged mountain range happens to be the same landmass Russia is claiming.

"The preliminary investigations done so far are very promising," announced Helge Sander, the Danish minister of science, technology and innovation. "There are things suggesting that Denmark could be given the North Pole."

The announcement of the start of the Danish expedition was followed by a U.S. announcement that it would be sending the Coast Guard Cutter Healy on a mission to

map the seafloor on the northern Chukchi Cap, an underwater plateau that extends 500 miles northward from Alaska's North Slope.

Clearly, the United States is

at a disadvantage in this global land grab because it is not a signatory to the UN Law of the Sea Treaty, something President George W. Bush is trying to convince the Congress to remedy.

With all this activity from neighboring Arctic Ocean countries, Canada has accelerated its response. Rather than sending scientists, although there are reportedly some Canadians on the Danish expedition, the country elected to send its prime minister, Stephen Harper, on a three-day trip to the far north region of the country to announce plans to expand Canada's presence in the region. He announced plans to build an army training center for 100 troops in Resolute Bay along with a deepwater port on Baffin Island. While on his trip, he added plans for a second deepwater port. ●

Who is the Nationally & Internationally Recognized Pipeline Company that is **Alaska's Premier Pipeline Company?**

- Building Pipelines and Oil & Gas Facilities Since 1921
- The **ONLY** Major Pipeline Company Working Continuously in Alaska, Lower 48, and Internationally since 1974.
- Has built more Arctic/SubArctic pipelines than any other in the Western Hemisphere.

Primary Operating Divisions in Alaska, Lower 48 and Canada
 phone: 907.278.4400 fax: 907.278.3255

H.C. Price Co.; 301 W. Northern Lights Blvd., Ste. 300, Anchorage, AK 99503

SPONSORS

Thanks to our conference sponsors!

PLATINUM SPONSORS

bp



Government of Canada

Gouvernement du Canada

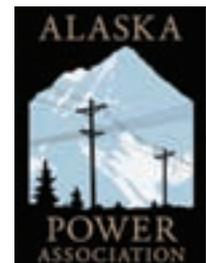
SILVER SPONSORS



BG GROUP



CORPORATE SPONSORS



OILFIELD SAFETY PRODUCTS

Drilling Fluid Containment System

SAFEGUARD TECHNOLOGY

TRACTION ENHANCED SAFETY FLOORING

LEA-DER COATINGS

Manufacturers and Distributors of Oilfield Safety Products

PH: (780) 962-5060 FAX: (780) 962-0501
90 Oswald Drive, Box 4086 Spruce Grove, AB T7X 3B3
www.lea-der.com

**Rig Floors • Rig Floor Mats • Catwalks
Bumper Blocks Custom made with Industrial Polyurethane • Chemical & Corrosion Resistant
Abrasion & Impact Resistant • High Tear Strength • Superior Flexibility**





**Proudly serving the
Trans-Alaska Pipeline
System for...**

30 years!



“Lynden began serving Alaska with the first regularly scheduled freight service via the Alcan Highway in 1954. Thirty years ago, Lynden was there to tackle the tough jobs of moving equipment, machinery and supplies for the construction of the oil pipeline. Today, the combined capability of the Lynden family of companies is ready to serve Alaska over land, on the water, in the air - or in any combination.”

www.shiptynden.com

1-888-596-3361

The Lynden Family of Companies



Innovative Transportation Solutions